





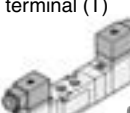
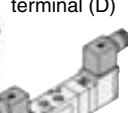






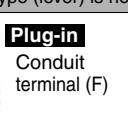

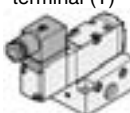
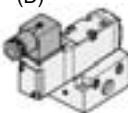

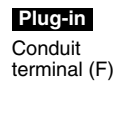



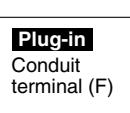
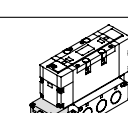


# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve




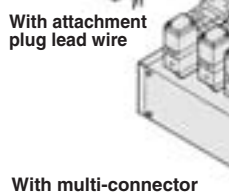

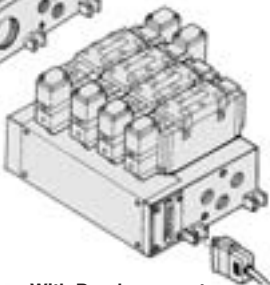
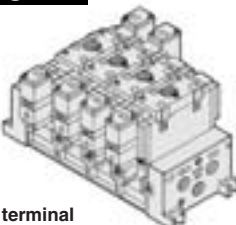
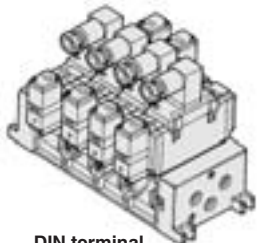
## VFS1000/2000/3000/4000/5000/6000 Series

**Metal Seal**

### Series Variations

|  | Series  | Sonic conductance<br>C [dm³/s·bar]<br>4/2 → 5/3(A/B → R1/R2) |               | Type of<br>actuation  | Voltage   | Electrical entry  |  | With light/surge<br>voltage suppressor<br>(Option)   | Manual<br>override                     |                                     |
|--|---|--|---------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|
|  |   | Single<br>Double   | 3<br>position |   |   |   |  |  |  |                                     |
| Body Ported  | VFS1000<br>(P.1114)                                     | 1.8  | 1.8           | 2 position single<br><br>2 position double<br>  | (Standard)<br>100 VAC, 50/60 Hz<br>200 VAC, 50/60 Hz<br>24 VDC                                      | Grommet (G)<br>                              | Grommet<br>terminal (E)<br>                  | <input type="checkbox"/> With light/surge voltage<br>suppressor<br>• Grommet terminal (EZ)<br>• Conduit terminal (TZ)<br>• DIN terminal (DZ)   | Non-locking<br>push type<br>(Flush)    |                                     |
|  | VFS2000<br>(P.1122)                                     | 3.4  | 3.4           | 3 position closed center<br><br>3 position exhaust center<br>   | (Option)<br>110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz<br>220 VAC, 50/60 Hz<br>240 VAC, 50/60 Hz<br>12 VDC<br>100 VDC | Conduit<br>terminal (T)<br>                  | DIN<br>terminal (D)<br>                      | <input type="checkbox"/> With surge voltage<br>suppressor<br>• Grommet (GS)<br><br>Note) • Indicator light is not<br>available for grommet<br>type. Only surge voltage<br>suppressor can be<br>equipped on the middle<br>of lead wire.<br>• DC: There is polarity.<br>(Lead wire<br>Red: +, Black: -)                  | Non-locking<br>push type<br>(Extended) |                                     |
|  | VFS3000<br>(P.1130)                                     | 6.8  | 6.5           | 3 position pressure center<br>   |   |   |  |  |  | Locking type<br>(Tool required)     |
|  |   |  |               |   |   |   |  |  |  | Locking type *<br>(Lever)           |
| * Locking type (lever) is not available for body ported Series VFS2000/3000. |   |  |               |   |   |   |  |  |  |                                     |
| Base Mounted   | VFS2000<br>Plug-in type<br>Non plug-in type<br>(P.1138) | 2.8  | 2.7           | 2 position single<br><br>2 position double<br><br>3 position<br>closed center<br><br>3 position<br>exhaust center<br> | (Standard)<br>100 VAC, 50/60 Hz<br>200 VAC, 50/60 Hz<br>24 VDC                                      | Plug-in<br>Conduit<br>terminal (F)<br>     | Non plug-in<br>Grommet<br>terminal (E)<br> | <input type="checkbox"/> With light/surge voltage<br>suppressor<br>• Plug-in type<br>Conduit terminal (FZ)<br>• Non plug-in type<br>Grommet terminal (EZ)<br>Conduit terminal (TZ)<br>DIN terminal (DZ)  | Non-locking<br>push type<br>(Flush)    |                                     |
|  | VFS3000<br>Plug-in type<br>Non plug-in type<br>(P.1162) | 5.8  | 5.4           | 3 position<br>pressure center<br>  | (Option)<br>110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz<br>220 VAC, 50/60 Hz<br>240 VAC, 50/60 Hz<br>12 VDC<br>100 VDC | Plug-in<br>Conduit<br>terminal (F)<br>     |    | <input type="checkbox"/> With surge voltage suppressor<br>• Non plug-in type<br>Grommet (GS)<br><br>Note) • Indicator light is not<br>available for grommet<br>type. Only surge voltage<br>suppressor can be<br>equipped on the middle<br>of lead wire.<br>• DC: There is polarity.<br>(Lead wire<br>Red: +, Black: -) | Non-locking<br>push type<br>(Extended) |                                     |
|  | VFS4000<br>Plug-in type<br>Non plug-in type<br>(P.1182) | 12   | 11            | 3 position<br>double check<br>   |   | Non plug-in<br>Grommet<br>terminal (E)<br> | DIN<br>terminal (D)<br>                    | <input type="checkbox"/> With light/surge voltage<br>suppressor<br>• Plug-in type<br>Conduit terminal (FZ)<br>• Non plug-in type<br>Grommet terminal (EZ)<br>DIN terminal (DZ)   | Locking type<br>(Tool required)        |                                     |
|  | VFS5000<br>Plug-in type<br>Non plug-in type<br>(P.1202) | 20   | 17            |   |   |   |  |  |  | Locking type<br>(Lever)             |
|  | VFS6000<br>Plug-in type<br>Non plug-in type<br>(P.1218) | 38   | —             | 2 position single<br><br>2 position double<br>  |   | Plug-in<br>Conduit<br>terminal (F)<br>     | Non plug-in<br>Grommet<br>terminal (E)<br> |  |  | Non-locking<br>push type<br>(Flush) |

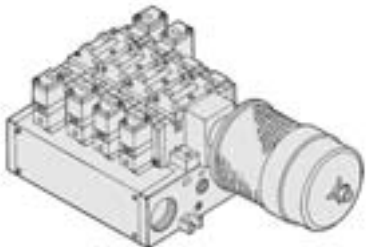
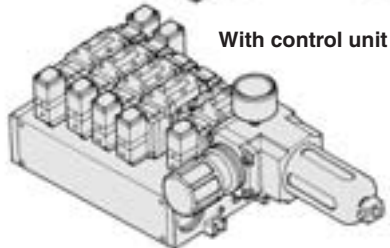
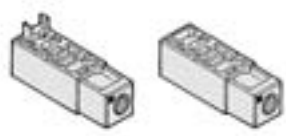
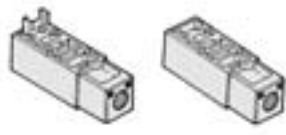




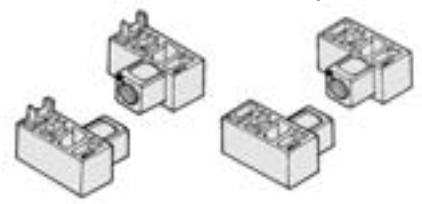
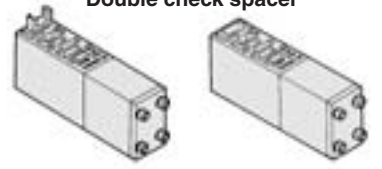
## Manifold Variations

|                               |         | Manifold  |               |                                |  |                      |                      |  |  |   |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|---|---------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--|
|                               |         | Bar base  | Stacking base | With attachment plug lead wire | With terminal block  | With multi-connector | With D-sub connector | Non plug-in (Connection to each valve) |  |   |  |
| Body Ported                   | VFS1000 | ●<br>(P.1119)   |               |                                |  |                      |                      |  |  |   |  |
|                               | VFS2000 | ●<br>(P.1127)   |               |                                |  |                      |                      |  |  |   |  |
|                               | VFS3000 |   | ●<br>(P.1136) |                                |  |                      |                      |  |  |   |  |
| Base Mounted Plug-in Type     | VFS2000 |   |               | ●<br>(P.1146)                  | ●<br>(P.1146)  | ●<br>(P.1146)        | ●<br>(P.1146)        |  |  |   |  |
|                               | VFS3000 |   |               |                                | ●<br>(P.1168)  | ●<br>(P.1168)        | ●<br>(P.1168)        |  |  |   |  |
|                               | VFS4000 |   |               |                                | ●<br>(P.1188)  | ●<br>(P.1188)        | ●<br>(P.1188)        |  |  |   |  |
|                               | VFS5000 |   |               |                                | ●<br>(P.1208)  | ●<br>(P.1208)        | ●<br>(P.1208)        |  |  |   |  |
| Base Mounted Non Plug-in Type | VFS2000 |   |               |                                |  |                      |                      | ●<br>(P.1146)                          |  |   |  |
|                               | VFS3000 |   |               |                                |  |                      |                      | ●<br>(P.1168)                          |  |   |  |
|                               | VFS4000 |   |               |                                |  |                      |                      | ●<br>(P.1188)                          |  |   |  |
|                               | VFS5000 |   |               |                                |  |                      |                      | ●<br>(P.1208)                          |  |   |  |
|                               |         | <div>Bar Base<br/>(Series VFS1000/2000)</div> <div>Pilot individual EXH</div>  <div>Pilot common EXH</div>  |               |                                | <div>Plug-in</div> <div>With terminal block</div>  <div>With attachment plug lead wire</div>  <div>With multi-connector</div>  <div>With D-sub connector</div>  |                      |                      |  |  | <div>Non Plug-in</div> <div>Grommet terminal</div>  <div>DIN terminal</div>  |  |



\* Bottom piping is available as an option.

Metal Seal  
5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve **Series VFS**

| Manifold Option  |                   |   |  |                   | Manifold Option Parts  |                       |                |                |                       |                     |                          |                          |                     |                |            |       |
|--|-------------------|---|--|-------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------|-------|
| With exhaust cleaner   | With control unit | Dripproof manifold (Equivalent to IP65) | Serial transmission kit manifold (EX123/4-type compatible) |                   | Individual SUP spacer  | Individual EXH spacer | SUP block disk | EXH block disk | Throttle valve spacer | Interface regulator | Air shutoff valve spacer | Air release valve spacer | Double check spacer | Blanking plate |            |       |
|  |                   |   |  |                   |  |                       |                |                |                       |                     |                          |                          |                     |                | ● (P.1119) | SJ    |
|  |                   |   |  |                   |  |                       |                |                |                       |                     |                          |                          |                     |                | ● (P.1127) | SY    |
|  |                   |   |  |                   |  |                       |                |                |                       |                     |                          |                          |                     |                | ● (P.1136) | SV    |
|  |                   |   |  |                   |  |                       |                |                |                       |                     |                          |                          |                     |                |            |       |
|  |                   | ● (P.1153)                              | ● (Note) (P.1155)  | ● (Note) (P.1158) | ● (P.1148)   | ● (P.1148)            | ● (P.1148)     | ● (P.1148)     | ● (P.1148)            | ● (P.1148)          | ● (P.1148)               | ● (P.1148)               | ● (P.1148)          | ● (P.1148)     | ● (P.1148) | SYJ   |
| ● (P.1173)   | ● (P.1175)        |   |  | ● (Note) (P.1178) | ● (P.1170)   | ● (P.1170)            | ● (P.1170)     | ● (P.1170)     | ● (P.1170)            | ● (P.1170)          |                          |                          | ● (P.1170)          | ● (P.1170)     |            | SZ    |
| ● (P.1193)   | ● (P.1195)        |   |  | ● (Note) (P.1198) | ● (P.1190)   | ● (P.1190)            | ● (P.1190)     | ● (P.1190)     | ● (P.1190)            | ● (P.1190)          |                          |                          | ● (P.1190)          | ● (P.1190)     |            | VP4   |
| ● (P.1212)   |                   |   |  | ● (Note) (P.1214) | ● (P.1209)   | ● (P.1209)            | ● (P.1209)     | ● (P.1209)     | ● (P.1209)            | ● (P.1209)          |                          |                          | ● (P.1209)          | ● (P.1209)     |            | S0700 |
|  |                   |   |  |                   |  |                       |                |                |                       |                     |                          |                          |                     |                |            |       |
|  |                   | ● (P.1153)                              |  |                   | ● (P.1148)   | ● (P.1148)            | ● (P.1148)     | ● (P.1148)     | ● (P.1148)            | ● (P.1148)          | ● (P.1148)               | ● (P.1148)               | ● (P.1148)          | ● (P.1148)     | ● (P.1148) | VQ    |
| ● (P.1173)   | ● (P.1175)        |   |  |                   | ● (P.1170)   | ● (P.1170)            | ● (P.1170)     | ● (P.1170)     | ● (P.1170)            | ● (P.1170)          |                          |                          | ● (P.1170)          | ● (P.1170)     |            | VQ4   |
| ● (P.1193)   | ● (P.1195)        |   |  |                   | ● (P.1190)   | ● (P.1190)            | ● (P.1190)     | ● (P.1190)     | ● (P.1190)            | ● (P.1190)          |                          |                          | ● (P.1190)          | ● (P.1190)     |            | VQ5   |
| ● (P.1212)   |                   |   |  |                   | ● (P.1209)   | ● (P.1209)            | ● (P.1209)     | ● (P.1209)     | ● (P.1209)            | ● (P.1209)          |                          |                          | ● (P.1209)          | ● (P.1209)     |            | VQC   |
|  |                   |   |  |                   |  |                       |                |                |                       |                     |                          |                          |                     |                |            | VQZ   |
|  |                   |   |  |                   |  |                       |                |                |                       |                     |                          |                          |                     |                |            | SQ    |
|  |                   |   |  |                   |  |                       |                |                |                       |                     |                          |                          |                     |                |            | VFS   |
|  |                   |   |  |                   |  |                       |                |                |                       |                     |                          |                          |                     |                |            | VFR   |
|  |                   |   |  |                   |  |                       |                |                |                       |                     |                          |                          |                     |                |            | VQ7   |
| <p><b>With exhaust cleaner</b></p>  <p><b>With control unit</b></p>  <p>Dripproof Manifold (Equivalent to IP65)<br/>With serial transmission kit</p> |                   |   |  |                   | <p><b>Individual SUP spacer</b></p>  <p><b>Individual EXH spacer</b></p>  <p><b>SUP/EXH block disk</b></p>  <p><b>Throttle valve spacer</b></p>  <p><b>Interface regulator</b></p>  <p><b>Air shutoff valve spacer</b></p>  <p><b>Air release valve spacer</b></p>  <p><b>Double check spacer</b></p>  |                       |                |                |                       |                     |                          |                          |                     |                |            |       |



Note) Made to Order Specifications

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Body Ported

## Series VFS1000

### Model

| Type of actuation |                 | Model   |         | Port size | Flow characteristics |      |      |                         |      |      | Max. <sup>(1)</sup><br>operating<br>cycle<br>(cpm) | Response <sup>(2)</sup><br>time<br>(ms) | Mass <sup>(3)</sup><br>(kg) |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|-----------|----------------------|------|------|-------------------------|------|------|--|---|-----------------------------|
|                   |                 |         |         |           | 1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)    |      |      | 4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R1/R2) |      |      |  |   |                             |
|                   |                 |         |         |           | C<br>[dm³/(s·bar)]   | b    | Cv   | C<br>[dm³/(s·bar)]      | b    | Cv   |  |   |                             |
| 2 position        | Single          | VFS1120 | VFS1130 | 1/8       | 1.7                  | 0.22 | 0.38 | 1.8                     | 0.19 | 0.40 | 1200   | 15 or less                              | 0.18                        |
|                   | Double          | VFS1220 | VFS1230 | 1/8       | 1.7                  | 0.22 | 0.39 | 1.8                     | 0.19 | 0.40 | 1200   | 13 or less                              | 0.26                        |
| 3 position        | Closed center   | VFS1320 | VFS1330 | 1/8       | 1.6                  | 0.20 | 0.37 | 1.8                     | 0.20 | 0.41 | 600  | 20 or less                              | 0.27                        |
|                   | Exhaust center  | VFS1420 | VFS1430 | 1/8       | 1.7                  | 0.18 | 0.38 | 1.9                     | 0.19 | 0.44 | 600  | 20 or less                              | 0.27                        |
|                   | Pressure center | VFS1520 | VFS1530 | 1/8       | 1.7                  | 0.24 | 0.40 | 1.6                     | 0.18 | 0.37 | 600  | 20 or less                              | 0.27                        |



Note 1) Based on JIS B 8375 (once per 30 days) for the minimum operating frequency.

Note 2) According to JIS B 8375-1981. (The value at supply pressure 0.5 MPa.)

Note 3) In the case of grommet type

Note 4) "Note 1)" and "Note 2)" are with controlled clean air.

**Compact yet provides a large flow capacity**  
C: 1.8 dm<sup>3</sup>/(s·bar)

**Low power consumption:**  
1.8 W DC



### Standard Specifications

| Valve specifications       | Fluid                                 |            | Air/Inert gas   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---|
|                            | Maximum operating pressure            |            | 1.0 MPa   |
|                            | Min. operating pressure               | 2 position | 0.1 MPa   |
|                            |                                       | 3 position | 0.15 MPa  |
|                            | Proof pressure                        |            | 1.5 MPa   |
|                            | Ambient and fluid temperature         |            | -10 to 60°C <sup>(1)</sup>                                |
|                            | Lubrication                           |            | Non-lube <sup>(2)</sup>                                   |
|                            | Pilot valve manual override           |            | Non-locking push type (Flush)                             |
| Electricity specifications | Shock/Vibration resistance            |            | 150/50 m/s <sup>2</sup> <sup>(3)</sup>                    |
|                            | Enclosure                             |            | Dustproof (Degrees of protection 0) <sup>(4)</sup>        |
|                            | Coil rated voltage                    |            | 100, 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 24 VDC                            |
|                            | Allowable voltage fluctuation         |            | -15 to +10% of rated voltage                              |
|                            | Coil insulation type                  |            | Class B or equivalent (130°C) <sup>(5)</sup>              |
|                            | Apparent power (Power consumption) AC | Inrush     | 5.6 VA (50 Hz), 5.0 VA (60 Hz)                            |
|                            |                                       | Holding    | 3.4 VA (2.1 W)/50 Hz, 2.3 VA (1.5 W)/60 Hz                |
|                            | Power consumption (DC)                |            | 1.8 W (2.04 W: With light/surge voltage suppressor)       |
| Electrical entry           |                                       |            | Grommet, Grommet terminal, Conduit terminal, DIN terminal |



Note 1) Use dry air at low temperatures.

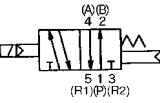
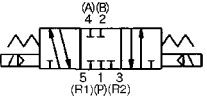
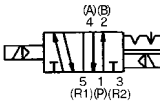
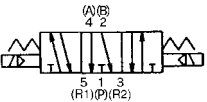
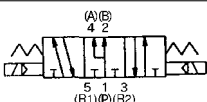
Note 2) Use turbine oil Class 1 (ISO VG32), if lubricated.

Note 3) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it is tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states every once for each condition. (Values at the initial period)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed at both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature. (Values at the initial period)

Note 4) Based on JIS C 0920. Note 5) Based on JIS C 4003.

### JIS Symbol

| 2 position  | 3 position  |
|---|---|
| Single  | Closed center   |
|  |  |
| Double  | Exhaust center  |
|  |  |
|   | Pressure center   |
|   |  |

### Option Specifications

| Pilot valve manual override | Non-locking push type (Extended), Locking type (Tool required), Locking type (Lever) |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Coil rated voltage          | 110 to 120, 220, 240 VAC (50/60 Hz)<br>12, 100 VDC                                   |
| Option                      | With light/surge voltage suppressor <sup>Note)</sup>                                 |
| Foot bracket (With screw)   | Part No.: AXT626-10A, VFS1120 (single) only  |



Note) Grommet type is available only w/ surge voltage suppressor (which is directly connected with lead wire).

### Manifold

| Body type | Applicable manifold base (Pilot EXH) |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| VFS1□20   | Bar manifold (Individual EXH)        |
| VFS1□30   | Bar manifold (Common EXH base side)  |



Note) VFS1□30: Manifold only. Cannot be used as a single unit.

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Body Ported **Series VFS1000**

## How to Order

**VFS1** **1** **20** - **1** **G** **01** - **01** - **01** - **01**

**Symbol**

1 2 position single (A/B) 4 2 (R1)(P1)(R2)

2 2 position double (A/B) 4 2 (R1)(P1)(R2)

3 3 position closed center (A/B) 4 2 (R1)(P1)(R2)

4 3 position exhaust center (A/B) 4 2 (R1)(P1)(R2)

5 3 position pressure center (A/B) 4 2 (R1)(P1)(R2)

**Body (Pilot exhaust)**

20: Individual EXH

30\*: Common EXH

\* Manifold only

**Option**

F: With foot bracket

**CE-compliant**

Nil —  
Q CE-compliant

**Thread type**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Semi-standard

**Port size**

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| 01 | Rc 1/8 |
|----|--------|

**Manual override**

Nil: Non-locking push type (Flush)

A\*: Non-locking push type (Extended)

B\*: Locking type

C\*: Locking type (Lever)

\* Semi-standard

**Light/Surge voltage suppressor**

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |
| S*  | With surge voltage suppressor       |

\* Grommet type is available only w/ surge voltage suppressor, not w/ indicator light.

**Electrical entry**

G: Grommet

E: Grommet terminal

T: Conduit terminal

D, Y: DIN terminal

**Coil rated voltage**

|    |                           |
|----|---------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 2  | 200 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC (50/60 Hz) |
| 4* | 220 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                    |
| 6* | 12 VDC                    |
| 7* | 240 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |

\* Semi-standard  
For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

SJ  
SY  
SV  
SYJ  
SZ  
VP4  
S0700  
VQ  
VQ4  
VQ5  
VQC  
VQZ  
SQ  
VFS  
VFR  
VQ7

## How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

**SF4** - **1** **DZ** **21**

**Coil rated voltage**

|    |                           |
|----|---------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC (50/60 Hz) |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |
| 5  | 24 VDC                    |
| 6* | 12 VDC                    |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |

\* Semi-standard  
For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

**Electrical entry, Light/Surge voltage suppressor**

|      |  |
|------|--|
| G    | Grommet  |
| GS   | Grommet with surge voltage suppressor                |
| D    | DIN terminal   |
| DZ   | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor     |
| DO   | DIN terminal **                                      |
| DOZ  | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor **  |
| Y*   | DIN terminal   |
| YZ*  | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor     |
| YO*  | DIN terminal **                                      |
| YOZ* | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor **  |
| T    | Conduit terminal                                     |
| TZ   | Conduit terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor |
| E    | Grommet terminal                                     |
| EZ   | Grommet terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor |

\* Y: Conforming to DIN43650B standard  
\*\* DIN connector is not attached.

**Manual override**

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| Nil | Non-locking push type (Flush)    |
| A*  | Non-locking push type (Extended) |
| B*  | Locking type (Tool required)     |
| C*  | Locking type (Lever)             |

\* Semi-standard

**Applicable model**

|    |             |                          |
|----|-------------|--------------------------|
| 21 | For VFS1□20 | Individual pilot exhaust |
| 22 | For VFS1□30 | Common pilot exhaust     |

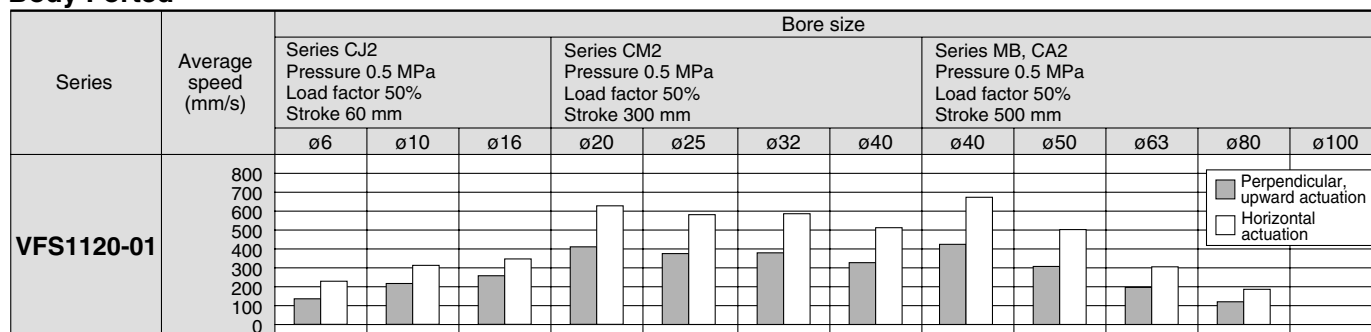


# Series VFS1000

## Cylinder Speed Chart

Use as a guide for selection.  
Please confirm the actual conditions with SMC Sizing Program.

### Body Ported

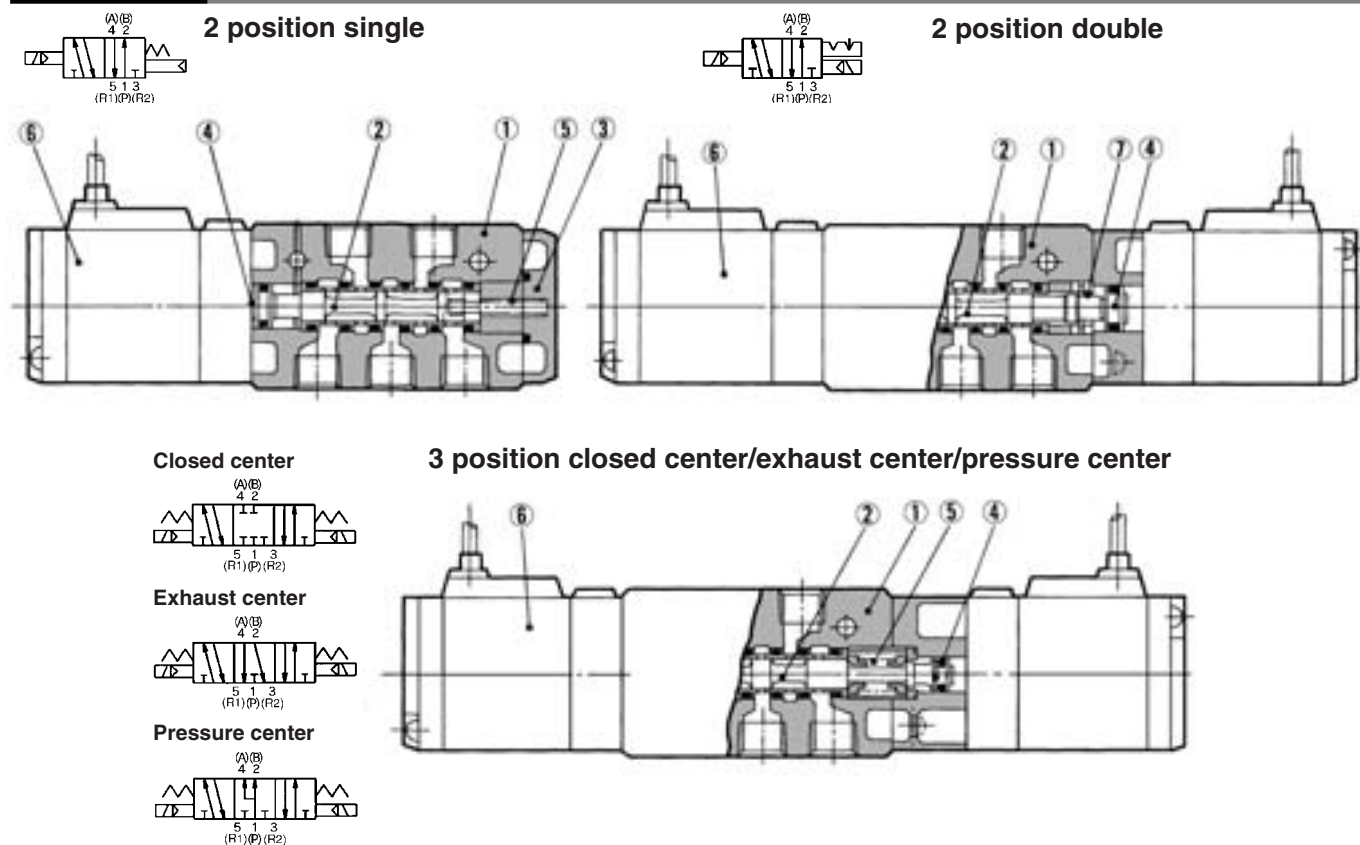


### Conditions

| Body ported      | Series CJ2  | Series CM2  | Series MB, CA2 |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| VFS1120-01       | T0604 x 1 m | T0806 x 1 m |                |
| Speed controller | AS3001F-06  | AS3001F-08  |                |
| Silencer         | AN101-01    |             |                |

- \* It is when the cylinder is extending that is meter-out controlled by speed controller which is directly connected with cylinder, and its needle valve with being fully open.
- \* The average velocity of the cylinder is the value that the stroke is divided by the total stroke time.
- \* Load factor:  $((\text{Load weight} \times 9.8) / \text{Theoretical force}) \times 100\%$

### Construction



### Component Parts

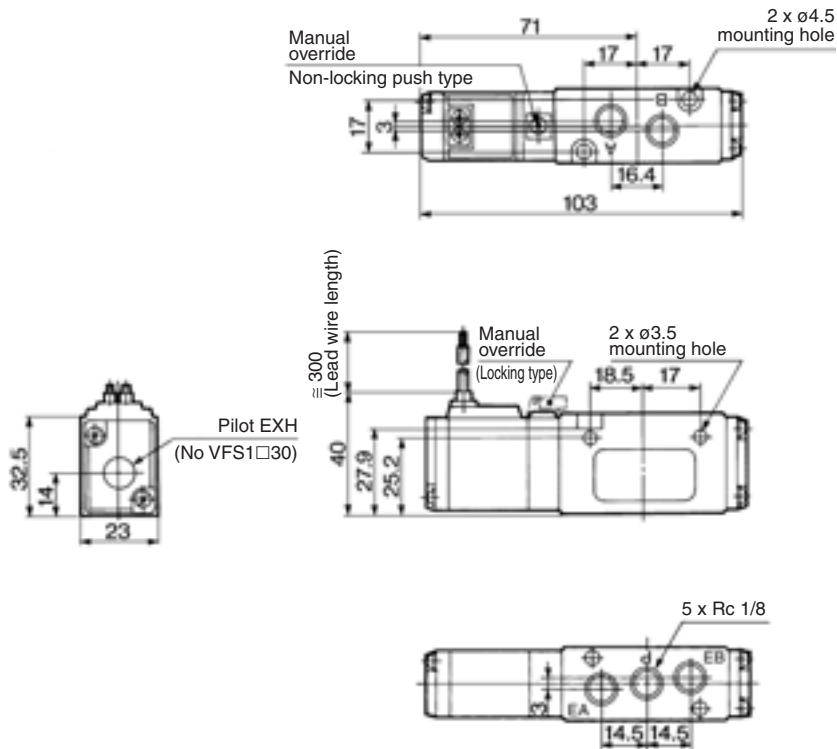
| No. | Description          | Material            | Note            |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1   | Body                 | Aluminum die-casted | Platinum silver |
| 2   | Spool/Sleeve         | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 3   | End plate            | Resin               | —               |
| 4   | Piston               | Resin               | —               |
| 5   | Return spring        | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 6   | Pilot valve assembly | —                   | —               |
| 7   | Detent assembly      | —                   | —               |

\* Refer to "How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly" on page 1115.

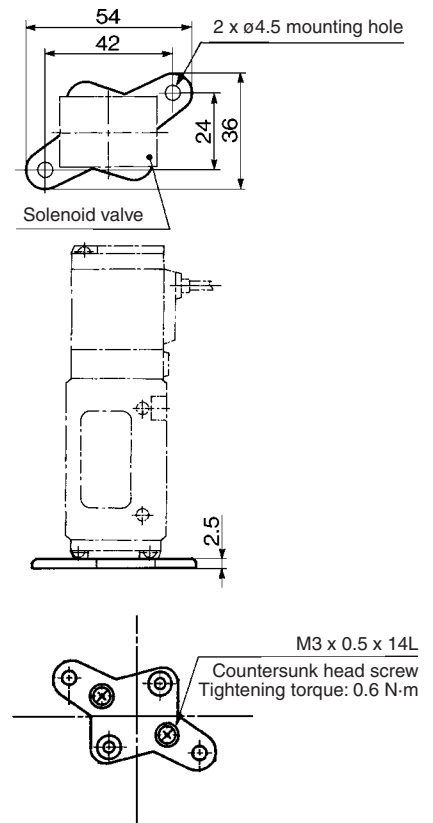
# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Body Ported **Series VFS1000**

## 2 Position Single — Grommet, Grommet terminal, Conduit terminal, DIN terminal

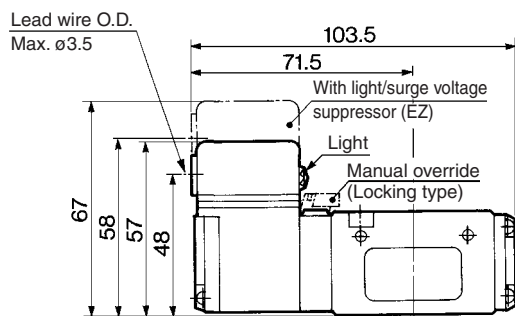
### Grommet : VFS1120-□G



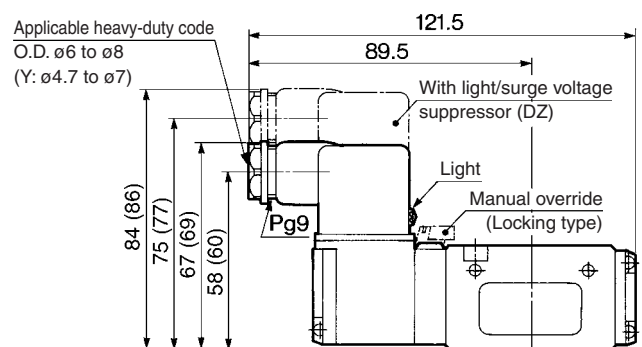
### Foot bracket (F) Part no. : AXT626-10A



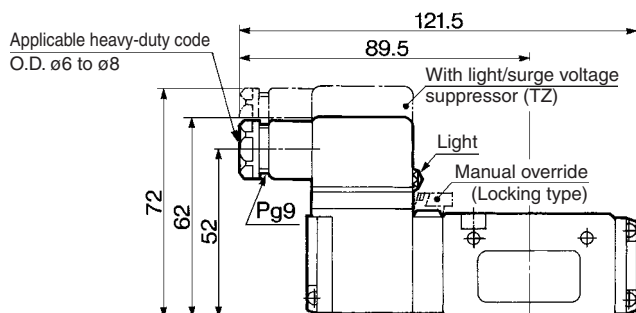
### Grommet terminal: VFS1120-□E/EZ



### DIN terminal: VFS1120-□D/DZ/Y/YZ



### Conduit terminal: VFS1120-□T/TZ

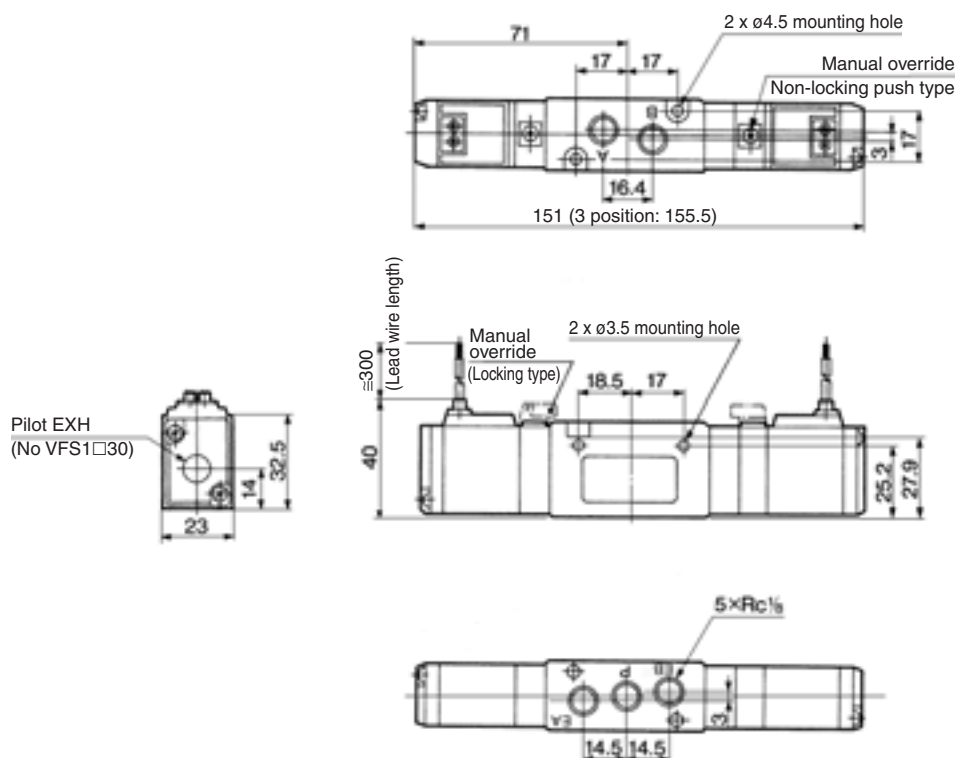


( ): Y, YZ

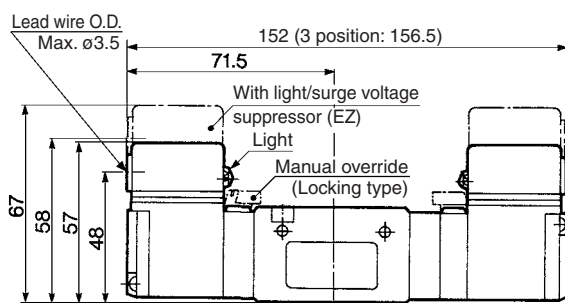
# Series VFS1000

## 2 Position Double, 3 Position — Grommet, Grommet terminal, Conduit terminal, DIN terminal

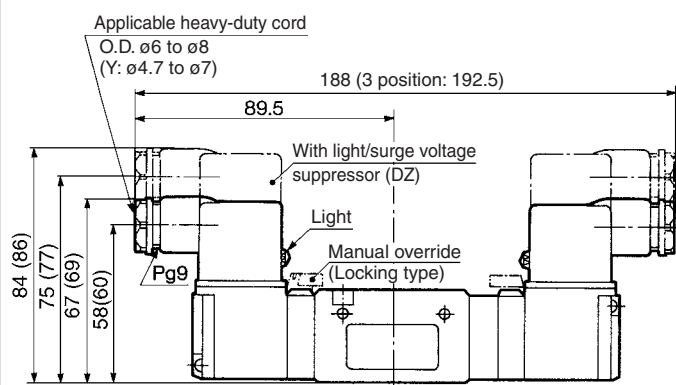
Grommet: VFS1220-□G, VFS1320-□G, VFS1420-□G, VFS1520-□G



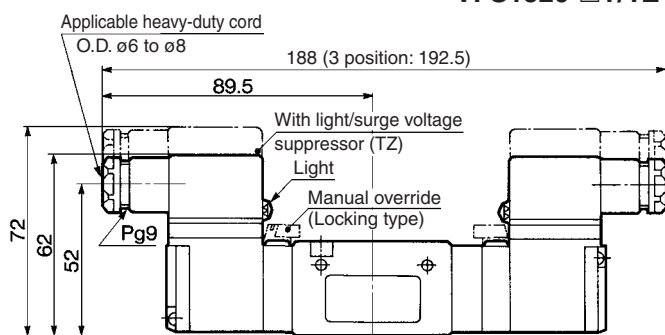
Grommet terminal: VFS1220-□E/EZ VFS1320-□E/EZ  
VFS1420-□E/EZ  
VFS1520-□E/EZ



DIN terminal : VFS1220-□D/DZ/Y/YZ  
VFS1320-□D/DZ/Y/YZ  
VFS1420-□D/DZ/Y/YZ  
VFS1520-□D/DZ/Y/YZ



Conduit terminal: VFS1220-□T/TZ VFS1320-□T/TZ  
VFS1420-□T/TZ  
VFS1520-□T/TZ



( ): Y, YZ



# Series VFS1000 Manifold Specifications Single Base Type

## Compact and lightweight

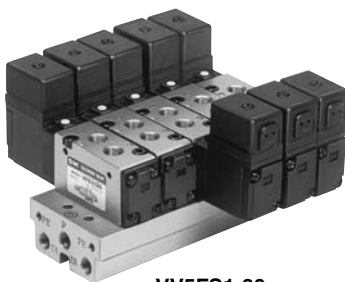
Compact due to manifold on a single base for mounting in small spaces.

## Keeps environmental air clean from pilot exhaust

Use of the VV5FS1-30 manifold can exhaust intensively the pilot exhaust gas to the base side, and can prevent environmental aggravation due to noise and oil mist.



VV5FS1-20



VV5FS1-30

|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Part no. for mounting bolt and gasket |
| BG-VFS1030                            |

## Specifications

|                    |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Manifold base type | Bar manifold, Body ported |
| Stations           | Max. 15 stations          |

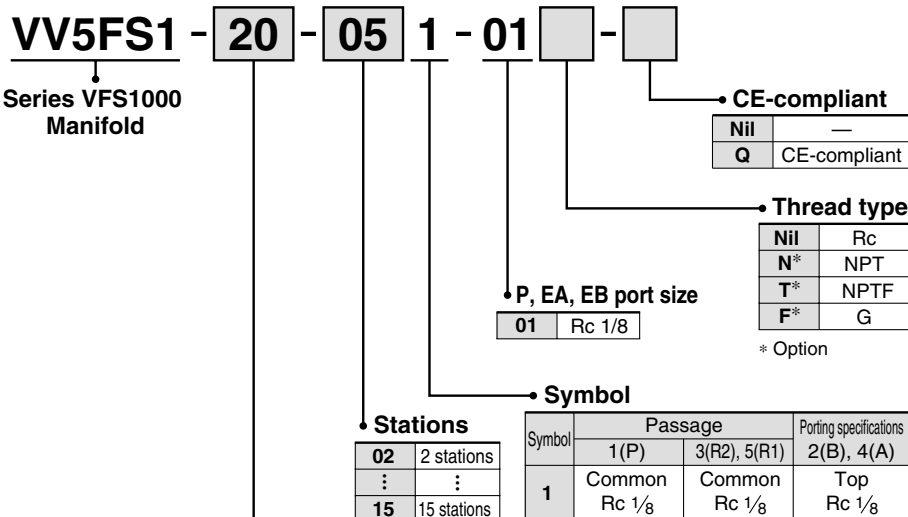
## Port Specifications

| Symbol | Passage |              | Porting specifications: Rc (Connecting port size) |            |             |
|--------|---------|--------------|---|------------|-------------|
|        | 1(P)    | 5(R1), 3(R2) | Base  | Valve      | Base        |
| 1      | Common  | Common       | Side/Rc 1/8                                       | Top/Rc 1/8 | Side/Rc 1/8 |

## Option

|                |                |                    |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Blanking plate | VVFS1000-10A-1 | With gasket, screw |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------|

## How to Order Manifold Base



## Base model

| Model | Pilot exhaust            | Applicable valve model                    |
|-------|--------------------------|---|
| 20    | Pilot individual EXH<br> | VFS1□20-□□-01                             |
| 30    | Pilot common EXH<br>     | VFS1□30-□□-01<br>*VFS1□20-□□-01 mountable |

## How to Order Manifold Assembly [Example]

Add the valve and option part numbers in order starting from the first station on the D side.

### <Example>

(Manifold base)  
(2 position single)  
(2 position double)  
(Blanking plate)

VV5FS1-20-061-01 ..... 1  
\* VFS1120-1D-01 ..... 3  
\* VFS1220-1D-01 ..... 2  
\* VVFS1000-10A-1 ..... 1

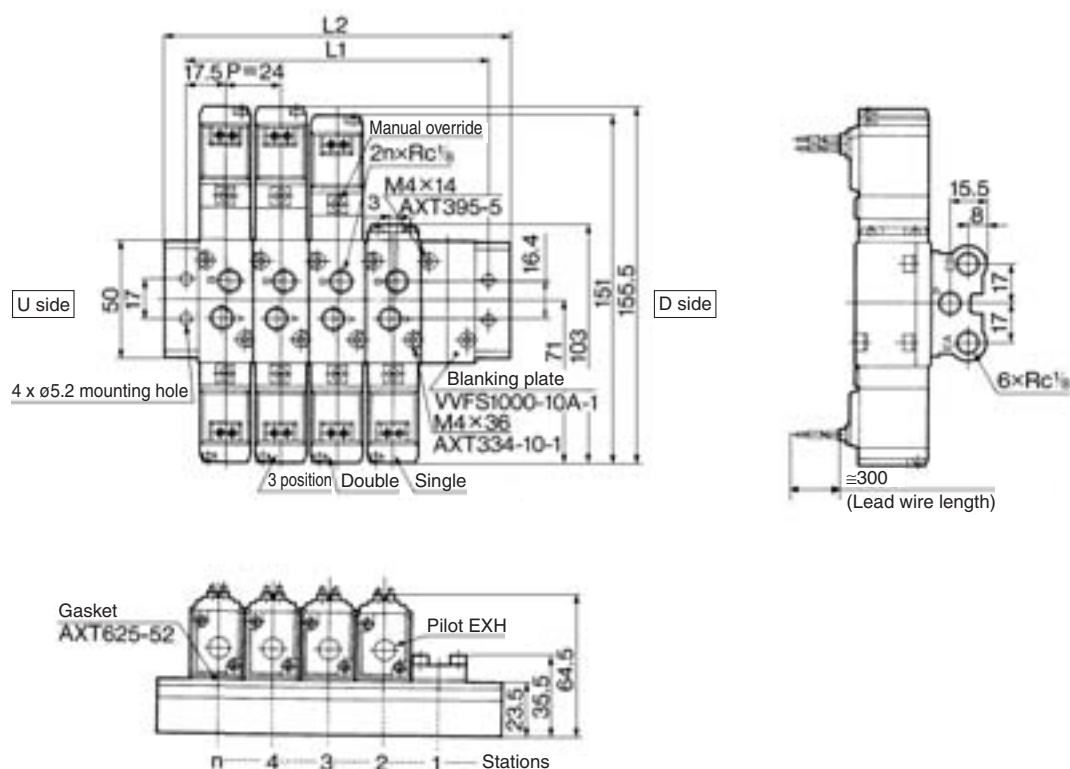
→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the solenoid valve.

SJ  
SY  
SV  
SYJ  
SZ  
VP4  
S0700  
VQ  
VQ4  
VQ5  
VQC  
VQZ  
SQ  
VFS  
VFR  
VQ7

## Series VFS1000

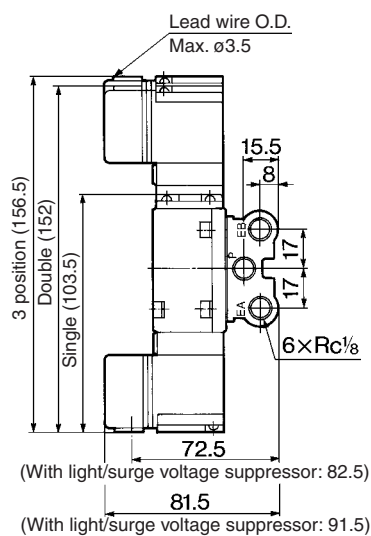
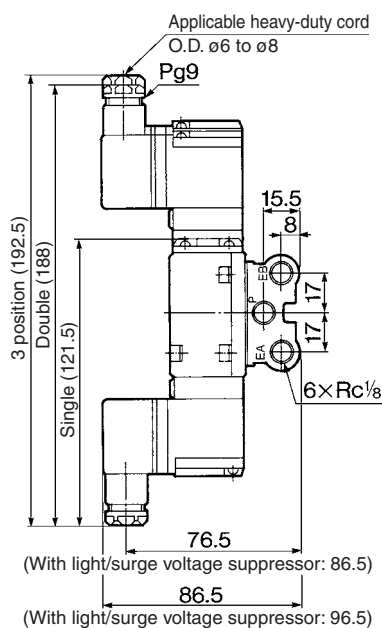
**Type 20 Manifold — Pilot individual exhaust: VV5FS1-20-Station 1-01**

**Grommet: G**

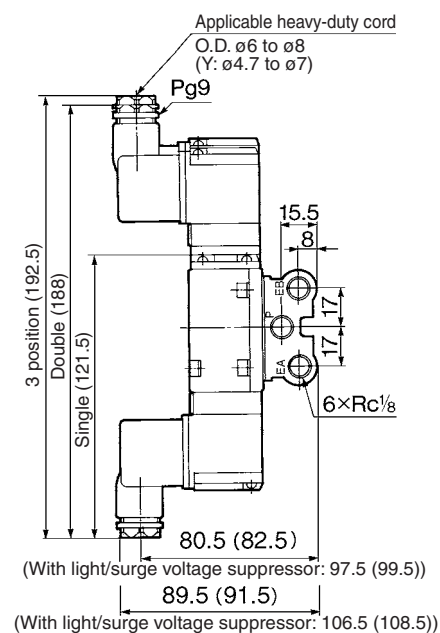


Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.049n + 0.059$  (kg)  $n$ : Station

**Grommet terminal: E/EZ**

**Conduit terminal: T/TZ**

**DIN terminal: D/DZ/Y/YZ**



( ): Y, YZ

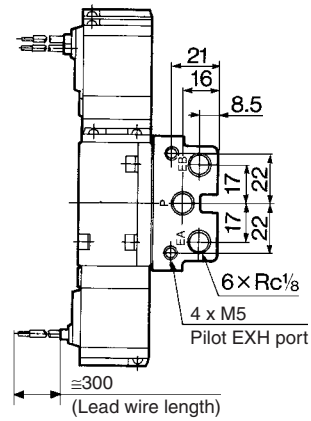
n: Station

| Symbol \ Stations    | 2  | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | Formula                  |
|----------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|
| <b>L<sub>1</sub></b> | 59 | 83  | 107 | 131 | 155 | 179 | 203 | 227 | 251 | $L_1 = 24 \times n + 11$ |
| <b>L<sub>2</sub></b> | 77 | 101 | 125 | 149 | 173 | 197 | 221 | 245 | 269 | $L_2 = 24 \times n + 29$ |

## Series VFS1000

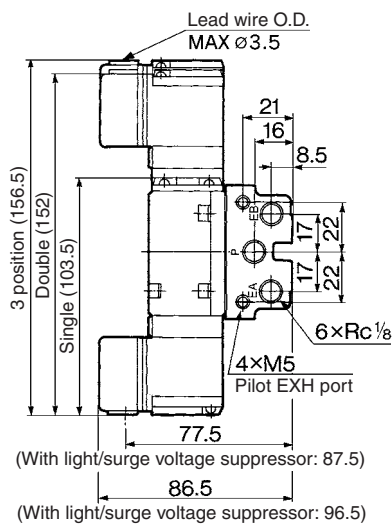
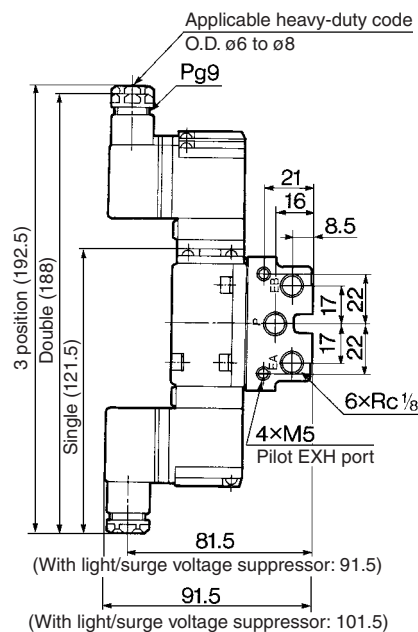
**Station 1-01**

**Grommet: G**

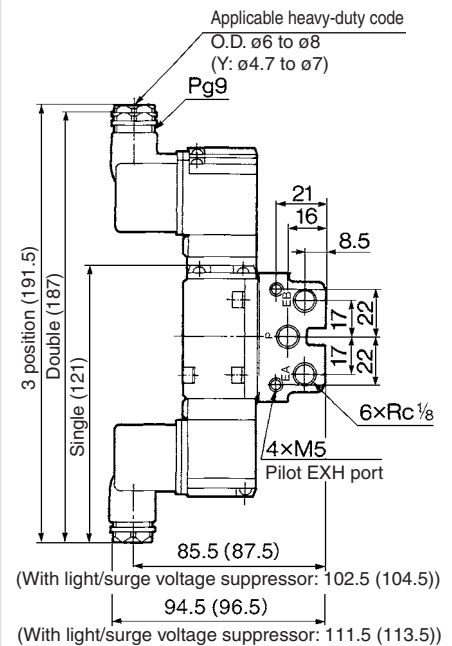


Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.079n + 0.093$  (kg)  $n$ : Station

**Grommet terminal: E/EZ**

**Conduit terminal: T/TZ**

**DIN terminal: D/DZ/Y/YZ**



( ): Y, YZ

n: Station

| Symbol \ Stations    | 2  | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | Formula                  |
|----------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|
| <b>L<sub>1</sub></b> | 59 | 83  | 107 | 131 | 155 | 179 | 203 | 227 | 251 | $L_1 = 24 \times n + 11$ |
| <b>L<sub>2</sub></b> | 77 | 101 | 125 | 149 | 173 | 197 | 221 | 245 | 269 | $L_2 = 24 \times n + 29$ |

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Body Ported

## Series VFS2000



NRTL / C  
(Details → P. 1137-1)

### Model

| Type of actuation |                 | Model   |         | Port size Rc | Flow characteristics |      |      |                         |      |      | Max. operating cycle (cpm) <sup>(1)</sup> | Response time (ms) <sup>(2)</sup> | Mass (kg) <sup>(3)</sup> |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|--------------|----------------------|------|------|-------------------------|------|------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                   |                 |         |         |              | 1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)    |      |      | 4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R1/R2) |      |      |   |                                   |                          |
|                   |                 |         |         |              | C [dm³/(s·bar)]      | b    | Cv   | C [dm³/(s·bar)]         | b    | Cv   |   |                                   |                          |
| 2 position        | Single          | VFS2120 | VFS2130 | 1/8          | 3.2                  | 0.24 | 0.78 | 3.4                     | 0.28 | 0.82 | 1200                                      | 22 or less                        | 0.26                     |
|                   |                 |         |         | 1/4          | 4.0                  | 0.20 | 0.90 | 3.5                     | 0.32 | 0.85 |   |                                   |                          |
|                   | Double          | VFS2220 | VFS2230 | 1/8          | 3.2                  | 0.24 | 0.78 | 3.4                     | 0.28 | 0.82 | 1200                                      | 13 or less                        | 0.35                     |
|                   |                 |         |         | 1/4          | 4.0                  | 0.20 | 0.90 | 3.5                     | 0.32 | 0.85 |   |                                   |                          |
| 3 position        | Closed center   | VFS2320 | VFS2330 | 1/8          | 3.2                  | 0.24 | 0.78 | 3.2                     | 0.27 | 0.80 | 600                                       | 40 or less                        | 0.42                     |
|                   |                 |         |         | 1/4          | 4.0                  | 0.20 | 0.90 | 3.4                     | 0.29 | 0.83 |   |                                   |                          |
|                   | Exhaust center  | VFS2420 | VFS2430 | 1/8          | 3.2                  | 0.25 | 0.79 | 3.4                     | 0.26 | 0.82 | 600                                       | 40 or less                        | 0.42                     |
|                   |                 |         |         | 1/4          | 4.0                  | 0.20 | 0.90 | 3.4                     | 0.32 | 0.84 |   |                                   |                          |
|                   | Pressure center | VFS2520 | VFS2530 | 1/8          | 3.1                  | 0.23 | 0.75 | 3.3                     | 0.27 | 0.80 | 600                                       | 40 or less                        | 0.42                     |
|                   |                 |         |         | 1/4          | 4.0                  | 0.24 | 0.92 | 3.3                     | 0.30 | 0.82 |   |                                   |                          |



Note 1) Based on JIS B 8375 (once per 30 days) for the minimum operating frequency.

Note 2) According to JIS B 8375-1981. (The value at supply pressure 0.5 MPa.)

Note 3) In the case of grommet type Note 4) Factors of "Note 1)" and "Note 2)" are achieved in controlled clean air.

**Compact yet provides a high flow capacity**  
1/4: C: 3.4 dm<sup>3</sup>/(s·bar)

**Low power consumption:**  
1.8 W DC



### JIS Symbol

| 2 position | 3 position      |
|------------|-----------------|
| Single     | Closed center   |
|            |                 |
| Double     | Exhaust center  |
|            |                 |
|            | Pressure center |
|            |                 |

### Standard Specifications

|                            |                                       |   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Valve specifications       | Fluid                                 | Air/Inert gas   |
|                            | Maximum operating pressure            | 1.0 MPa   |
|                            | Minimum operating pressure            | 0.1 MPa   |
|                            | Proof pressure                        | 1.5 MPa   |
|                            | Ambient and fluid temperature         | -10 to 60°C <sup>(1)</sup>  |
|                            | Lubrication                           | Non-lube <sup>(2)</sup>   |
|                            | Pilot valve manual override           | Non-locking push type (Flush)   |
|                            | Shock/Vibration resistance            | 150/50 m/s <sup>2</sup> <sup>(3)</sup>  |
|                            | Enclosure                             | Dustproof (Degrees of protection 0) <sup>(4)</sup>  |
|                            | Coil rated voltage                    | 100, 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 24 VDC  |
| Electricity specifications | Allowable voltage fluctuation         | -15 to +10% of rated voltage  |
|                            | Coil insulation type                  | Class B or equivalent (130°C) <sup>(5)</sup>  |
|                            | Apparent power (Power consumption) AC | Inrush: 5.6 VA (50 Hz), 5.0 VA (60 Hz)<br>Holding: 3.4 VA (2.1 W)/50 Hz, 2.3 VA (1.5 W)/60 Hz |
|                            | Power consumption                     | 1.8 W (2.04 W: With light/surge voltage suppressor)   |
|                            | Electrical entry                      | Grommet, Grommet terminal, Conduit terminal, DIN terminal                                     |
|                            |                                       |   |



Note 1) Use dry air at low temperatures.

Note 2) Use turbine oil Class 1 (ISO VG32), if lubricated.

Note 3) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it is tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states every once for each condition. (Values at the initial period)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed at both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature. (Values at the initial period)

Note 4) Based on JIS C 0920. Note 5) Based on JIS C 4003.

### Option Specifications

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Pilot type                  | External pilot <sup>(1)</sup>                                  |
| Pilot valve manual override | Non-locking push type (Extended), Locking type (Tool required) |
| Coil rated voltage          | 110 to 120, 220, 240 VAC (50/60 Hz)<br>12, 100 VDC             |
| Option                      | With light/surge voltage suppressor <sup>(2)</sup>             |
| Foot bracket (With screw)   | Part no.: VFN200-17A, VFS2120 (single) only                    |



Note 1) Operating pressure: 0 to 1.0 MPa. Pilot pressure: 0.1 to 1.0 MPa.

Note 2) Grommet type is available only w/ surge voltage suppressor (which is directly connected with lead wire), not w/ indicator light.

### Manifold

|           |                                      |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| Body type | Applicable manifold base (Pilot EXH) |
| VFS2□20   | Bar manifold (Individual EXH)        |
| VFS2□30   | Bar manifold (Common EXH base side)  |



Note) VFS2□30: Manifold only. Cannot be used as a single unit.

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Body Ported *Series VFS2000*

## How to Order

**VFS2** **1** **20** **-** **1** **G** **-** **01** **-** **-** **-**

**Symbol**

1: 2 position single  
2: 2 position double  
3: 3 position closed center  
4: 3 position exhaust center  
5: 3 position pressure center

\* Reverse pressure: Can be used by external pilot specifications.

**Body (Pilot exhaust)**

20: Individual EXH  
30: Common EXH\*

\* Manifold only

**Pilot type**

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R*  | External pilot |

\* Option: Individual external pilot (External pilot port: Body side)

**Thread type**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Semi-standard

**Port size**

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| 01 | Rc 1/8 |
| 02 | Rc 1/4 |

**Manual override**

|                                    |                                      |                                  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Nil: Non-locking push type (Flush) | A*: Non-locking push type (Extended) | B*: Locking type (Tool required) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|

\* Semi-standard

**Light/Surge voltage suppressor**

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |
| S*  | With surge voltage suppressor       |

\* Grommet type is available only w/ surge voltage suppressor, not w/ indicator light.

**Electrical entry**

|            |                     |                     |                    |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| G: Grommet | E: Grommet terminal | T: Conduit terminal | D, Y: DIN terminal |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|

**Coil rated voltage**

|    |                           |
|----|---------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 2  | 200 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC (50/60 Hz) |
| 4* | 220 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                    |
| 6* | 12 VDC                    |
| 7* | 240 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |

\* Semi-standard  
For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

**Option**

F: With foot bracket

\* Mountable only for VFS2120.

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

SJ  
SY  
SV  
SYJ  
SZ  
VP4  
S0700  
VQ  
VQ4  
VQ5  
VQC  
VQZ  
SQ  
VFS  
VFR  
VQ7

## How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

**SF4** **-** **1** **DZ** **-** **12**

**Coil rated voltage**

|    |                           |
|----|---------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC (50/60 Hz) |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |
| 5  | 24 VDC                    |
| 6* | 12 VDC                    |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |

\* Semi-standard  
For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

**Electrical entry, Light/Surge voltage suppressor**

|      |  |
|------|--|
| G    | Grommet  |
| GS   | Grommet with surge voltage suppressor                |
| D    | DIN terminal   |
| DZ*  | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor     |
| DO*  | DIN terminal **                                      |
| DOZ* | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor **  |
| Y*   | DIN terminal   |
| YZ*  | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor     |
| YO*  | DIN terminal **                                      |
| YOZ* | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor **  |
| T    | Conduit terminal                                     |
| TZ   | Conduit terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor |
| E    | Grommet terminal                                     |
| EZ   | Grommet terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor |

\* Y: Conforming to DIN43650B standard  
\*\* DIN connector is not attached.

**Applicable model**

|    |             |                          |
|----|-------------|--------------------------|
| 12 | For VFS2□20 | Individual pilot exhaust |
| 13 | For VFS2□30 | Common pilot exhaust     |

**Manual override**

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| Nil | Non-locking push type (Flush)    |
| A*  | Non-locking push type (Extended) |
| B*  | Locking type (Tool required)     |

\* Semi-standard

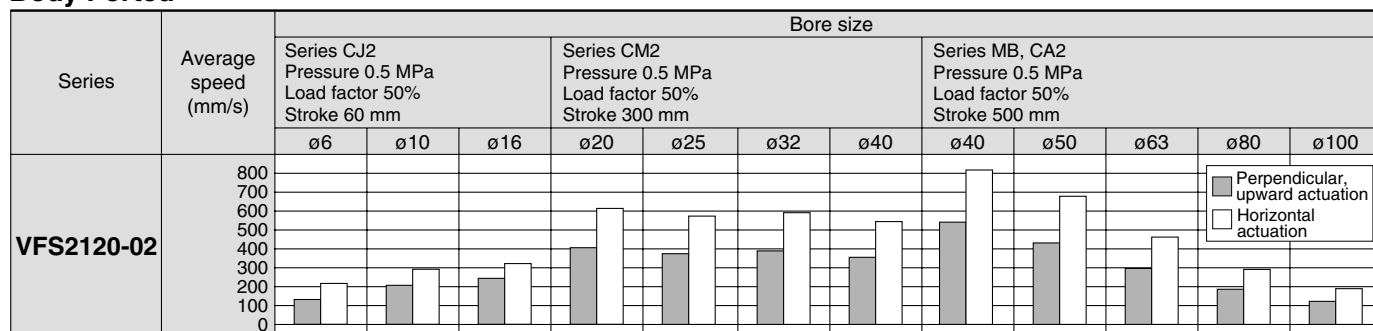


# Series VFS2000

## Cylinder Speed Chart

Use as a guide for selection.  
Please confirm the actual conditions with SMC Sizing Program.

### Body Ported



### Conditions

| Body ported        | Series CJ2  | Series CM2  | Series MB, CA2 |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| <b>VFS2120-02</b>  |             |             |                |
| Tube bore x Length | T0604 x 1 m | T1075 x 1 m |                |
| Speed controller   | AS3001F-06  | AS4001F-10  |                |
| Silencer           |             | AN110-01    |                |



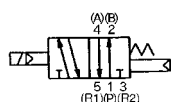
\* It is when the cylinder is extending that is meter-out controlled by speed controller which is directly connected with cylinder, and its needle valve with being fully open.

\* The average velocity of the cylinder is the value that the stroke is divided by the total stroke time.

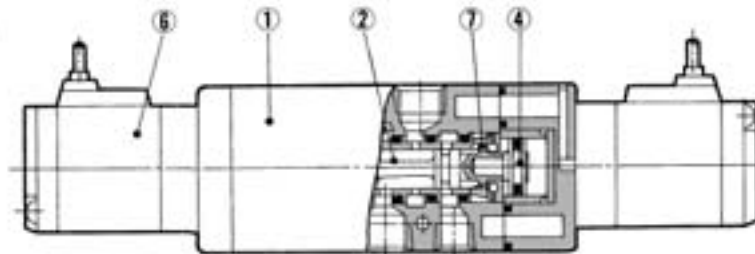
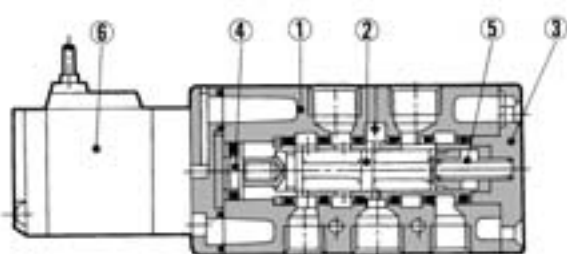
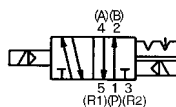
\* Load factor: ((Load weight x 9.8)/Theoretical force) x 100%

## Construction

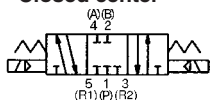
2 position single



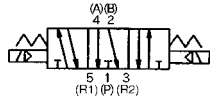
2 position double



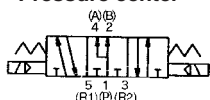
Closed center



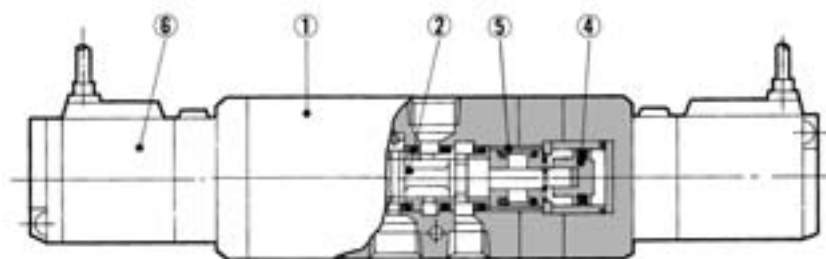
Exhaust center



Pressure center



3 position closed center/exhaust center/pressure center



### Component Parts

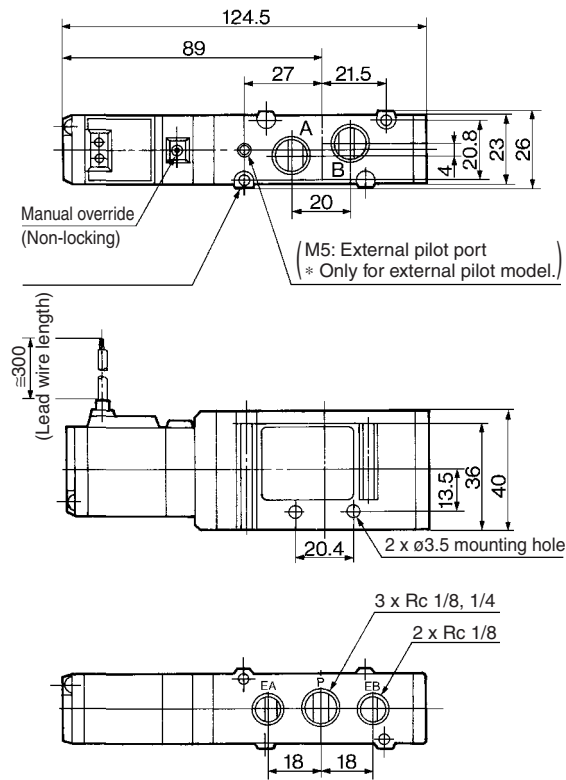
| No. | Description          | Material            | Note            |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1   | Body                 | Aluminum die-casted | Platinum silver |
| 2   | Spool/Sleeve         | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 3   | End plate            | Resin               | —               |
| 4   | Piston               | Resin               | —               |
| 5   | Return spring        | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 6   | Pilot valve assembly | —                   | —               |
| 7   | Detent assembly      | —                   | —               |

\* Refer to "How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly" on page 1123.

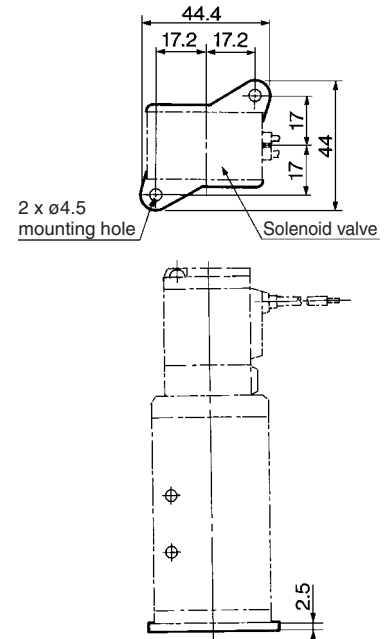
# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Body Ported **Series VFS2000**

## 2 Position Single — Grommet, Grommet terminal, Conduit terminal, DIN terminal

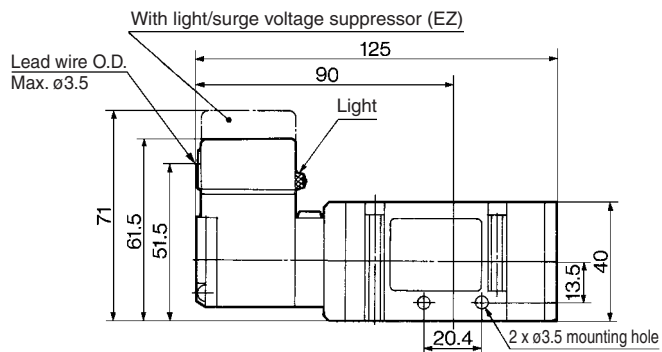
### Grommet: VFS2120-□G



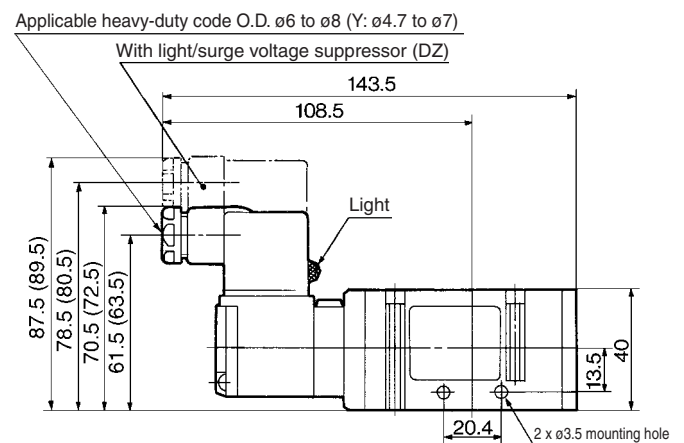
### Foot bracket (F) Part no.: VFN200-17A



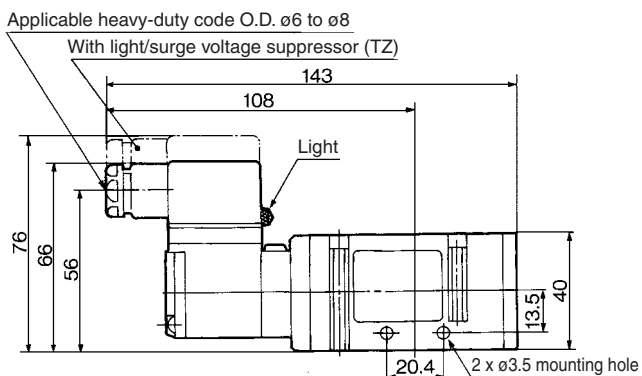
### Grommet terminal: VFS2120-□E/EZ



### DIN terminal: VFS2120-□D/DZ/Y/YZ



### Conduit terminal: VFS2120-□T/TZ



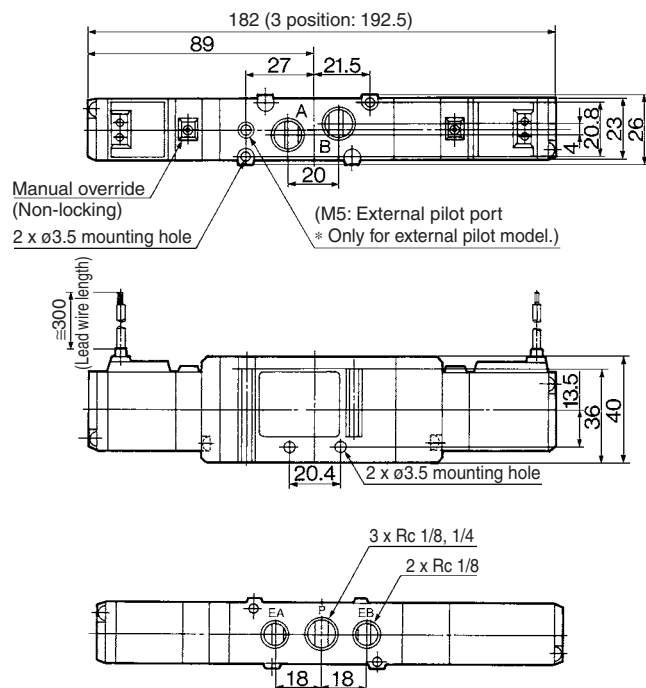
( ): Y, YZ

SJ  
SY  
SV  
SYJ  
SZ  
VP4  
S0700  
VQ  
VQ4  
VQ5  
VQC  
VQZ  
SQ  
VFS  
VFR  
VQ7

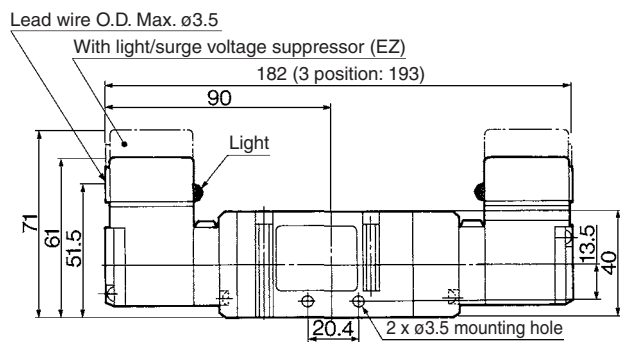
# Series VFS2000

## 2 Position Double, 3 Position — Grommet, Grommet terminal, Conduit terminal, DIN terminal

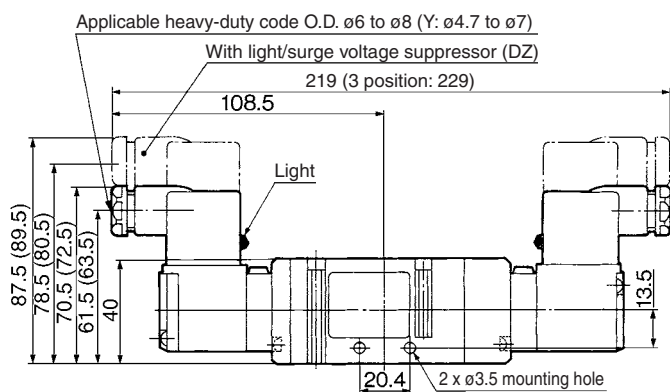
Grommet: VFS2220-□G, VFS2320-□G, VFS2420-□G, VFS2520-□G



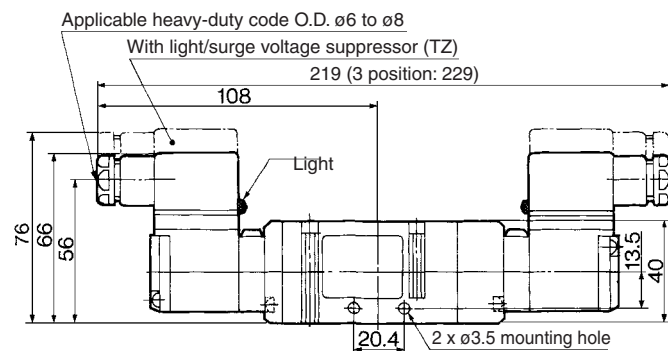
Grommet terminal: VFS2220-□E/EZ VFS2320-□E/EZ  
VFS2420-□E/EZ VFS2520-□E/EZ



DIN terminal: VFS2220-□D/DZ/Y/YZ  
VFS2320-□D/DZ/Y/YZ  
VFS2420-□D/DZ/Y/YZ  
VFS2520-□D/DZ/Y/YZ



Conduit terminal: VFS2220-□T/TZ VFS2320-□T/TZ  
VFS2420-□T/TZ VFS2520-□T/TZ

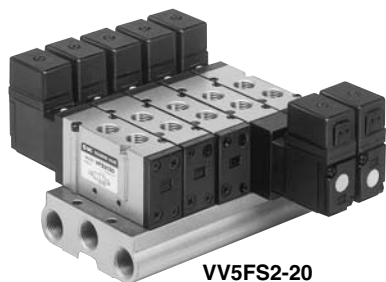


( ): Y, YZ

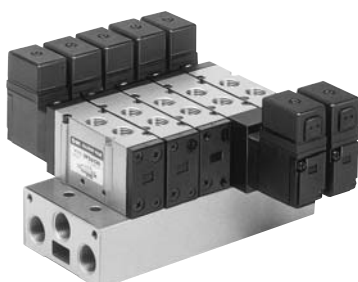
# Series VFS2000 Manifold Specifications Single Base Type

## Keeps environmental air clean from pilot exhaust

Use of the VV5FS2-30 manifold can exhaust intensively the pilot exhaust gas to the base side, and can prevent environmental aggravation due to noise and oil mist.



VV5FS2-20



VV5FS2-30

|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Part no. for mounting bolt and gasket |
| BG-VFS2030                            |

## Specifications

|                    |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Manifold base type | Bar manifold, Body ported |
| Stations           | Max. 15 stations          |

## Port Specifications

| Symbol | Passage |              | Porting specifications: Rc |               |              |
|--------|---------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|
|        |         |              | Base                       | Valve         | Base         |
|        | 1(P)    | 5(R1), 3(R2) | 1(P)                       | 2(B), 4(A)    | 3(R2), 5(R1) |
| 1      | Common  | Common       | Side: 3/8                  | Top: 1/8, 1/4 | Side: 3/8    |

## Option

|                |                |                    |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Blanking plate | VVFS2000-10A-1 | With gasket, screw |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------|

## How to Order Manifold Base

**VV5FS2 - 20 - 05 1 - 03** - **□** - **□**

Series VFS2000 Manifold

- CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |
- Thread type**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option
- P, EA, EB port size**

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| 03 | Rc 3/8 |
|----|--------|
- Symbol**

|   | Passage       |               | Porting specifications |
|---|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
|   | 1(P)          | 3(R2), 5(R1)  | 2(B), 4(A)             |
| 1 | Common Rc 3/8 | Common Rc 3/8 | Top Rc 1/8, 1/4        |
- Stations**

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 02 | 2 stations  |
| ⋮  | ⋮           |
| 15 | 15 stations |
- Base model**

| Model | Pilot exhaust            | Applicable valve model  |
|-------|--------------------------|---|
| 20    | Pilot individual EXH<br> | VFS2□20-□□- <sup>01</sup> / <sub>02</sub>   |
| 30    | Pilot common EXH<br>     | VFS2□30-□□- <sup>01</sup> / <sub>02</sub><br>*VFS2□20-□□- <sup>01</sup> / <sub>02</sub> mountable |

## How to Order Manifold Assembly [Example]

Add the valve and option part numbers in order starting from the first station on the D side.

### <Example>

(Manifold base)  
(2 position single)  
(2 position double)  
(Blanking plate)

VV5FS2-20-061-03 ..... 1  
\* VFS2120-1D-02 ..... 3  
\* VFS2220-1D-02 ..... 2  
\* VVFS2000-10A-1 ..... 1

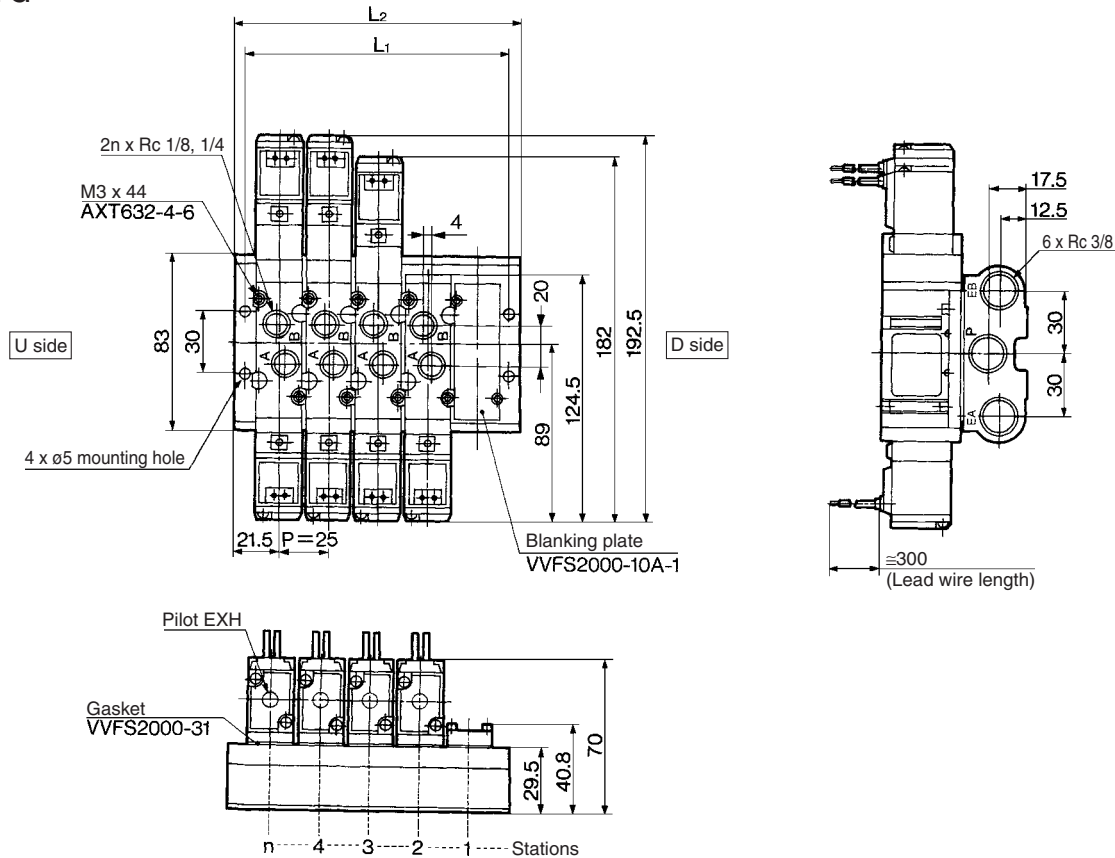
→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the solenoid valve.

SJ  
SY  
SV  
SYJ  
SZ  
VP4  
S0700  
VQ  
VQ4  
VQ5  
VQC  
VQZ  
SQ  
VFS  
VFR  
VQ7

Series VFS2000

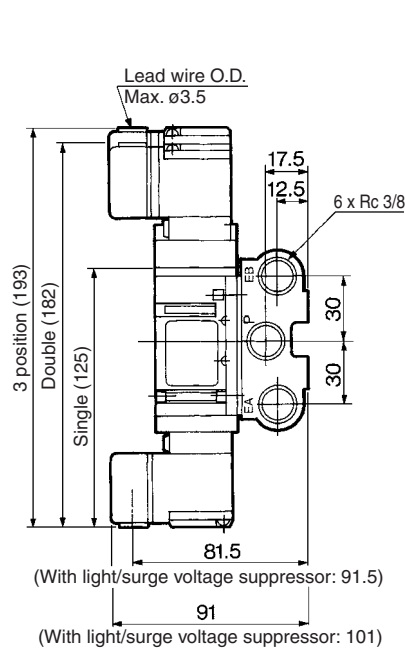
Type 20 Manifold — Pilot individual exhaust: VV5FS2-20- Station 1-03

Grommet: G

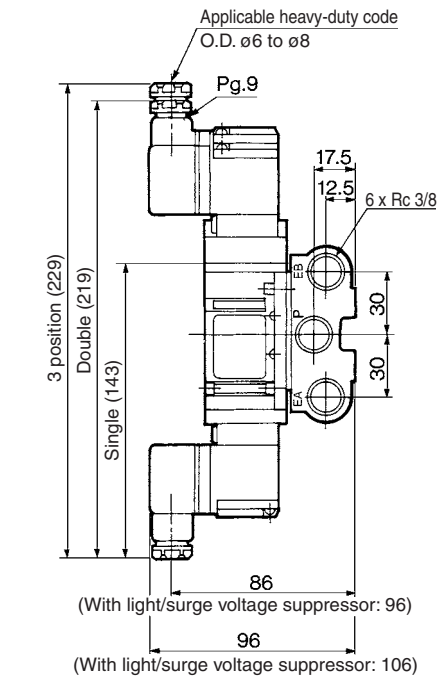


Formula for manifold weight M = 0.108n + 0.068 (kg) n: Station

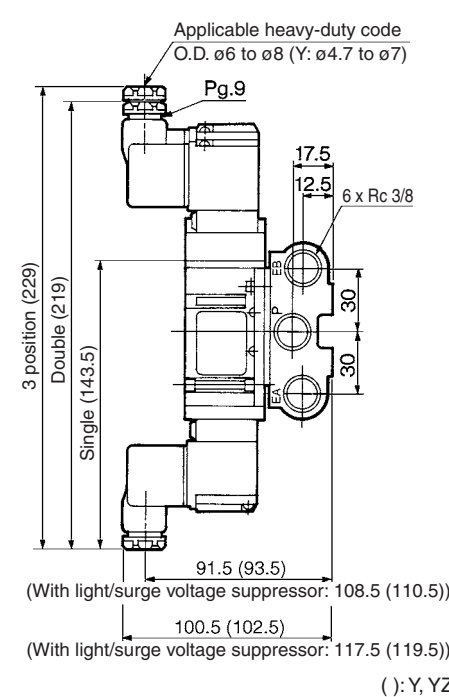
Grommet terminal: E/EZ



Conduit terminal: T/TZ



DIN terminal: D/DZ/Y/YZ



( ): Y, YZ  
n: Station

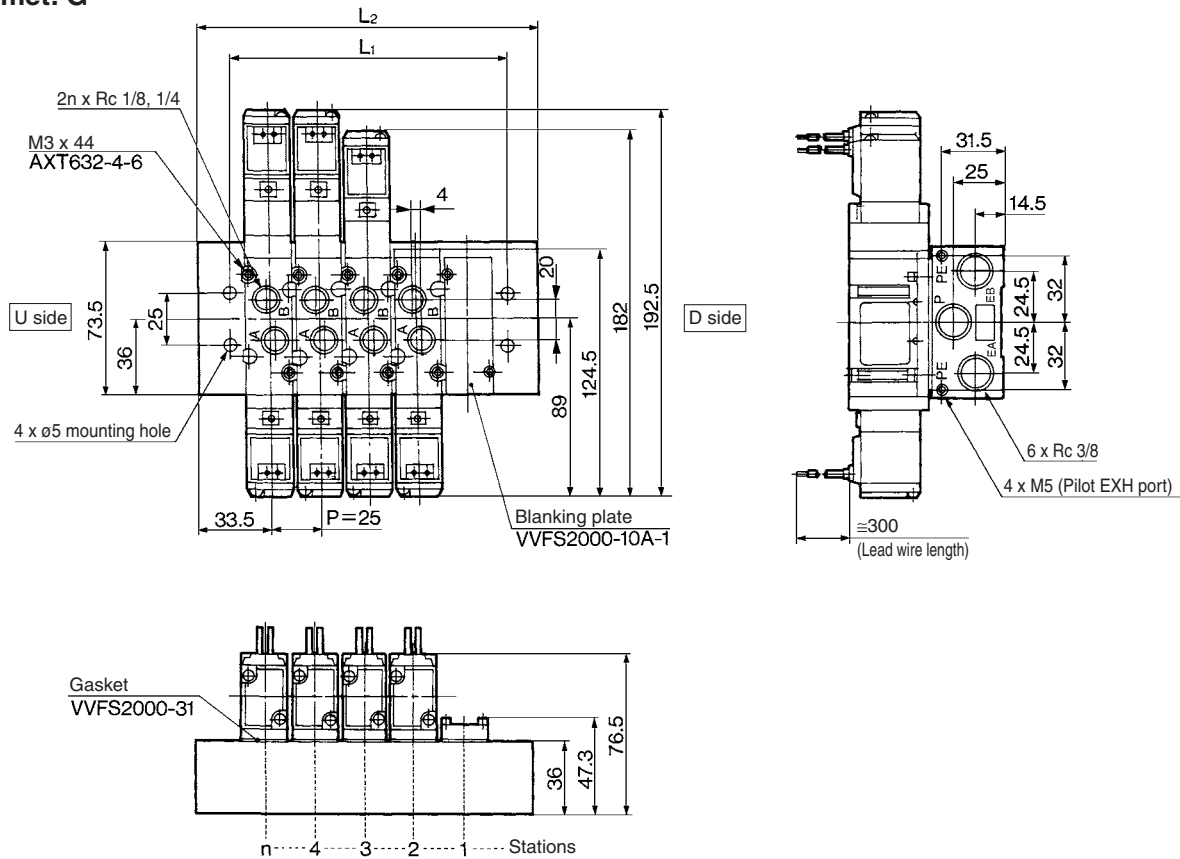
| L              | Stations | 2  | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | Formula                      |
|----------------|----------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|
| L <sub>1</sub> |          | 58 | 83 | 108 | 133 | 158 | 183 | 208 | 233 | 258 | L <sub>1</sub> = 25 x n + 8  |
| L <sub>2</sub> |          | 68 | 93 | 118 | 143 | 168 | 193 | 218 | 243 | 268 | L <sub>2</sub> = 25 x n + 18 |



# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Body Ported **Series VFS2000**

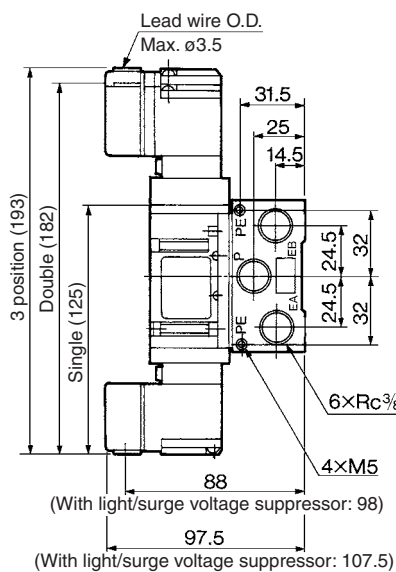
## Type 30 Manifold — Pilot common exhaust: VV5FS2-30- Station 1-03

Grommet: G

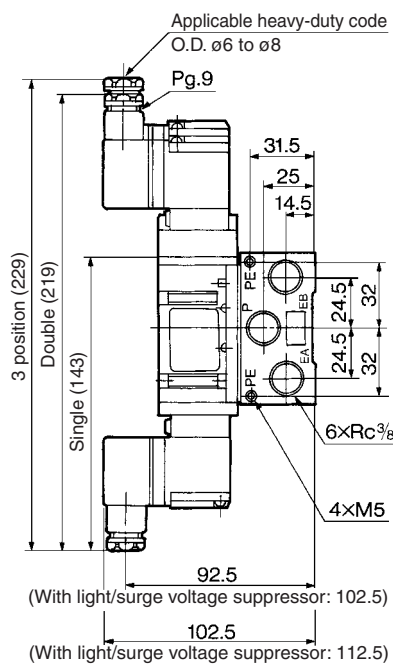


Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.12n + 0.21$  (kg)  $n$ : Station

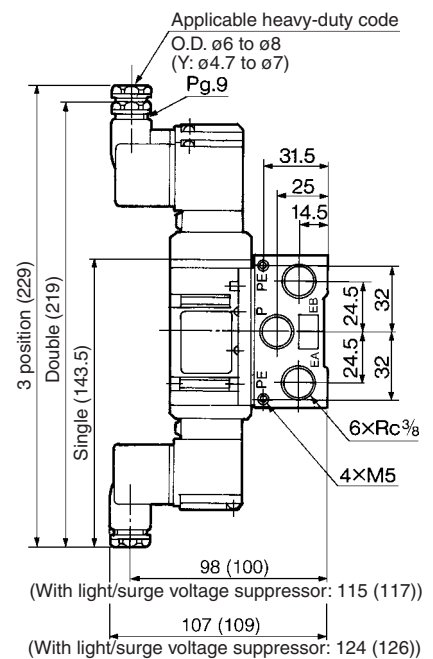
### Grommet terminal: E/EZ



### Conduit terminal: T/TZ



### DIN terminal: D/DZ/Y/YZ



( ): Y, YZ

$n$ : Station

| L     | Stations | 2  | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | Formula                  |
|-------|----------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|
| $L_1$ |          | 62 | 87  | 112 | 137 | 162 | 187 | 212 | 237 | 262 | $L_1 = 25 \times n + 12$ |
| $L_2$ |          | 92 | 117 | 142 | 167 | 192 | 217 | 242 | 267 | 292 | $L_2 = 25 \times n + 42$ |

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Body Ported

## Series VFS3000



NRTL /C

(Details → P. 1137-2)

### Model

| Type of actuation |                 | Model   |         | Port size Rc | Flow characteristics |      |     |                        |      |     | Max. <sup>(1)</sup><br>operating cycle (cpm) | Response time <sup>(2)</sup> (ms) | Mass <sup>(3)</sup> (kg) |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|--------------|----------------------|------|-----|------------------------|------|-----|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                   |                 |         |         |              | 1 → 4/2(P → A/B)     |      |     | 4/2 → 5/3(A/B → R1/R2) |      |     |  |                                   |                          |
|                   |                 |         |         |              | C<br>[dm³/(s·bar)]   | b    | Cv  | C<br>[dm³/(s·bar)]     | b    | Cv  |  |                                   |                          |
| 2 position        | Single          | VFS3120 | VFS3130 | 1/4          | 5.0                  | 0.20 | 1.1 | 6.8                    | 0.30 | 1.7 | 1200   | 20 or less                        | 0.33                     |
|                   |                 |         |         | 3/8          | 6.1                  | 0.14 | 1.4 | 7.3                    | 0.23 | 1.8 |  |                                   |                          |
|                   | Double          | VFS3220 | VFS3230 | 1/4          | 5.0                  | 0.20 | 1.1 | 6.8                    | 0.3  | 1.7 | 1500   | 15 or less                        | 0.43                     |
|                   |                 |         |         | 3/8          | 6.1                  | 0.14 | 1.4 | 7.3                    | 0.23 | 1.8 |  |                                   |                          |
| 3 position        | Closed center   | VFS3320 | VFS3330 | 1/4          | 5.0                  | 0.20 | 1.1 | 6.3                    | 0.27 | 1.6 | 600  | 40 or less                        | 0.45                     |
|                   |                 |         |         | 3/8          | 5.7                  | 0.20 | 1.4 | 6.8                    | 0.21 | 1.7 |  |                                   |                          |
|                   | Exhaust center  | VFS3420 | VFS3430 | 1/4          | 4.9                  | 0.24 | 1.1 | 6.5                    | 0.28 | 1.6 | 600  | 40 or less                        | 0.45                     |
|                   |                 |         |         | 3/8          | 5.8                  | 0.15 | 1.4 | 7.0                    | 0.22 | 1.7 |  |                                   |                          |
|                   | Pressure center | VFS3520 | VFS3530 | 1/4          | 4.9                  | 0.23 | 1.1 | 6.6                    | 0.28 | 1.6 | 600  | 40 or less                        | 0.45                     |
|                   |                 |         |         | 3/8          | 6.5                  | 0.15 | 1.6 | 7.0                    | 0.23 | 1.7 |  |                                   |                          |



Note 1) Based on JIS B 8375 (once per 30 days) for the minimum operating frequency.

Note 3) In the case of grommet type.

Note 2) Based on JIS B 8375-1981. (The value at supply pressure 0.5 MPa.)

Note 4) Factors of "Note1)" and "Note 2)" are achieved in controlled clean air.

**Compact yet provides a large flow capacity**  
3/8: C: 6.8 dm<sup>3</sup>/(s·bar)

**Low power consumption:**  
1.8 W DC



### Standard Specifications

|                            |                                       |   |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Valve specifications       | Fluid                                 | Air/Inert gas   |  |
|                            | Maximum operating pressure            | 1.0 MPa   |  |
|                            | Minimum operating pressure            | 0.1 MPa   |  |
|                            | Proof pressure                        | 1.5 MPa   |  |
|                            | Ambient and fluid temperature         | -10 to 60°C <sup>(1)</sup>                                |  |
|                            | Lubrication                           | Non-lube <sup>(2)</sup>                                   |  |
|                            | Pilot valve manual override           | Non-locking push type (Flush)                             |  |
|                            | Shock/Vibration resistance            | 150/50 m/s <sup>2</sup> <sup>(3)</sup>                    |  |
| Electricity specifications | Enclosure                             | Dustproof (Degrees of protection 0) <sup>(4)</sup>        |  |
|                            | Coil rated voltage                    | 100, 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 24 VDC                            |  |
|                            | Allowable voltage fluctuation         | -15 to +10% of rated voltage                              |  |
|                            | Coil insulation type                  | Class B or equivalent (130°C) <sup>(5)</sup>              |  |
|                            | Apparent power (Power consumption) AC | Inrush  | 5.6 VA/50 Hz, 5.0 VA/60 Hz                 |
|                            |                                       | Holding   | 3.4 VA (2.1 W)/50 Hz, 2.3 VA (1.5 W)/60 Hz |
|                            | Power consumption                     | 1.8 W (2.04 W: With light/surge voltage suppressor)       |  |
|                            | Electrical entry                      | Grommet, Grommet terminal, Conduit terminal, DIN terminal |  |



Note 1) Use dry air at low temperatures.

Note 2) Use turbine oil Class 1 (ISO VG32), if lubricated.

Note 3) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it is tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states every once for each condition. (Values at the initial period)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed at both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature. (Values at the initial period)

Note 4) Based on JIS C 0920. Note 5) Based on JIS C 4003.

### JIS Symbol

| 2 position | 3 position      |
|------------|-----------------|
| Single     | Closed center   |
|            |                 |
| Double     | Exhaust center  |
|            |                 |
|            | Pressure center |
|            |                 |

### Option Specifications

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Pilot type                  | External pilot <sup>(1)</sup>                                  |
| Pilot valve manual override | Non-locking push type (Extended), Locking type (Tool required) |
| Coil rated voltage          | 110 to 120, 220, 240 VAC (50/60 Hz)<br>12, 100 VDC             |
| Option                      | With light/surge voltage suppressor <sup>(2)</sup>             |
| Foot bracket (With screw)   | Part no.: VFS3000-52A, VFS3120 (single) only                   |



Note 1) Operating pressure: 0 to 1.0 MPa  
Pilot pressure: 0.1 to 1.0 MPa

Note 2) Grommet type is available only w/ surge voltage suppressor (which is directly connected with lead wire), not w/ indicator light.

### Manifold

| Body type          | Applicable manifold base | Pilot EXH  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| VFS3□20<br>VFS3□30 | Stacking manifold        | Individual EXH (Valve side)<br>Common EXH (Manifold base side) |

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Body Ported **Series VFS3000**

## How to Order

**VFS3 1 20 - 1 G - 02 - - -**

**Symbol**

1: 2 position single  
2: position double  
3: position closed center  
4: position exhaust center  
5: position pressure center

**Option**

Thread type  
Nil Rc  
N\* NPT  
T\* NPTF  
F\* G

\* Semi-standard

Port size  
02 Rc 1/4  
03 Rc 3/8

Manual override  
Nil: Non-locking push type (Flush)  
A\*: Non-locking push type (Extended)  
B\*: Locking type (Tool required)

\* Semi-standard

Light/Surge voltage suppressor  
Nil None  
Z With light/surge voltage suppressor  
S\* With surge voltage suppressor

\* Grommet type is available only w/ surge voltage suppressor, not w/ indicator light.

Electrical entry  
G: Grommet  
E: Grommet terminal  
T: Conduit terminal  
D, Y: DIN terminal

Coil rated voltage

|    |                           |
|----|---------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 2  | 200 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC (50/60 Hz) |
| 4* | 220 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                    |
| 6* | 12 VDC                    |
| 7* | 240 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |

\* Semi-standard  
For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

Body (Pilot exhaust)  
20: Individual EXH  
30\*: Common EXH

\* Manifold only

Pilot type  
Nil Internal pilot  
R\* External pilot

\* Semi-standard. It will be an individual external pilot.  
(External pilot port: Body side. For 30 type, common external pilot (on manifold side).)

CE-compliant  
Nil —  
Q CE-compliant

F: With foot bracket

\* Mountable only for VFS3120.

SJ

SY

SV

SYJ

SZ

VP4

S0700

VQ

VQ4

VQ5

VQC

VQZ

SQ

VFS

VFR

VQ7

## How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

**SF4- 1 DZ - 21**

Coil rated voltage

|    |                           |
|----|---------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC (50/60 Hz) |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |
| 5  | 24 VDC                    |
| 6* | 12 VDC                    |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |

\* Semi-standard  
For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

Electrical entry, Light/Surge voltage suppressor

|      |  |
|------|--|
| G    | Grommet  |
| GS   | Grommet with surge voltage suppressor                |
| D    | DIN terminal   |
| DZ*  | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor     |
| DO*  | DIN terminal **                                      |
| DOZ* | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor **  |
| Y*   | DIN terminal   |
| YZ*  | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor     |
| YO*  | DIN terminal **                                      |
| YOZ* | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor **  |
| T    | Conduit terminal                                     |
| TZ   | Conduit terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor |
| E    | Grommet terminal                                     |
| EZ   | Grommet terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor |

Manual override

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| Nil | Non-locking push type (Flush)    |
| A*  | Non-locking push type (Extended) |
| B*  | Locking type (Tool required)     |

\* Semi-standard

Applicable model

|    |  |                          |
|----|--|--------------------------|
| 14 | A side pilot operator for VFS3 <sup>1/2</sup> 20 | Individual pilot exhaust |
| 15 | B side pilot operator for VFS3220                |                          |
| 16 | B side pilot operator for VFS3 <sup>1/2</sup> 20 | Common pilot exhaust     |
| 17 | A side pilot operator for VFS3 <sup>1/2</sup> 30 |                          |
| 18 | B side pilot operator for VFS3230                |                          |
| 19 | B side pilot operator for VFS3 <sup>1/2</sup> 30 |                          |

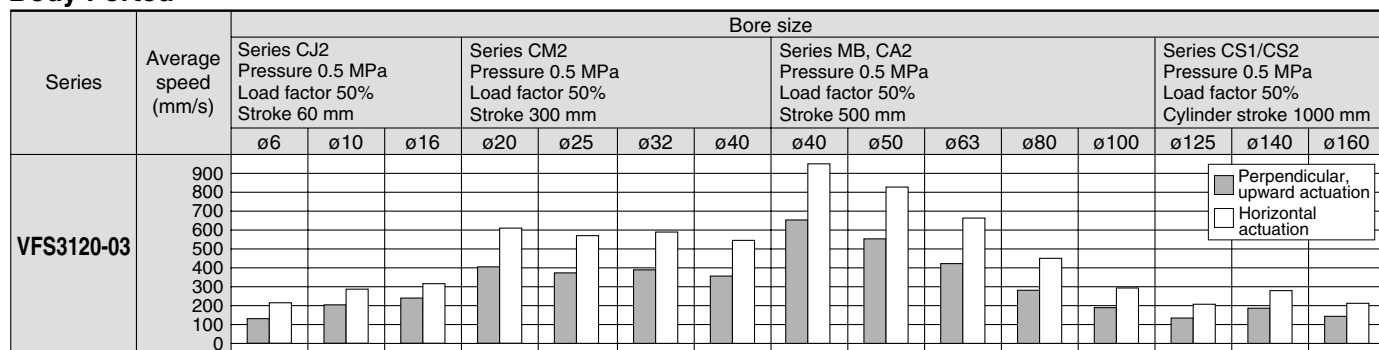
\* Y: Conforming to DIN43650B standard  
\*\* DIN connector is not attached.

# Series VFS3000

## Cylinder Speed Chart

Use as a guide for selection.  
Please confirm the actual conditions with SMC  
Sizing Program.

### Body Ported

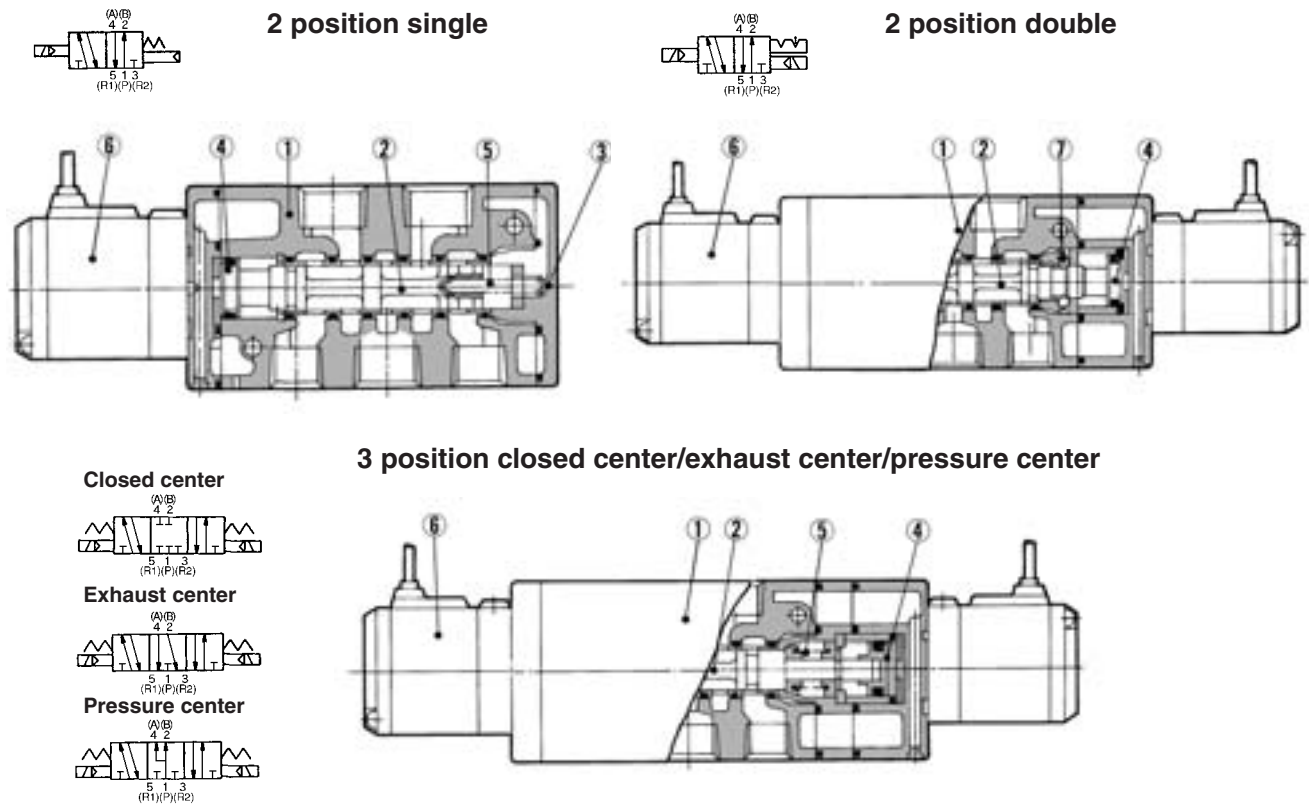


- \* It is when the cylinder is extending that is meter-out controlled by speed controller which is directly connected with cylinder, and its needle valve with being fully open.
- \* The average velocity of the cylinder is the value that the stroke is divided by the total stroke time.
- \* Load factor: ((Load weight x 9.8)/Theoretical force) x 100%

### Conditions

| Body ported |                    | Series CJ2  | Series CM2  | Series MB, CA2 | Series CS1/CS2 |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| VFS3120-03  | Tube bore x Length | T0604 x 1 m | T1075 x 1 m | T1209 x 1 m    |                |
|             | Speed controller   | AS3001F-06  | AS4001F-10  | AS4001F-12     |                |
|             | Silencer           | AN200-02    |             |                | AN202-02       |

Construction



Component Parts

| No. | Description          | Material            | Note            |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1   | Body                 | Aluminum die-casted | Platinum silver |
| 2   | Spool/Sleeve         | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 3   | End plate            | Resin               | Black           |
| 4   | Piston               | Resin               | —               |
| 5   | Return spring        | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 6   | Pilot valve assembly | —                   | —               |
| 7   | Detent assembly      | —                   | —               |

\* Refer to “How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly” on page 1131.

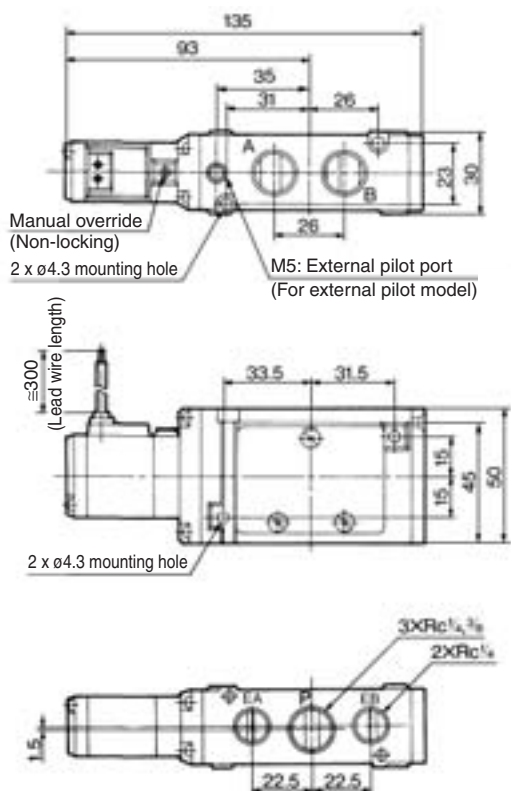
|       |
|-------|
| SJ    |
| SY    |
| SV    |
| SYJ   |
| SZ    |
| VP4   |
| S0700 |
| VQ    |
| VQ4   |
| VQ5   |
| VQC   |
| VQZ   |
| SQ    |
| VFS   |
| VFR   |
| VQ7   |



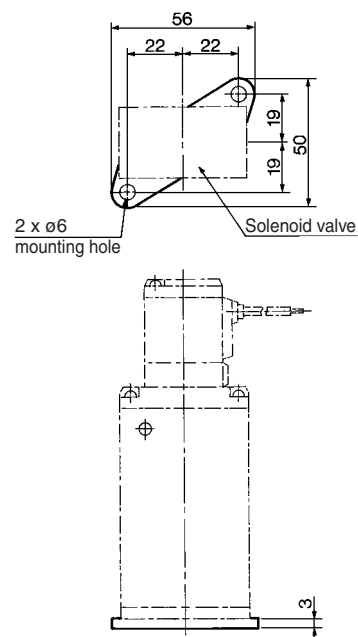
# Series VFS3000

## 2 Position Single — Grommet, Grommet terminal, Conduit terminal, DIN terminal

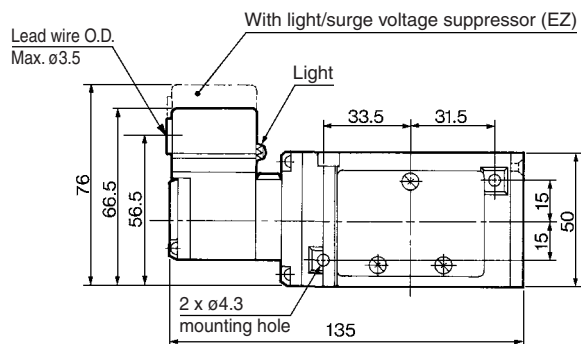
Grommet: VFS3120-□G



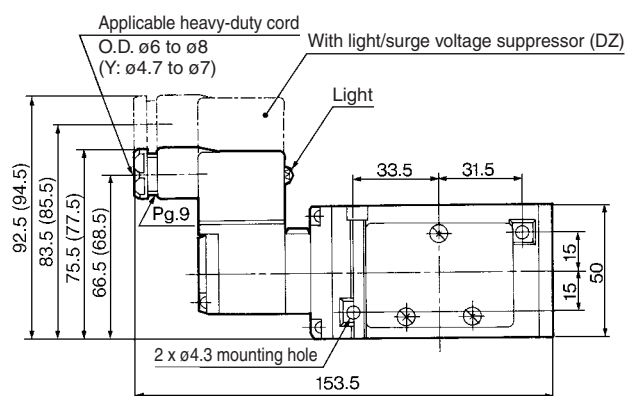
Foot bracket (F)  
Part no.: VFS3000-52A



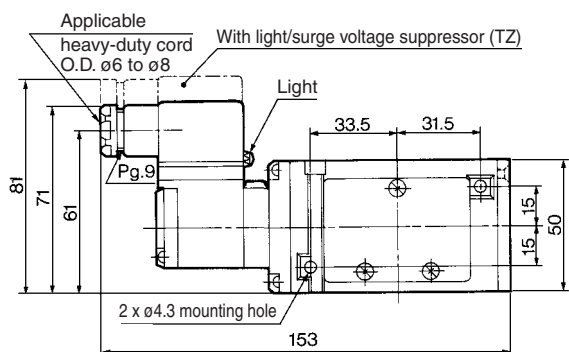
Grommet terminal: VFS3120-□E/EZ



DIN terminal: VFS3120-□D/DZ/Y/YZ



Conduit terminal: VFS3120-□T/TZ

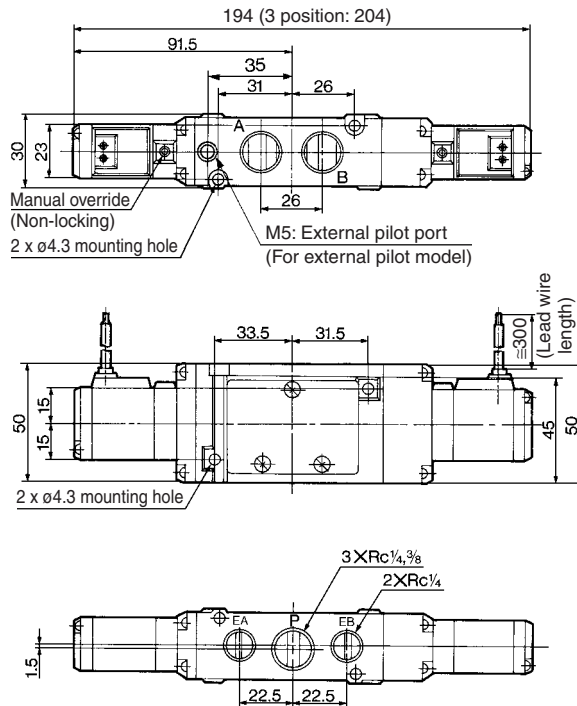


( ): Y, YZ

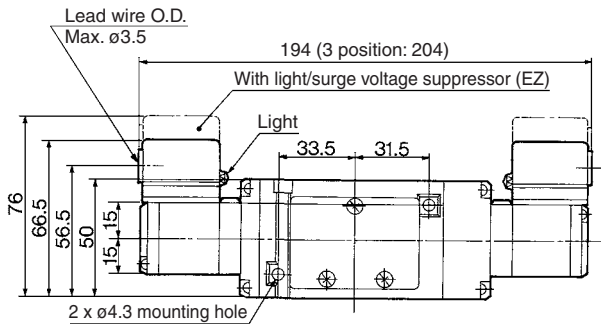
# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Body Ported **Series VFS3000**

**2 Position Double, 3 Position — Grommet, Grommet terminal, Conduit terminal, DIN terminal**

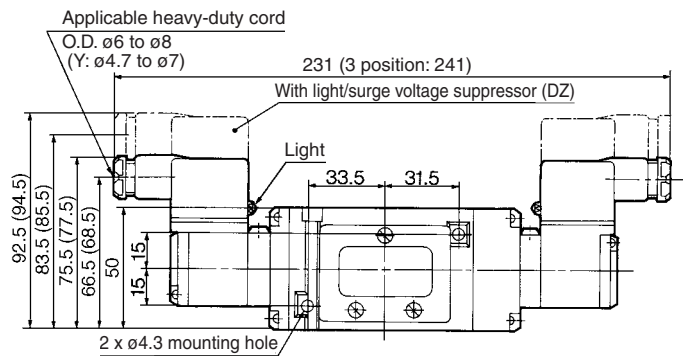
**Grommet: VFS3220-□G, VFS3320-□G, VFS3420-□G, VFS3520-□G**



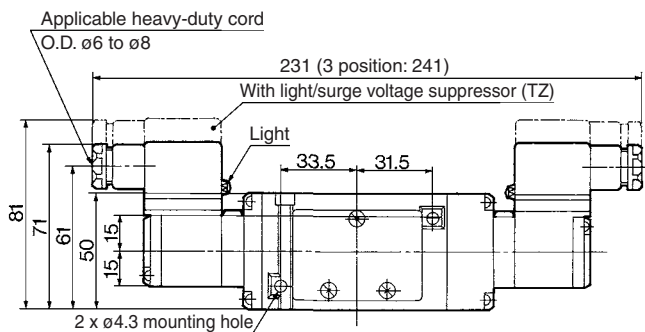
**Grommet terminal: VFS3220-□E/EZ VFS3320-□E/EZ  
VFS3420-□E/EZ VFS3520-□E/EZ**



**DIN terminal: VFS3220-□D/DZ/Y/YZ  
VFS3320-□D/DZ/Y/YZ  
VFS3420-□D/DZ/Y/YZ  
VFS3520-□D/DZ/Y/YZ**



**Conduit terminal: VFS3220-□T/TZ VFS3320-□T/TZ  
VFS3420-□T/TZ VFS3520-□T/TZ**



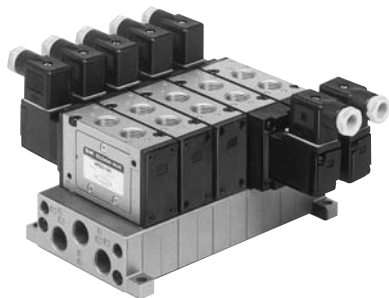
( ): Y, YZ

SJ  
SY  
SV  
SYJ  
SZ  
VP4  
S0700  
VQ  
VQ4  
VQ5  
VQC  
VQZ  
SQ  
VFS  
VFR  
VQ7

# Series VFS3000 Manifold Specifications Stacking Type

## Keeps environmental air clean from pilot exhaust

Use of the VV5FS3-31 manifold can exhaust intensively the pilot exhaust gas to the base side, and can prevent environmental aggravation due to noise and oil mist.

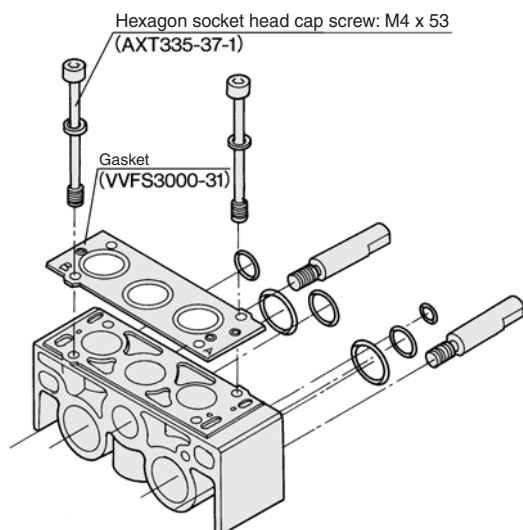


VV5FS3-31

|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Part no. for mounting bolt and gasket |
| BG-VFS3030                            |

## Exploded View of Manifold

### Manifold block assembly VVFS3000-1A-30



- For increasing the manifold bases, please prepare the manifold block assembly no.

## Specifications

|                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Manifold base type | Stacking type    |
| Stations           | Max. 15 stations |

## Port Specifications

| Symbol | Passage |              | Porting specifications: Rc |                     |                      |
|--------|---------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|        | 1(P)    | 3(R2), 5(R1) | Base<br>1(P)               | Valve<br>2(B), 4(A) | Base<br>3(R2), 5(R1) |
| 1      | Common  | Common       | Side: 3/8                  | Top: 1/4, 3/8       | Side: 3/8            |

## Option

|                 |                |                    |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Blanking plate  | VVFS3000-10A-1 | With gasket, screw |
| SUP block plate | AXT636-10A     | —                  |
| EXH block plate | AXT636-11A     | —                  |



Note) Individual SUP or EXH is possible with bottom porting of SUP or EXH. For your order, please indicate it in the manifold specification sheet.

## How to Order Manifold Base

**VV5FS3 - 31 - 05 1 - 03** - -

Series VFS3000  
Manifold

• **CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

• **Thread type**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

• **P, EA, EB port size**

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| 03 | Rc 3/8 |
|----|--------|

• **Symbol**

|   | Passage          |                  | Porting specifications |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------------|
|   | 1(P)             | 3(R2), 5(R1)     | 2(B), 4(A)             |
| 1 | Common<br>Rc 3/8 | Common<br>Rc 3/8 | Top<br>Rc 1/4, Rc 3/8  |

• **Stations**

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 02 | 2 stations  |
| :  | :           |
| 15 | 15 stations |

• **Base model**

| Model | Pilot exhaust                                | Applicable valve model         |
|-------|--|--------------------------------|
| 31    | Pilot common EXH<br><br>Type 20      Type 30 | VFS3□20-□□-02<br>VFS3□30-□□-02 |



Note) Also VFS3□20 is possible to manifold. In this case, it uses an individual pilot exhaust.

## How to Order Manifold Assembly [Example]

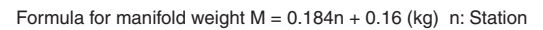
Add the valve and option part numbers in order starting from the first station on the D side.

<Example>  
(Manifold base) VV5FS3-31-061-03 ..... 1  
(2 position single) \* VFS3130-1D-02 ..... 3  
(2 position double) \* VFS3230-1D-02 ..... 2  
(Blanking plate) \* VVFS3000-10A-1 ..... 1

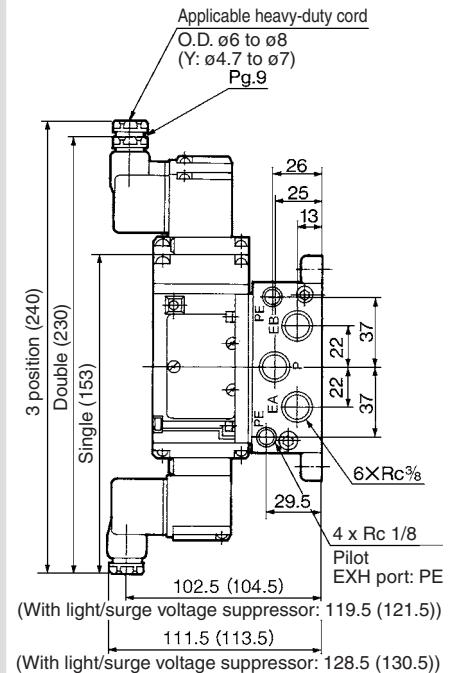
→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the solenoid valve.

## Series VFS3000

**Grommet: G**



**DIN terminal: D/DZ/Y/YZ**



( ): Y, YZ

n: Station



SJ

SY

SV

SYJ

SZ

VP4

S0700

VQ

VQ4

VQ5

VQC

VQZ

SQ

**VFS**

VFR

VQ7

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Body Ported

## Series VFS2000

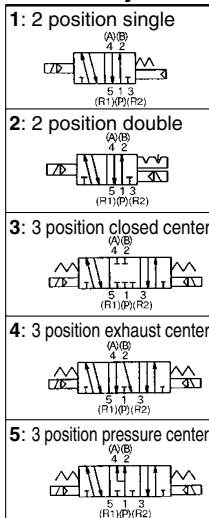


### How to Order

30 - VFS2 1 20 - 1 D - 01 -

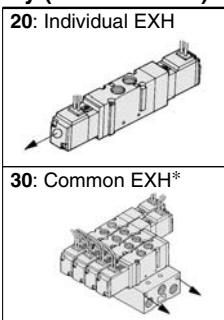
Conforming to  
CSA standard

#### Symbol



\* Reverse pressure:  
Can be used by  
external pilot  
specifications.

#### Body (Pilot exhaust)



\* Manifold only

#### Pilot type

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R*  | External pilot |

\* Option: Individual external  
pilot (External pilot port:  
Body side)

#### Option

F: With foot bracket



\* Mountable only  
for VFS2120.

#### Thread type

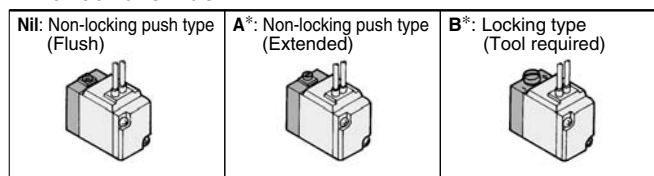
|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

#### Port size

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| 01 | Rc 1/8 |
| 02 | Rc 1/4 |

#### Manual override



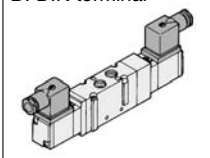
\* Option

#### Light/Surge voltage suppressor

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

#### Electrical entry

D: DIN terminal



#### Coil rated voltage

|    |                           |
|----|---------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 2  | 200 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC (50/60 Hz) |
| 4* | 220 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                    |
| 6* | 12 VDC                    |
| 7* | 240 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |

\* Option

Refer to standard products for specifications and dimensions.



# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Body Ported

## Series VFS3000

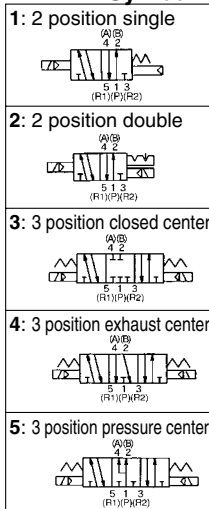


### How to Order

30 - VFS3 1 20 - 1 D - 02 -

Conforming to  
CSA standard

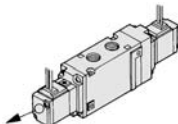
Symbol



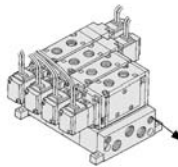
\* Reverse pressure:  
Can be used by  
external pilot  
specifications.

Body (Pilot exhaust)

20: Individual EXH



30: Common EXH\*



\* Manifold only

Pilot type

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R*  | External pilot |

\* Option: Individual external pilot (External pilot port: Body side. For 30 type, common external pilot (on manifold side).)

Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

Port size

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| 02 | Rc 1/4 |
| 03 | Rc 3/8 |

Option

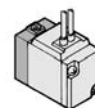
F: With foot bracket



\* Mountable only  
for VFS3120.

Manual override

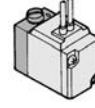
Nil: Non-locking push type  
(Flush)



A\*: Non-locking push type  
(Extended)



B\*: Locking type  
(Tool required)



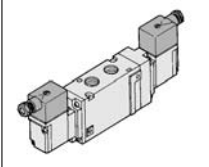
\* Option

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

Electrical entry

D: DIN terminal



Coil rated voltage

|    |                           |
|----|---------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 2  | 200 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC (50/60 Hz) |
| 4* | 220 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                    |
| 6* | 12 VDC                    |
| 7* | 240 VAC (50/60 Hz)        |

\* Option

Refer to standard products for specifications and dimensions.

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in

## Series VFS2000



NRTL /C

(Details → P. 1222-1)

### Model

| Type of actuation |                 | Model   |             | Port size Rc | Flow characteristics |      |      |                        |      |      | Max. <sup>(1)</sup><br>operating<br>cycle<br>(cpm) | Response<br>time <sup>(2)</sup><br>(ms) | Mass <sup>(3)</sup><br>(kg) |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|------|------|------------------------|------|------|--|---|-----------------------------|
|                   |                 | Plug-in | Non plug-in |              | 1 → 4/2(P → A/B)     |      |      | 4/2 → 5/3(A/B → R1/R2) |      |      |  |   |                             |
|                   |                 |         |             |              | C<br>[dm³/(s·bar)]   | b    | Cv   | C<br>[dm³/(s·bar)]     | b    | Cv   |  |   |                             |
| 2 position        | Single          | VFS2100 | VFS2110     | 1/8          | 2.4                  | 0.16 | 0.55 | 2.8                    | 0.20 | 0.65 | 1200   | 15 or less                              | 0.34                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/4          | 2.5                  | 0.18 | 0.58 | 2.8                    | 0.21 | 0.65 |  |   |                             |
|                   | Double          | VFS2200 | VFS2210     | 1/8          | 2.4                  | 0.16 | 0.55 | 2.8                    | 0.20 | 0.65 | 1200   | 13 or less                              | 0.42                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/4          | 2.5                  | 0.18 | 0.58 | 2.8                    | 0.21 | 0.65 |  |   |                             |
| 3 position        | Closed center   | VFS2300 | VFS2310     | 1/8          | 2.3                  | 0.14 | 0.53 | 2.6                    | 0.20 | 0.61 | 600  | 20 or less                              | 0.43                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/4          | 2.5                  | 0.18 | 0.58 | 2.6                    | 0.23 | 0.62 |  |   |                             |
|                   | Exhaust center  | VFS2400 | VFS2410     | 1/8          | 2.4                  | 0.15 | 0.54 | 2.7                    | 0.25 | 0.63 | 600  | 20 or less                              | 0.43                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/4          | 2.5                  | 0.20 | 0.60 | 2.7                    | 0.24 | 0.63 |  |   |                             |
|                   | Pressure center | VFS2500 | VFS2510     | 1/8          | 2.5                  | 0.11 | 0.55 | 2.7                    | 0.20 | 0.62 | 600  | 20 or less                              | 0.43                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/4          | 2.8                  | 0.17 | 0.63 | 2.7                    | 0.22 | 0.63 |  |   |                             |
|                   | Double check    | VFS2600 | VFS2610     | 1/8          | 1.2                  | —    | —    | 1.3                    | —    | —    | 600  | 25 or less                              | 0.6                         |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/4          | 1.2                  | —    | —    | 1.3                    | —    | —    |  |   |                             |



Note 1) Based on JIS B 8375 (Once per 30 days) for the minimum operating frequency. Note 2) Based on JIS B 8375-1981 (The value at supply press. 0.5 MPa).

Note 3) Values for VFS2□00-□FZ-01. Note 4) Factors of "Note 1" and "Note 2" are ones achieved in controlled clean air.

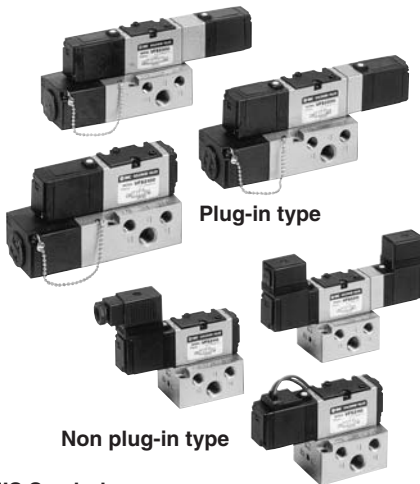
**Compact yet provides a large flow capacity**  
1/4: C: 2.8 dm<sup>3</sup>/(s·bar)

**Low power consumption: 1.8 W DC**

**Easy maintenance**

2 types of sub-plates:

Plug-in and non plug-in



Non plug-in type

### JIS Symbol

| 2 position | 3 position      |
|------------|-----------------|
| Single     | Closed center   |
| Double     | Exhaust center  |
|            | Pressure center |
|            | Double check    |

### Standard Specifications

| Valve specifications       | Fluid                                 |            | Air/Inert gas   |                                |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                            | Maximum operating pressure            |            | 1.0 MPa   |                                |
|                            | Min. operating pressure               | 2 position | 0.1 MPa   |                                |
|                            |                                       | 3 position | 0.15 MPa  |                                |
|                            | Proof pressure                        |            | 1.5 MPa   |                                |
|                            | Ambient and fluid temperature         |            | -10 to 60°C <sup>(1)</sup>  |                                |
|                            | Lubrication                           |            | Non-lube <sup>(2)</sup>   |                                |
|                            | Pilot valve manual override           |            | Non-locking push type (Flush)   |                                |
|                            | Shock/Vibration resistance            |            | 150/50 m/s <sup>2</sup> <sup>(3)</sup>  |                                |
|                            | Enclosure                             |            | Type G, E: Dustproof (Class 0),<br>Type F, T, D: Splashproof (Class 4) <sup>(4)</sup> |                                |
| Electricity specifications | Coil rated voltage                    |            | 100, 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 24 VDC  |                                |
|                            | Allowable voltage fluctuation         |            | -15 to +10% of rated voltage  |                                |
|                            | Coil insulation type                  |            | Class B or equivalent (130°C) <sup>(5)</sup>  |                                |
|                            | Apparent power (Power consumption) AC | Inrush     | 5.6 VA/50 Hz, 5.0 VA/60 Hz  |                                |
|                            |                                       | Holding    | 3.4 VA (2.1 W)/50 Hz, 2.3 VA (1.5 W)/60 Hz  |                                |
|                            | Power consumption DC                  |            | 1.8 W (2.04 W: With light/surge voltage suppressor)                                   |                                |
|                            | Electrical entry                      |            | Plug-in type  | Conduit terminal               |
|                            |                                       |            | Non plug-in type  | Grommet terminal, DIN terminal |



Note 1) Use dry air at low temperatures.

Note 2) Use turbine oil Class 1 (ISO VG32), if lubricated.

Note 3) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it is tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states every once for each condition. (Values at the initial period)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed at both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature. (Values at the initial period)

Note 4) Based on JIS C 0920. Note 5) Based on JIS C 4003.

### Option Specifications

| Pilot type             | External pilot <sup>Note)</sup>  |
|------------------------|--|
| Manual override        | Non-locking push type (Extended), Locking type (Tool required), Locking type (Lever) |
| Coil rated voltage     | 110 to 120, 220, 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz<br>12, 100 VDC                                    |
| Porting specifications | Bottom ported  |
| Option                 | With light/surge voltage suppressor  |



Note) Operating pressure: 0 to 1.0 MPa

Pilot pressure 2 position: 0.1 to 1.0 MPa 3 position: 0.15 to 1.0 MPa

### Compact, lightweight type sub-plate

Compared with the standard type, this is the sub-plate having the reduced external dimensions and lighter weight. But, use caution that Cv factor or piping port position is different from the standards. For details, refer to page 1161.

| Sub-plate     | L (mm) | Mass (kg) | Sonic conductance * C [dm <sup>3</sup> /(s·bar)] |
|---------------|--------|-----------|--|
| Standard type | 31.0   | 0.2       | 2.2  |
| Compact type  | 25.5   | 0.13      | 2.8  |



\* 2 position single Rc 1/4

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in *Series VFS2000*

## How to Order



With attachment plug lead wire

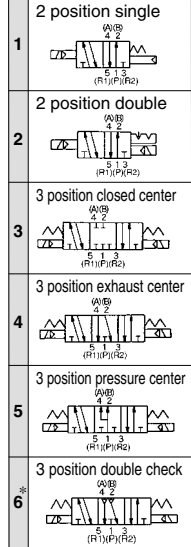


With terminal block

**Plug-in**



**Non plug-in**



Symbol

**Porting specifications**

|     |               |
|-----|---------------|
| Nil | Side ported   |
| B*  | Bottom ported |

\* Semi-standard

**Option**

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

**Body type**

O: Plug-in type sub-plate

**Electrical entry**

F: Plug-in type

**Port size**

| Nil      |        | Without sub-plate  |
|----------|--------|--|
| 01       | Rc 1/8 | Plug-in type conduit terminal (With terminal block) Standard type  |
| 02       | Rc 1/4 |  |
| Note P01 | Rc 1/8 | Plug-in type grommet (With attachment plug lead wire) Compact type |
| Note P02 | Rc 1/4 |  |

**Thread type**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Semi-standard

Note) Please note Cv factor and piping port location of compact sub-plate is different from standard. Refer to page 1161 for details.

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

**Port size**

| Nil      |        | Without sub-plate               |
|----------|--------|---------------------------------|
| 01       | Rc 1/8 | Non plug-in type, Standard type |
| 02       | Rc 1/4 |                                 |
| Note S01 | Rc 1/8 | Non plug-in type, Compact type  |
| Note S02 | Rc 1/4 |                                 |

Note) Please note Cv factor and piping port location of compact sub-plate are different from standard. Refer to page 1161 for details.

**Pilot valve manual override**

|                                      |                                  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Nil: Non-locking push type (Flush)   | B*: Locking type (Tool required) |
| A*: Non-locking push type (Extended) | C*: Locking type (Lever)         |

\* Semi-standard

**Option**

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |
| S*  | With surge voltage suppressor       |

\* Grommet type is available only w/ surge voltage suppressor, not w/ indicator light.

**Electrical entry**

|            |                     |                     |                    |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| G: Grommet | E: Grommet terminal | T: Conduit terminal | D, Y: DIN terminal |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|

SJ  
SY  
SV  
SYJ  
SZ  
VP4  
S0700  
VQ  
VQ4  
VQ5  
VQC  
VQZ  
SQ  
VFS  
VFR  
VQ7

## How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

**SF4 - 1 DZ - 20**

**Coil rated voltage**

|    |                           |
|----|---------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC (50/60 Hz) |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |
| 5  | 24 VDC                    |
| 6* | 12 VDC                    |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz         |

\* Semi-standard  
For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

**Electrical entry, Light/Surge voltage suppressor**

|     |   |             |
|-----|---|-------------|
| F   | Plug-in   | Plug-in     |
| G   | Grommet   |             |
| GS  | Grommet with surge voltage suppressor             | Non plug-in |
| D   | DIN terminal                                      |             |
| DZ  | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor  |             |
| DO  | DIN terminal*                                     |             |
| DOZ | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor* |             |
| Y   | DIN terminal                                      |             |
| YZ  | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor  |             |

**Manual override**

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| Nil | Non-locking push type (Flush)    |
| A*  | Non-locking push type (Extended) |
| B*  | Locking type (Tool required)     |
| C*  | Locking type (Lever)             |

\* Semi-standard

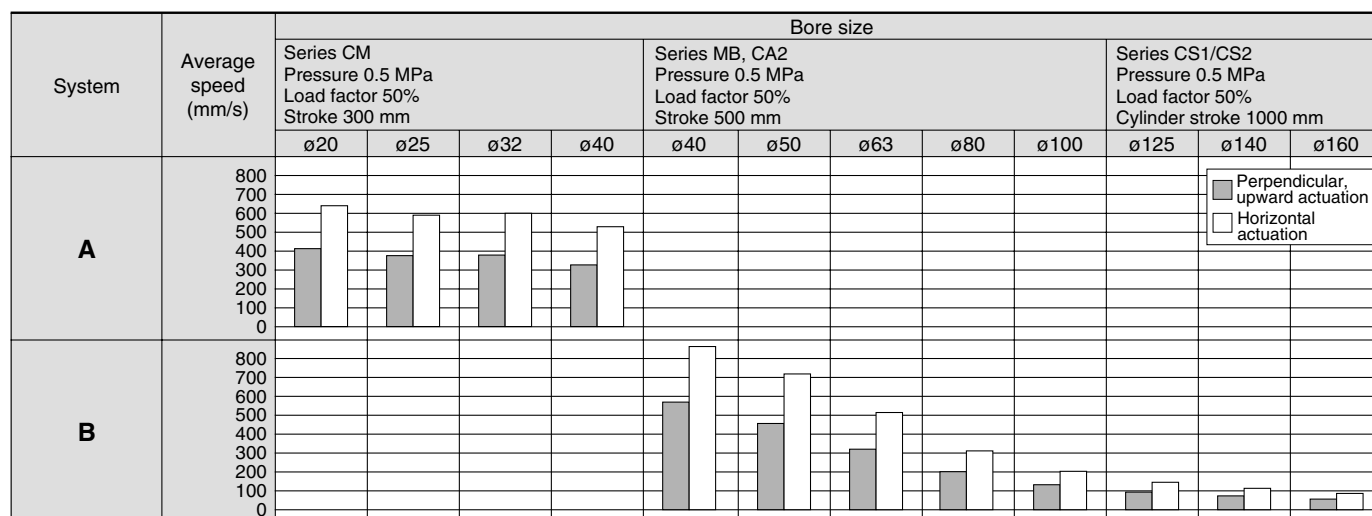
**DIN terminal\***

|     |  |             |
|-----|--|-------------|
| YO  | DIN terminal*  | Non plug-in |
| YOZ | DIN terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor*    |             |
| T   | Conduit terminal                                     |             |
| TZ  | Conduit terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor |             |
| E   | Grommet terminal                                     |             |
| EZ  | Grommet terminal with light/surge voltage suppressor |             |

\* DIN connector is not attached.  
\*\* Refer to page 1223 for voltage conversion.  
\*\*\* Y: Conforming to DIN43650B standard

## Cylinder Speed Chart

Use as a guide for selection.  
Please confirm the actual conditions with SMC Sizing Program.



## System Components

| System | Solenoid valve           | Speed controller                       | Silencer                              | Tube bore x Length |
|--------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| A      | Series VFS2000<br>Rc 1/8 | AS3000-02<br>(S = 12 mm <sup>2</sup> ) | AN110-01<br>(S = 35 mm <sup>2</sup> ) | T0604 x 1 m        |
| B      | Series VFS2000<br>Rc 1/4 | AS4000-02<br>(S = 21 mm <sup>2</sup> ) | AN110-01<br>(S = 35 mm <sup>2</sup> ) | T1075 x 1 m        |

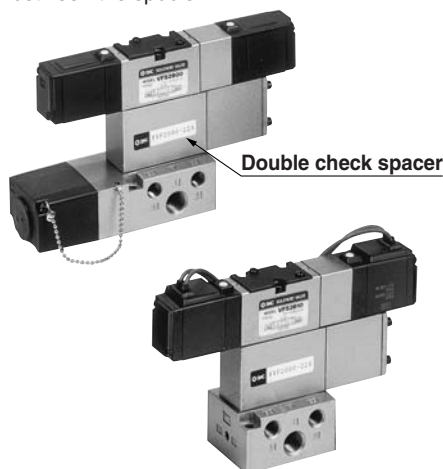


- \* It is when the cylinder is extending that is meter-out controlled by speed controller which is directly connected with cylinder, and its needle valve with being fully open.
- \* The average velocity of the cylinder is the value that the stroke is divided by the total stroke time.
- \* Load factor: ((Load weight x 9.8)/Theoretical force) x 100%

## Double Check Spacer/Specifications

### Can hold an intermediate cylinder position for an extended time

If the double check spacer with a built-in double check valve is combined, it will enable the cylinder to stop in the intermediate stroke and maintain its position for a long time without being affected by the leakage between the spools.



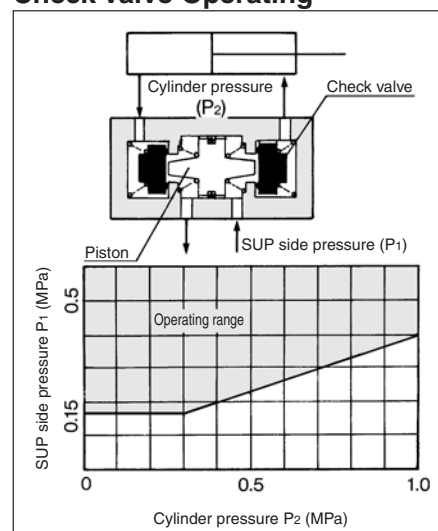
### Specifications

| Double check spacer part no. | Plug-in type   | Non plug-in type               |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                              | VVFS2000-22A-1 | VVFS2000-22A-2                 |
| Applicable valve model       | VFS2400-□F     | VFS2410-□F<br>G<br>E<br>T<br>D |

### ⚠ Caution

- In the case of 3 position double check valve (VFS26□0), check the leakage from piping and fittings in between valve and cylinder by means of synthetic detergent solutions, and ensure that there is no such leakage found there. Also check the leakage from cylinder seal and piston seal. If there is any leakage, sometimes the cylinder, when valve is de-energized, can move without stopping at intermediate position.
- Be aware that if the exhaust side is restricted excessively, the intermediate stopping accuracy will decrease and will lead to improper intermediate stops.
- Combining double check spacer with external pilot will not work.

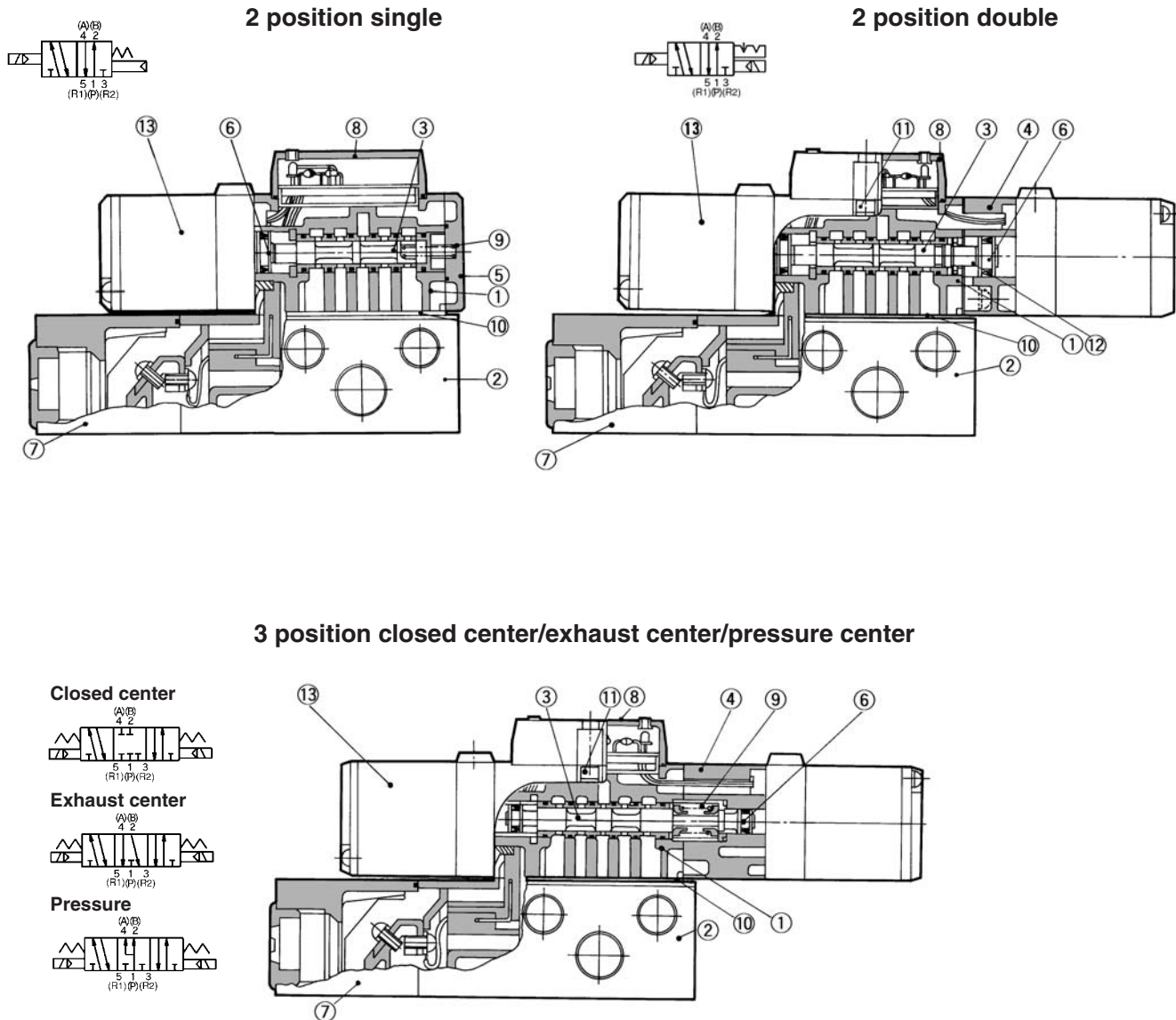
### Check Valve Operating



- The combination of VFS21<sup>0</sup>, VFS22<sup>0</sup> and a double check spacer can be used as prevention of falling at the stroke end but cannot hold the intermediate position of the cylinder.

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in *Series VFS2000*

## Construction



- SJ
- SY
- SV
- SYJ
- SZ
- VP4
- S0700
- VQ
- VQ4
- VQ5
- VQC
- VQZ
- SQ
- VFS**
- VFR
- VQ7

### Component Parts

| No. | Description               | Material            | Note            |
|-----|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1   | Body                      | Aluminum die-casted | Platinum silver |
| 2   | Sub-plate                 | Aluminum die-casted | Platinum silver |
| 3   | Spool/Sleeve              | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 4   | Adapter plate             | Resin               | Black           |
| 5   | End plate                 | Resin               | Black           |
| 6   | Piston                    | Resin               | —               |
| 7   | Junction cover            | Resin               | —               |
| 8   | Cover                     | Resin               | —               |
| 9   | Return spring             | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 10  | Gasket                    | HNBR                | —               |
| 11  | Hexagon socket head screw | Steel               | —               |
| 12  | Detent assembly           | —                   | —               |
| 13  | Pilot valve assembly      | —                   | —               |

\* Refer to "How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly" on page 1139.

### Sub-plate Assembly (Standard) Part No.

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Plug-in     | VFS2000-LP-R <sup>01</sup> <sub>02</sub> |
| Non plug-in | VFS2000-LS-R <sup>01</sup> <sub>02</sub> |

\* Mounting bolt and gasket are not included.

### Sub-plate Assembly (For External Pilot) Part No.

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Plug-in     | VFS2000-LP-R <sup>01</sup> <sub>02</sub> |
| Non plug-in | VFS2000-LS-R <sup>01</sup> <sub>02</sub> |

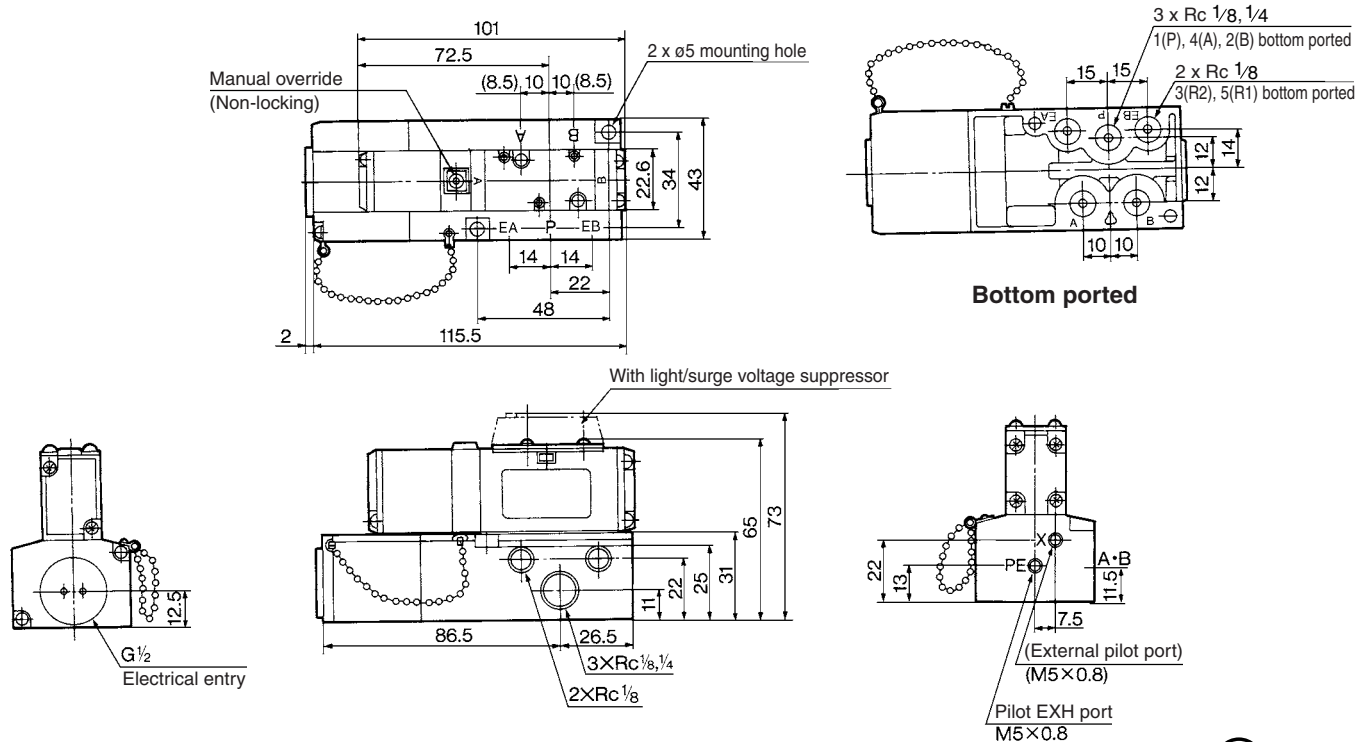
|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Part no. for mounting bolt and gasket |
| <b>BG-VFS2000-1</b>                   |



# Series VFS2000

## Plug-in — 2 Position single/Double/3 Position closed center/Exhaust center/Pressure center/Double check

### 2 position single: VFS2100-□F<sub>02</sub><sup>01</sup>



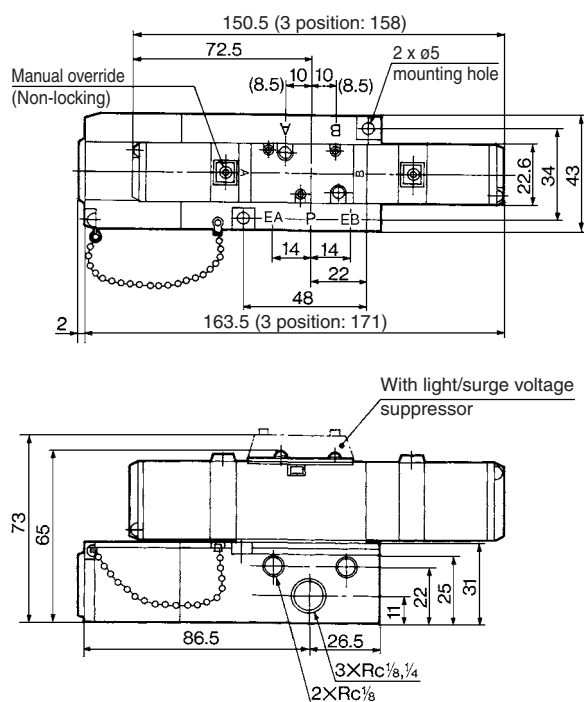
( ): Rc 1/8

### 2 position double: VFS2200-□F<sub>02</sub><sup>01</sup>

### 3 position closed center: VFS2300-□F<sub>02</sub><sup>01</sup>

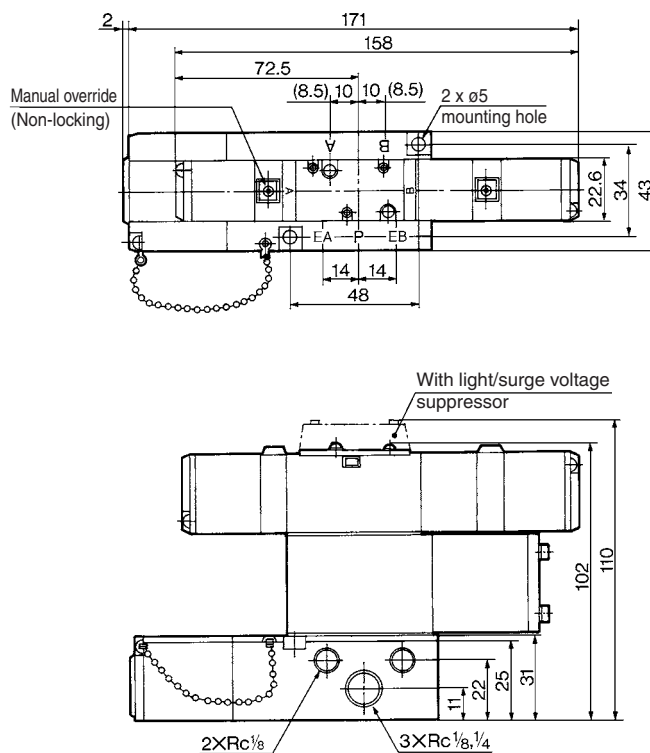
### 3 position exhaust center: VFS2400-□F<sub>02</sub><sup>01</sup>

### 3 position pressure center: VFS2500-□F<sub>02</sub><sup>01</sup>



( ): Rc 1/8

### 3 position double check: VFS2600-□F<sub>02</sub><sup>01</sup>



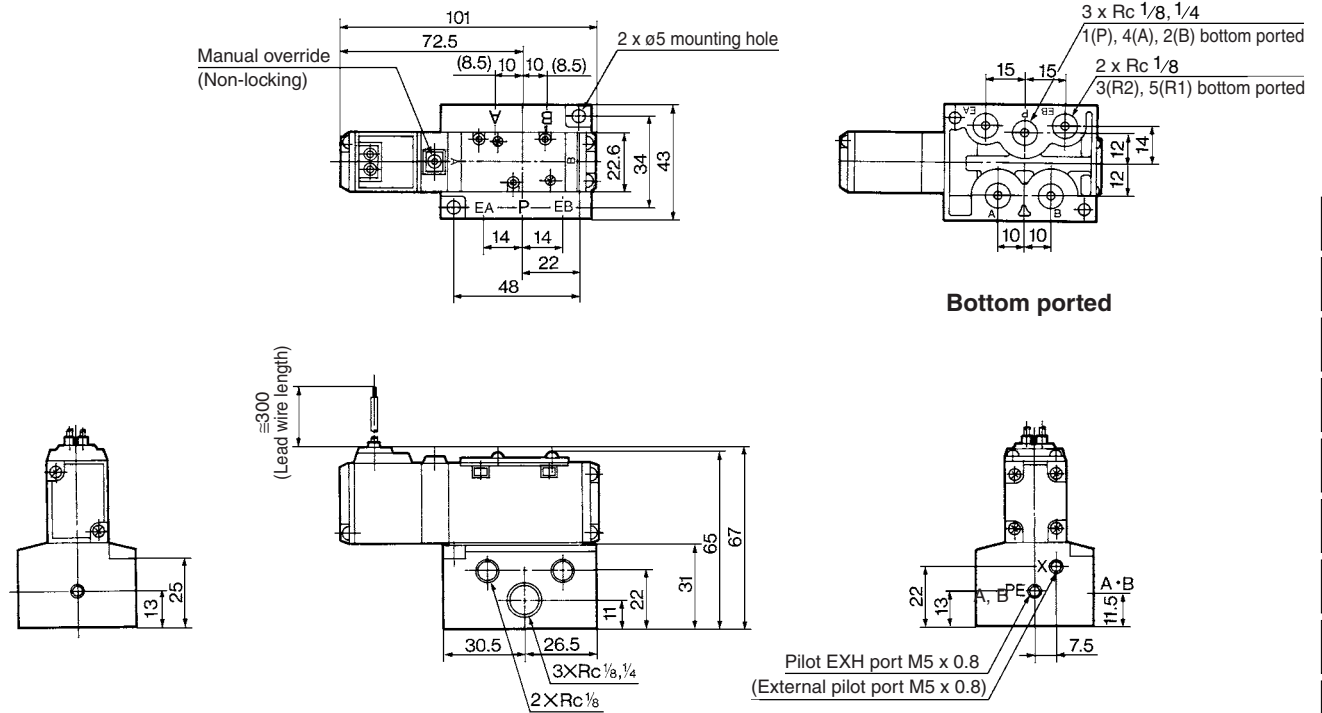
( ): Rc 1/8



# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS2000**

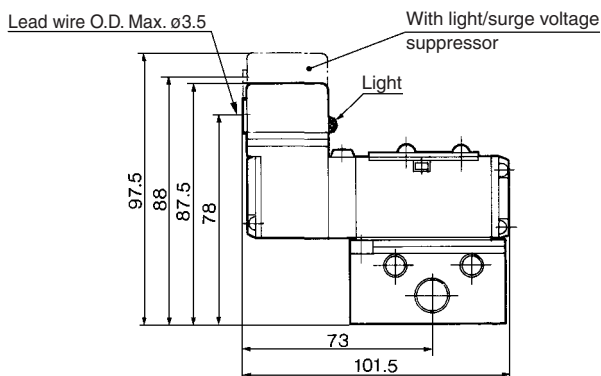
## Non Plug-in — 2 Position single

Grommet: VFS2110-□G-01<sub>02</sub>

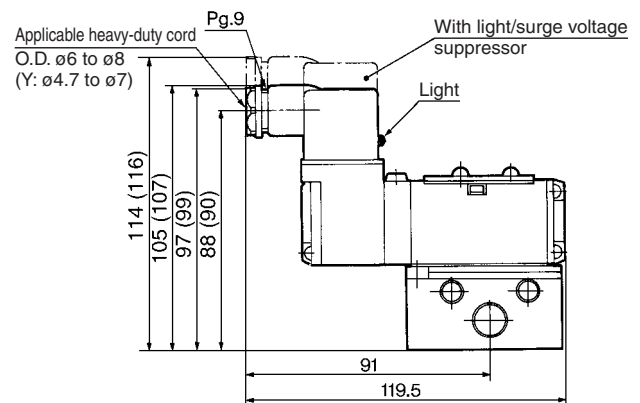


( ): Rc 1/8

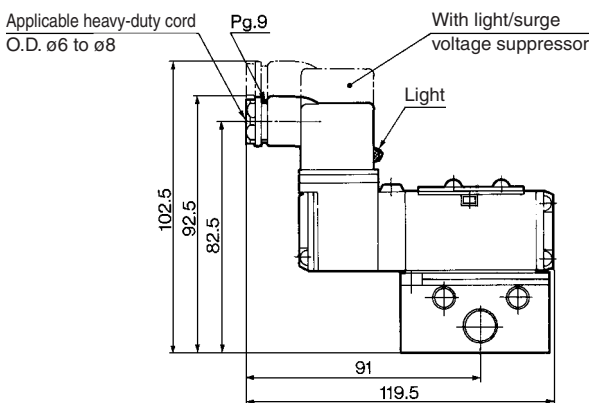
Grommet terminal: VFS2110-□E-01<sub>02</sub>



DIN terminal: VFS2110-□D-01<sub>02</sub>



Conduit terminal: VFS2110-□T-01<sub>02</sub>



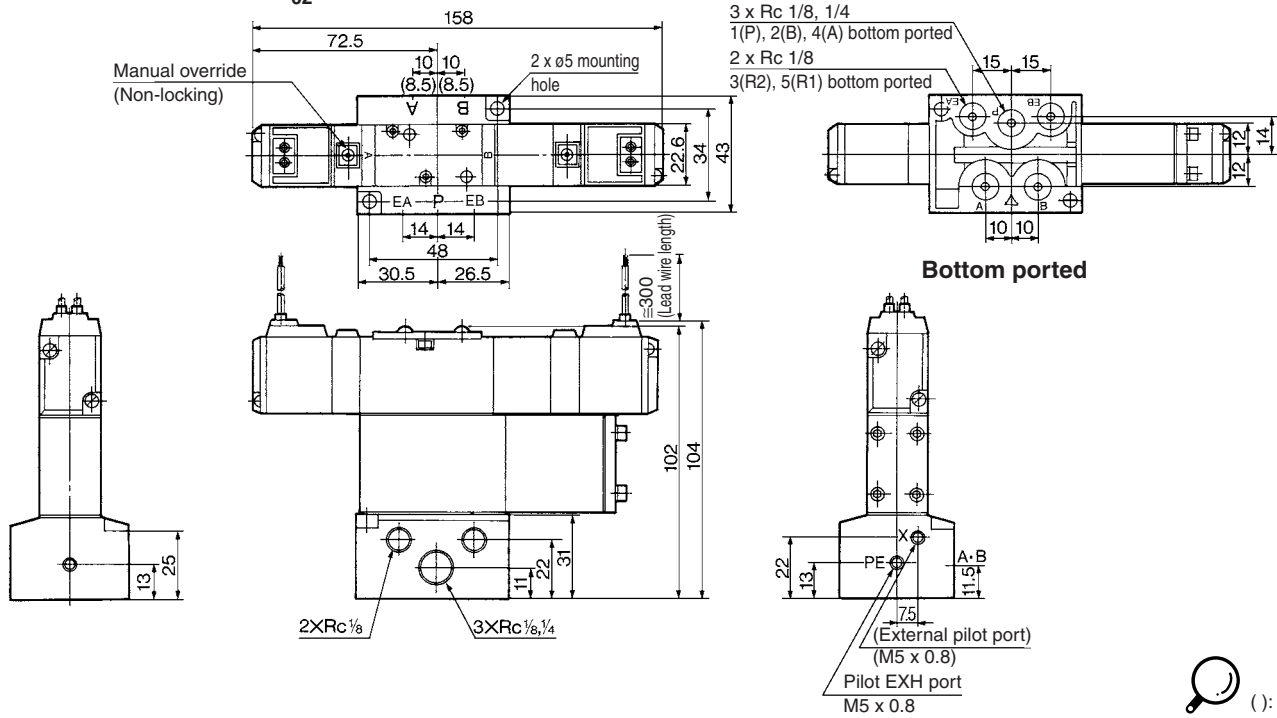
( ): Y, YZ



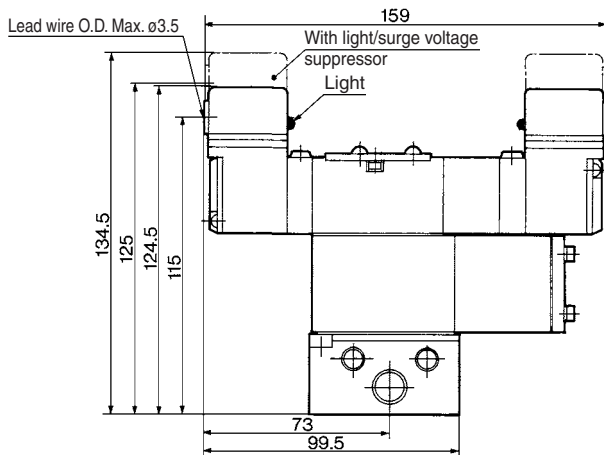
# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS2000**

## Non Plug-in — 3 Position double check

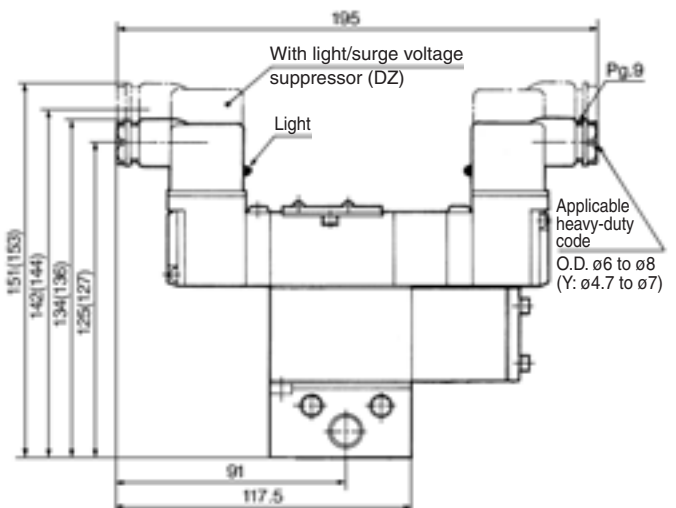
### Grommet: VFS2610-□G-01



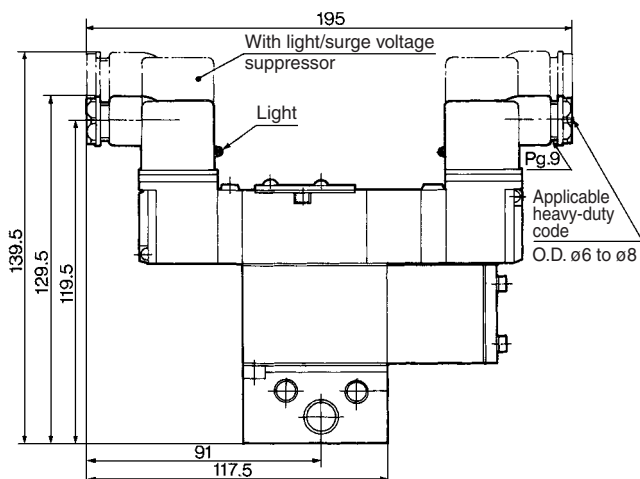
### Grommet terminal: VFS2610-□E-01



### DIN terminal: VFS2610-□D-01



### Conduit terminal: VFS2610-□T-01

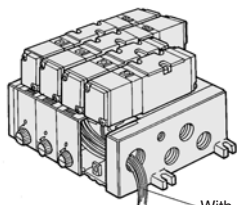


( ): Y, YZ

# Series VFS2000 Manifold Specifications

## Plug-in Type: With Attachment Plug Lead Wire

The insert plug is attached to the manifold block and lead wire is plugged into the valve side. Please connect with corresponding power side.



With attachment plug lead wire

**Series VFS2000 Manifold**

**Plug-in type**  
With attachment plug lead wire

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage P  | EA, EB     | Porting specifications A, B |
|--------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 1      | Common     | Common     | Side                        |
| 2*     | Common     | Common     | Bottom                      |
| 3*     | Common     | Individual | Side                        |
| 4*     | Common     | Individual | Bottom                      |
| 5*     | Individual | Common     | Side                        |
| 6*     | Individual | Common     | Bottom                      |
| 7*     | Individual | Individual | Side                        |
| 8*     | Individual | Individual | Bottom                      |

**Stations**

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| 02  | 2 stations  |
| ... | ...         |
| 16  | 16 stations |

**Port size**

| Symbol | P, EA, EB | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 01     | Rc 1/4    | Rc 1/8 |
| 02     | Rc 1/4    | Rc 1/4 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 1/8 is only available.

**Thread type**

| Nil | Rc   |
|-----|------|
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

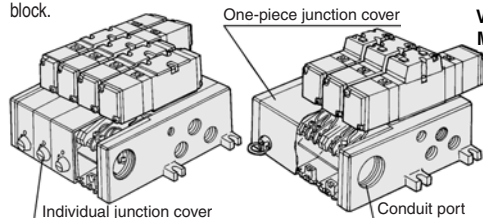
\* Option

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

## Plug-in Type: With Terminal Block

Since lead wires of solenoid valve are connected with the terminals on upper surface of terminal block, corresponding lead wires from power source can be wired at the bottom of terminal block.



**Series VFS2000 Manifold**

**Plug-in type**  
With terminal block

**Junction cover**

|     |                          |
|-----|--------------------------|
| Nil | Separate junction cover  |
| 1   | One-piece junction cover |

**Stations**

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| 02  | 2 stations  |
| ... | ...         |
| 16  | 16 stations |

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage P  | EA, EB     | Porting specifications A, B |
|--------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 1      | Common     | Common     | Side                        |
| 2*     | Common     | Common     | Bottom                      |
| 3*     | Common     | Individual | Side                        |
| 4*     | Common     | Individual | Bottom                      |
| 5*     | Individual | Common     | Side                        |
| 6*     | Individual | Common     | Bottom                      |
| 7*     | Individual | Individual | Side                        |
| 8*     | Individual | Individual | Bottom                      |

**Port size**

| Symbol | P, EA, EB | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 01     | Rc 1/4    | Rc 1/8 |
| 02     | Rc 1/4    | Rc 1/4 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 1/8 is only available.

**Thread type**

| Nil | Rc   |
|-----|------|
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

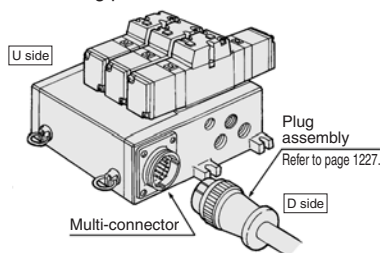
\* Option

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

## Plug-in Type: With Multi-connector (Wiring specifications: Refer to page 1227.)

- Master connection of power and solenoid valves.
- Quick wiring permits ease of installation.



**Series VFS2000 Manifold**

**Plug-in type**  
With multi-connector

**Connector mounting direction**

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| D | D side mounting |
| U | U side mounting |

**Junction cover**

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | One-piece junction cover |
|---|--------------------------|

**Stations**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| 02  | 2 stations |
| ... | ...        |
| 08  | 8 stations |

\* Max. 8 stations

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage P  | EA, EB     | Porting specifications A, B |
|--------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 1      | Common     | Common     | Side                        |
| 2*     | Common     | Common     | Bottom                      |
| 3*     | Common     | Individual | Side                        |
| 4*     | Common     | Individual | Bottom                      |
| 5*     | Individual | Common     | Side                        |
| 6*     | Individual | Common     | Bottom                      |
| 7*     | Individual | Individual | Side                        |
| 8*     | Individual | Individual | Bottom                      |

**Port size**

| Symbol | P, EA, EB | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 01     | Rc 1/4    | Rc 1/8 |
| 02     | Rc 1/4    | Rc 1/4 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 1/8 is only available.

**Thread type**

| Nil | Rc   |
|-----|------|
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

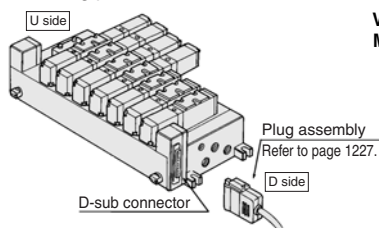
\* Option

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

## Plug-in Type: With D-sub Connector (Wiring specifications: Refer to page 1227.)

- Wide range of interchangeability (D-sub connector (25P) conforming to MIL standard)
- Quick wiring permits easier installation.



**Series VFS2000 Manifold**

**Plug-in type**  
With D-sub connector

**Connector mounting direction**

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| D | D side mounting |
| U | U side mounting |

**Junction cover**

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | One-piece junction cover |
|---|--------------------------|

**Stations**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| 02  | 2 stations |
| ... | ...        |
| 08  | 8 stations |

\* Max. 8 stations

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage P  | EA, EB     | Porting specifications A, B |
|--------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 1      | Common     | Common     | Side                        |
| 2*     | Common     | Common     | Bottom                      |
| 3*     | Common     | Individual | Side                        |
| 4*     | Common     | Individual | Bottom                      |
| 5*     | Individual | Common     | Side                        |
| 6*     | Individual | Common     | Bottom                      |
| 7*     | Individual | Individual | Side                        |
| 8*     | Individual | Individual | Bottom                      |

**Port size**

| Symbol | P, EA, EB | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 01     | Rc 1/4    | Rc 1/8 |
| 02     | Rc 1/4    | Rc 1/4 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 1/8 is only available.

**Thread type**

| Nil | Rc   |
|-----|------|
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

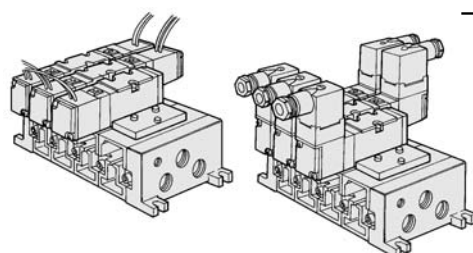
\* Option

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

## Non Plug-in Type: Grommet, Grommet Terminal, Conduit Terminal, DIN Terminal

- Wiring for every valve



**Series VFS2000 Manifold**

**Non plug-in type**

**Stations**

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| 02  | 2 stations  |
| ... | ...         |
| 16  | 16 stations |

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage P  | EA, EB     | Porting specifications A, B |
|--------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 1      | Common     | Common     | Side                        |
| 2*     | Common     | Common     | Bottom                      |
| 3*     | Common     | Individual | Side                        |
| 4*     | Common     | Individual | Bottom                      |
| 5*     | Individual | Common     | Side                        |
| 6*     | Individual | Common     | Bottom                      |
| 7*     | Individual | Individual | Side                        |
| 8*     | Individual | Individual | Bottom                      |

**Port size**

| Symbol | P, EA, EB | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 01     | Rc 1/4    | Rc 1/8 |
| 02     | Rc 1/4    | Rc 1/4 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 1/8 is only available.

**Thread type**

| Nil | Rc   |
|-----|------|
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

Note) The individual specification of the P port at the composition symbol 3 to 8 or the EA, EB, ports should be taken as individual port using a block plate. Therefore, if an individual port is using a single SUP spacer of option or a single EXH spacer, the composition symbol mark is "1".

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in *Series VFS2000*

## How to Order Manifold Assembly

Please indicate manifold base type, corresponding valve, and option parts.

### <Example>

- Plug-in type with terminal block  
(6 stations, one-piece style junction cover)  
**(Manifold base) VV5FS2-01T1-061-02.... 1**  
**(2 position single) VFS2100-5FZ ..... 3**  
**(2 position double) VFS2200-5FZ ..... 2**  
**(Blanking plate) VVFS2000-10A ..... 1**
- Non plug-in type (6 stations)  
**(Manifold base) VV5FS2-10-061-01 ..... 1**  
**(2 position single) VFS2110-5D ..... 3**  
**(3 position exhaust center) VFS2410-5D ..... 1**  
**(Individual EXH spacer) VVFS2000-R-01-2... 1**

## Manifold Specifications

| Base model                           | Wiring  | Porting specifications | Port size Rc |          | Stations | Applicable valve model                               |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--|
|                                      |   | A, B port              | P, EA, EB    | A, B     |          |  |
| Plug-in type<br><b>VV5FS2-01□</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With attachment plug lead wire</li> <li>• With terminal block</li> <li>• With multi-connector</li> <li>• With D-sub connector</li> </ul> | Side/Bottom            | 1/4          | 1/8, 1/4 | 2 to 15* | VFS2□00-□F   |
| Non plug-in type<br><b>VV5FS2-10</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grommet</li> <li>• Grommet terminal</li> <li>• Conduit terminal</li> <li>• DIN terminal</li> </ul>                                       |                        |              |          |          | VFS2□10-□G<br>VFS2□10-□E<br>VFS2□10-□T<br>VFS2□10-□D |



\* With multi-connector, with D-sub connector: 8 stations at the maximum.

## Flow Characteristics at the Number of Manifold Stations (Operated individually)

| Model | Passage/Stations           |                              | Station 1 | Station 5 | Station 10 |
|-------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| VVFS2 | 1 → 4/2<br>(P → A/B)       | C [dm <sup>3</sup> /(s·bar)] | 2.4       | 2.4       | 2.4        |
|       |                            | b                            | 0.14      | 0.14      | 0.14       |
|       |                            | Cv                           | 0.50      | 0.50      | 0.50       |
|       | 4/2 → 5/3<br>(A/B → R1/R2) | C [dm <sup>3</sup> /(s·bar)] | 2.5       | 2.5       | 2.5        |
|       |                            | b                            | 0.18      | 0.18      | 0.18       |
|       |                            | Cv                           | 0.60      | 0.60      | 0.60       |



\* Port size Rc 1/4

**SJ**

**SY**

**SV**

**SYJ**

**SZ**

**VP4**

**S0700**

**VQ**

**VQ4**

**VQ5**

**VQC**

**VQZ**

**SQ**

**VFS**

**VFR**

**VQ7**

## Manifold Option Parts Assembly

### Individual SUP spacer

An individual SUP spacer set on manifold block can form SUP port for every valve.

| Body type |        | Plug-in type    | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------|-----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | Rc 1/8 | VVFS2000-P-01-1 | VVFS2000-P-01-2  |
|           | Rc 1/4 | VVFS2000-P-02-1 | VVFS2000-P-02-2  |



### Individual EXH spacer

An individual EXH spacer set on manifold block can form EXH port for every valve. (Common EXH type)

| Body type |        | Plug-in type    | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------|-----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | Rc 1/8 | VVFS2000-R-01-1 | VVFS2000-R-01-2  |
|           | Rc 1/4 | VVFS2000-R-02-1 | VVFS2000-R-02-2  |



### SUP block plate

When supplying manifold with more than two different pressures, high and low, insert a block plate in between stations subjected to different pressures.

| Body type | Plug-in type | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Part no.  |              | AXT625-12A       |

### EXH block plate

When valve exhaust affects the other stations on the circuit or when the reverse pressure valve is used to standard manifold valve, insert EXH block plate in between stations to separate valve exhaust.

| Body type | Plug-in type | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Part no.  |              | AXT625-12A       |



### Throttle valve spacer

Needle valve set on the manifold block can control cylinder speed by throttling exhaust.

| Body type | Plug-in type   | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS2000-20A-1 | VVFS2000-20A-2   |



### Interface regulator (P port regulation)



Interface regulator set on manifold block can regulate the pressure to each valve. Refer to "Flow Characteristics" on page 1225.

| Body type         | Plug-in type    | Non plug-in type |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| P port regulation | ARBF2000-00-P-1 | ARBF2000-00-P-2  |



### Air shutoff valve spacer

When stopping supply air and releasing residual pressure after completion of work, actuators may move from original position. Air shut off valve spacer makes it possible to stop actuators in original position for extended periods.

| Body type | Plug-in type   | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS2000-21A-1 | VVFS2000-21A-2   |



\* Not mountable for standard type sub-plate.

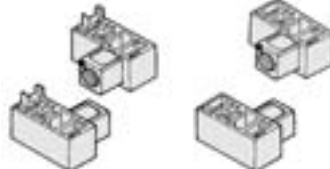
### Air release valve spacer

The concurrent use of air release valve spacer with VFS21□0 (single) can release air.

| Body type | Plug-in type       | Non plug-in type   |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS2000-24A-1 L R | VVFS2000-24A-2 L R |



(Note) L: U side mount R: D side mount



### Double check spacer

If the double check spacer with a built-in double check valve is combined, it will enable the cylinder to stop in the intermediate stroke and maintain its position for a long time without being affected by the leakage between the spools.

| Body type | Plug-in type   | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS2000-22A-1 | VVFS2000-22A-2   |



### Blanking plate

It is used by attaching on the manifold block for being prepared for removing a valve for maintenance reasons or planning to mount a spare valve, etc.

| Body type | Plug-in type | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Part no.  |              | VVFS2000-10A     |

### Accessory

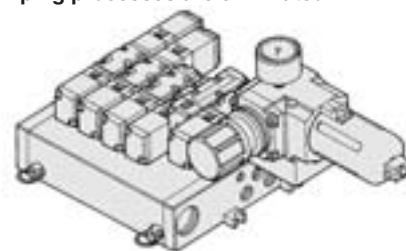
One pair of gasket and mounting thread is attached to every option parts assembly.

## Manifold Option

### With control unit

#### Plug-in type/Non plug-in type

- Filter, regulation valve, pressure switch and air release valve are all combined to form one unit.
- Piping processes are eliminated.



For details, refer to page 1153.

### Dripproof Manifold

#### Plug-in type

- Equivalent to IP65



For details, refer to page 1155.

### Made to Order

#### Manifold with serial transmission kit

#### Plug-in type

- Solenoid valve wiring process reduced considerably.



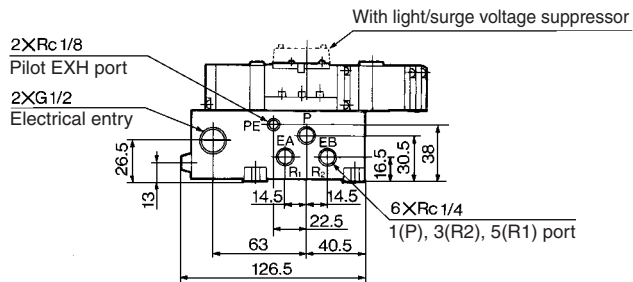
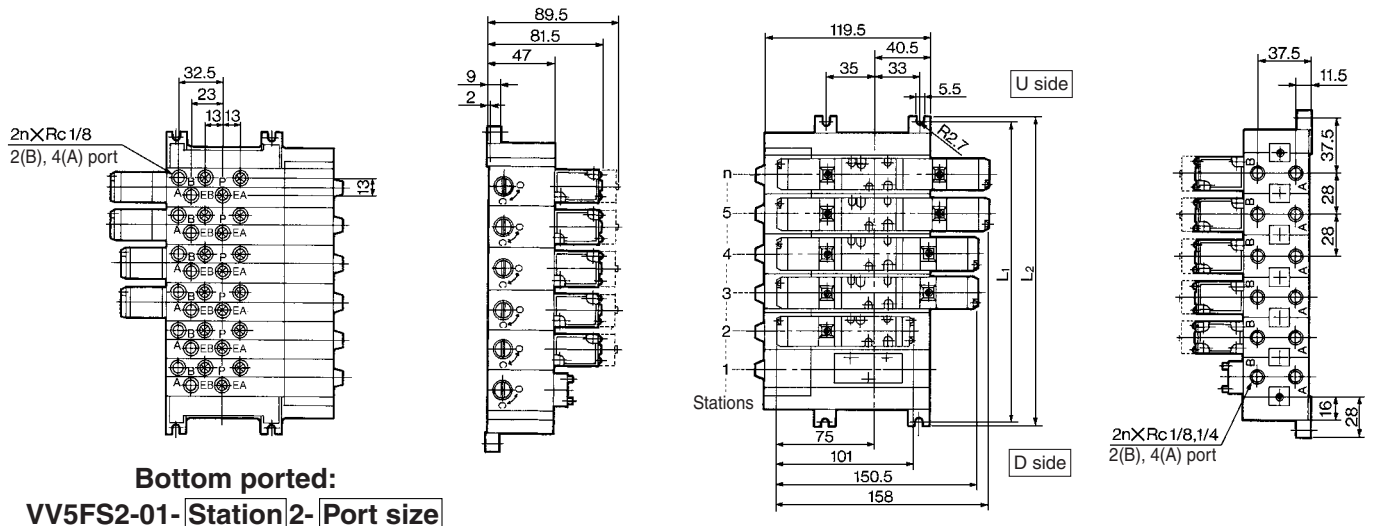
For details, refer to page 1158.



# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS2000**

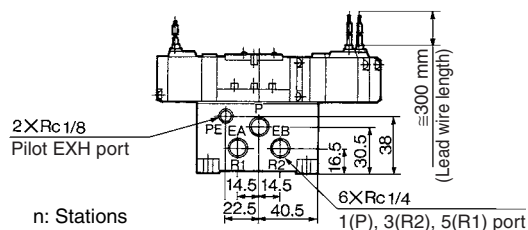
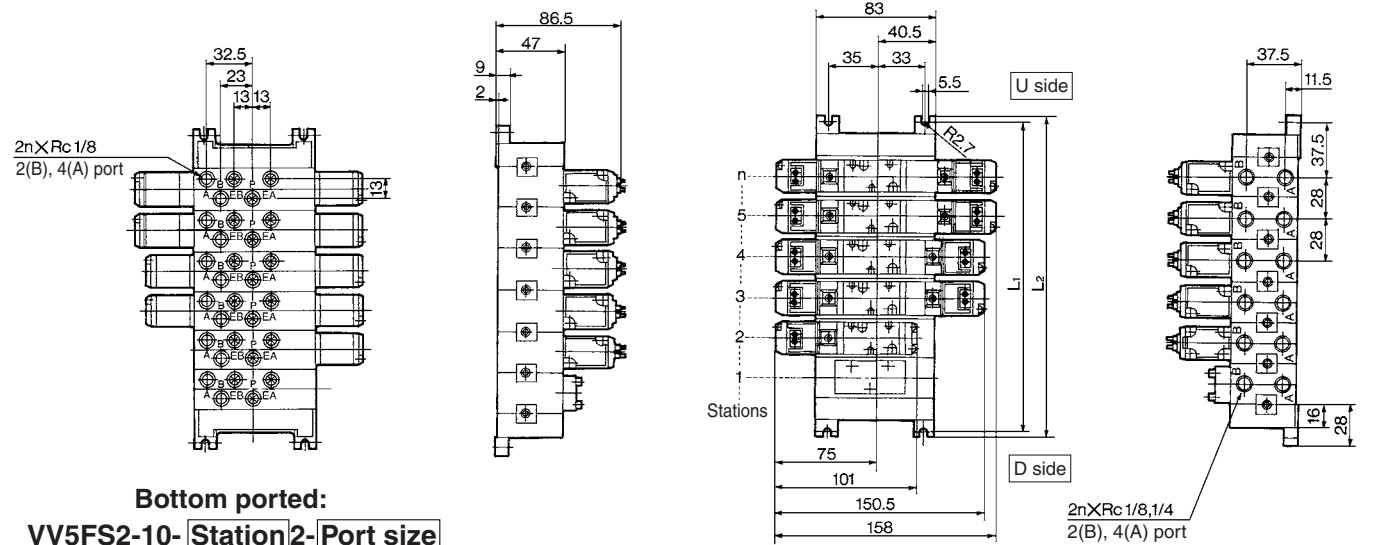
## Manifold — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type

### Plug-in type (Insert plug with lead wire): VV5FS2-01- Station 1- Port size



Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.201n + 0.299$  (kg) n: Station

### Non plug-in type: VV5FS2-10- Station 1- Port size



Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.174n + 0.218$  (kg)

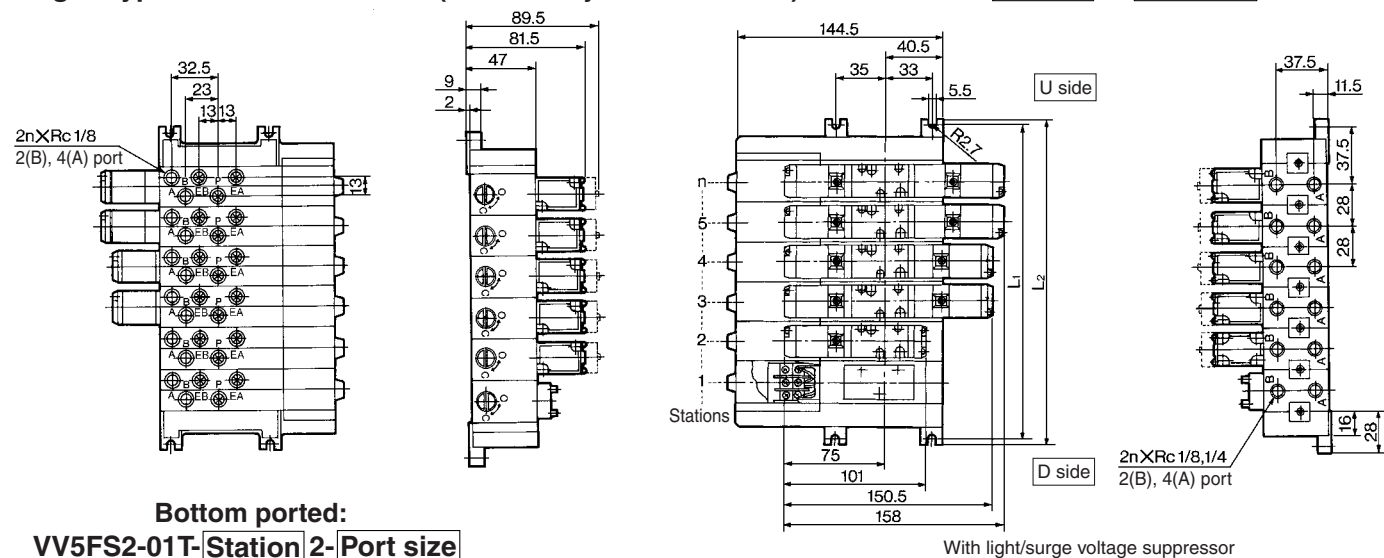
n: Stations

| Stations       | 1  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | Formula                      |
|----------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|
| L <sub>1</sub> | 75 | 103 | 131 | 159 | 187 | 215 | 243 | 271 | 299 | 327 | L <sub>1</sub> = 28 x n + 47 |
| L <sub>2</sub> | 84 | 112 | 140 | 168 | 196 | 224 | 252 | 280 | 308 | 336 | L <sub>2</sub> = 28 x n + 56 |

# Series VFS2000

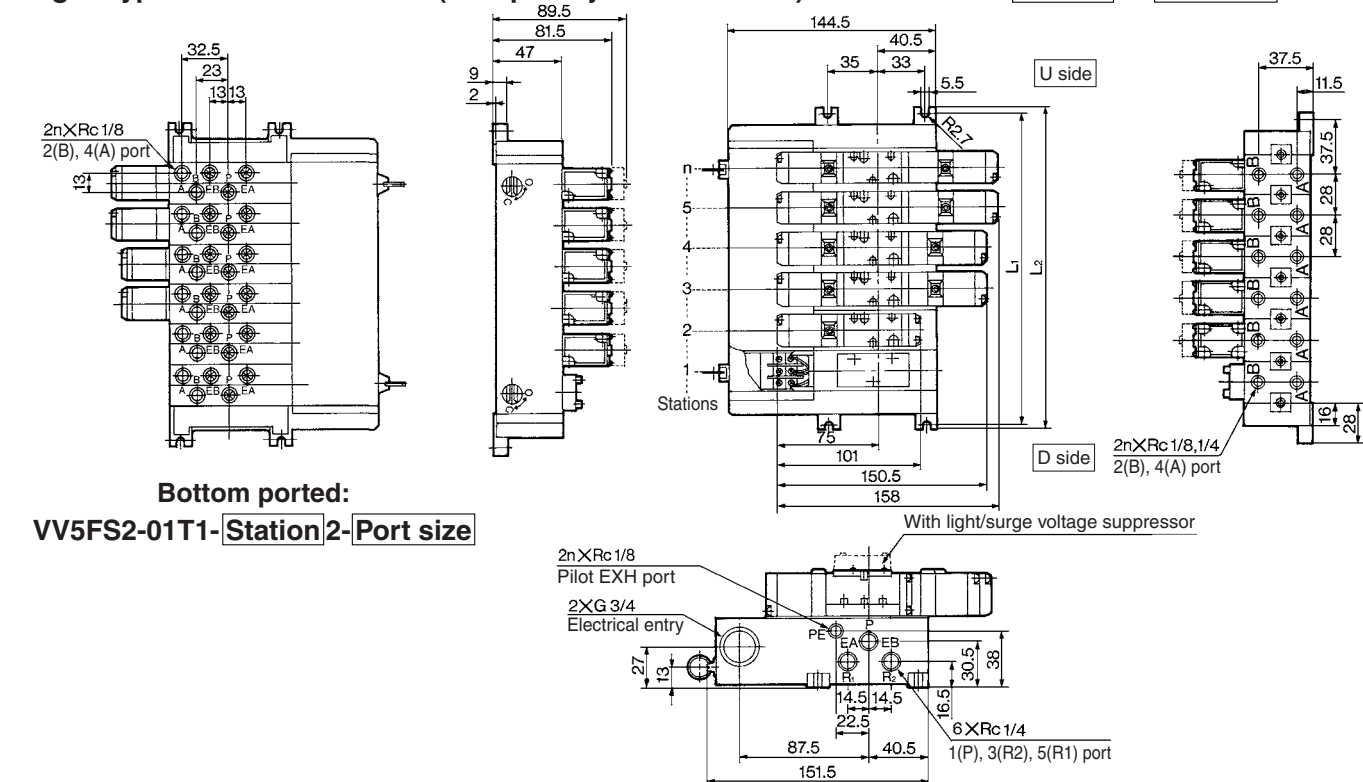
## Manifold — Plug-in type: Individual/One-piece junction cover

### Plug-in type with terminal block (Individual junction covers): VV5FS2-01T- Station 1- Port size



Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.215n + 0.35$  (kg) n: Station

### Plug-in type with terminal block (One-piece junction covers): VV5FS2-01T1- Station 1- Port size



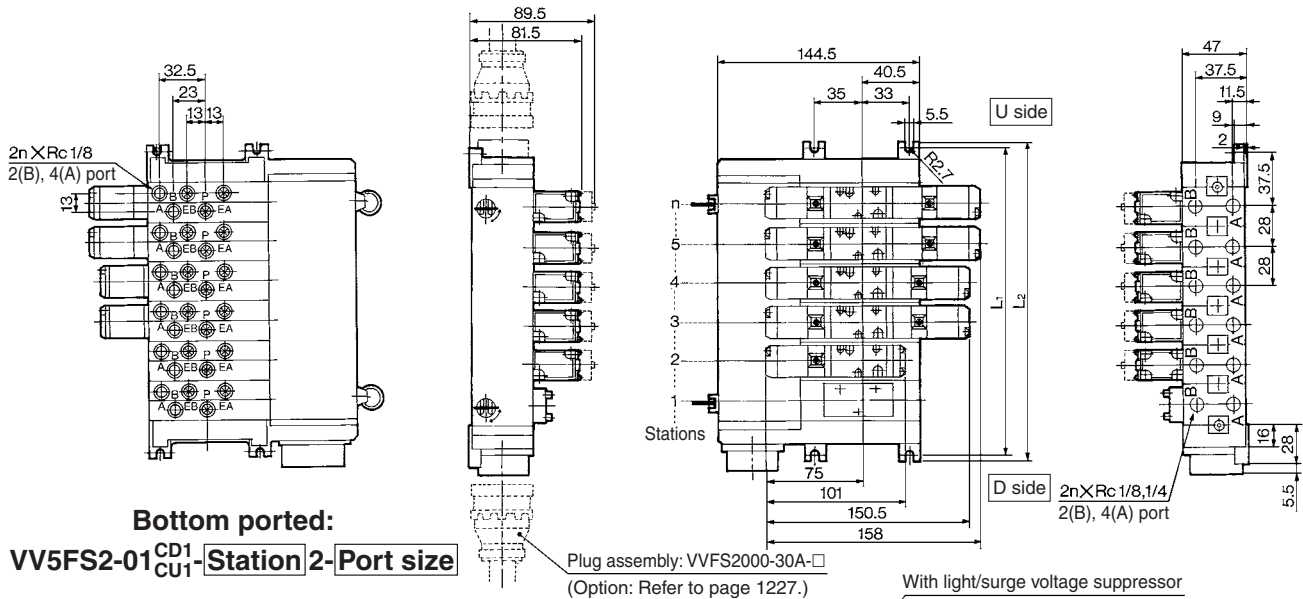
Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.236n + 0.354$  (kg) n: Station

| Stations       | 1  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | Formula                      |
|----------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|
| L <sub>1</sub> | 75 | 103 | 131 | 159 | 187 | 215 | 243 | 271 | 299 | 327 | L <sub>1</sub> = 28 x n + 47 |
| L <sub>2</sub> | 84 | 112 | 140 | 168 | 196 | 224 | 252 | 280 | 308 | 336 | L <sub>2</sub> = 28 x n + 56 |

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS2000**

## Manifold — Plug-in with multi-connector/with D-sub connector

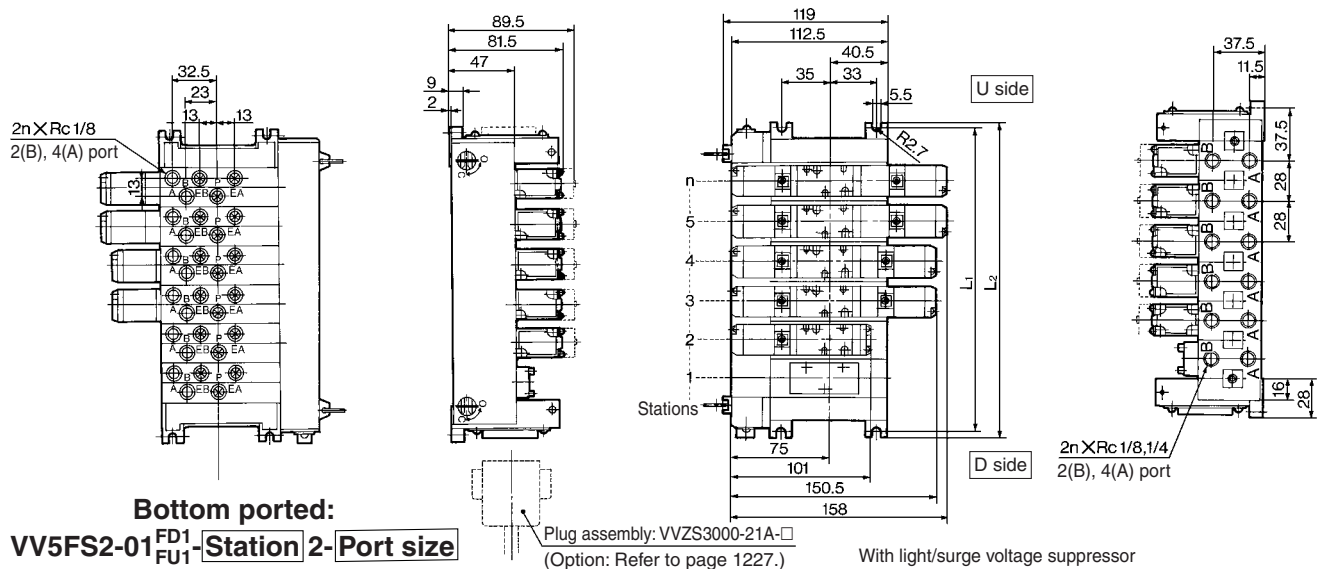
Plug-in with multi-connector: VV5FS2-01CD1- **Station 1- Port size**, VV5FS2-01CU1- **Station 1- Port size**



Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.211n + 0.442$  (kg)  $n$ : Station

\* Wiring specifications: Refer to page 1227.

Plug-in type with D-sub connector: VV5FS2-01FD1- **Station 1- Port size**, VV5FS2-01FU1- **Station 1- Port size**



Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.178n + 0.378$  (kg)

\* Wiring specifications: Refer to page 1227.

| Stations | 1  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | Formula                  |
|----------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|
| $L_1$    | 75 | 103 | 131 | 159 | 187 | 215 | 243 | 271 | $L_1 = 28 \times n + 47$ |
| $L_2$    | 84 | 112 | 140 | 168 | 196 | 224 | 252 | 280 | $L_2 = 28 \times n + 56$ |

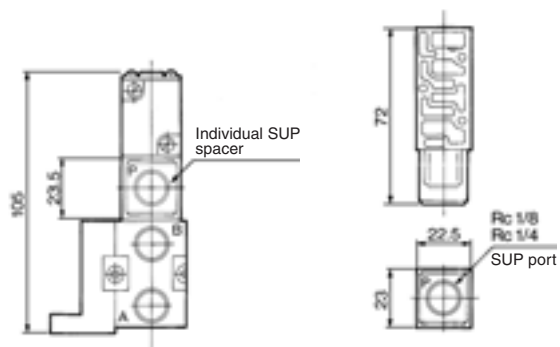
# Series VFS2000

## Manifold Option Parts — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type

### Individual SUP spacer:

VVFS2000-P-<sup>01</sup><sub>02</sub>-1 (Plug-in type)

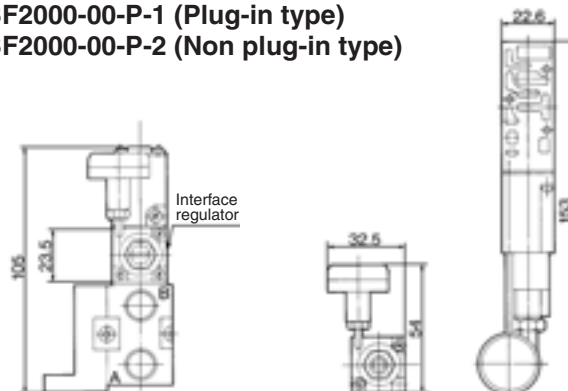
VVFS2000-P-<sup>01</sup><sub>02</sub>-2 (Non plug-in type)



### Interface regulator:

ARBF2000-00-P-1 (Plug-in type)

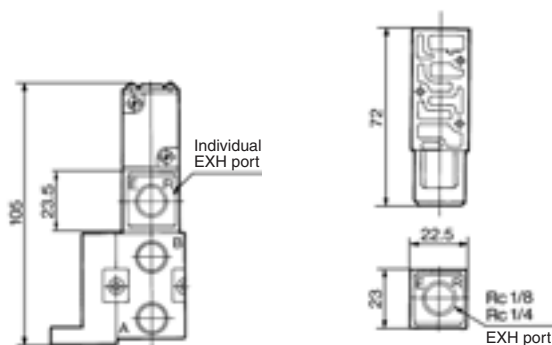
ARBF2000-00-P-2 (Non plug-in type)



### Individual EXH spacer:

VVFS2000-R-<sup>01</sup><sub>02</sub>-1 (Plug-in type)

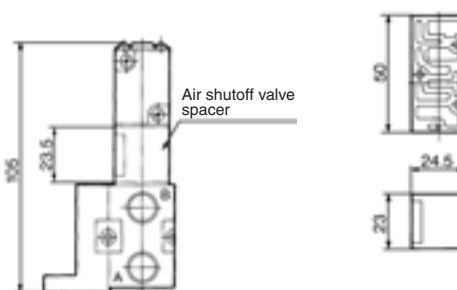
VVFS2000-R-<sup>01</sup><sub>02</sub>-2 (Non plug-in type)



### Air shutoff valve spacer:

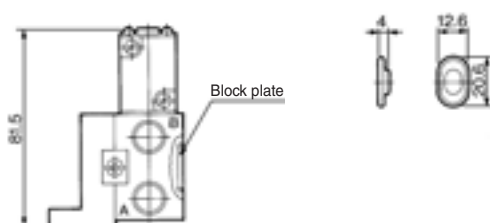
VVFS2000-21A-1 (Plug-in type)

VVFS2000-21A-2 (Non plug-in type)



SUP block plate: AXT625-12A

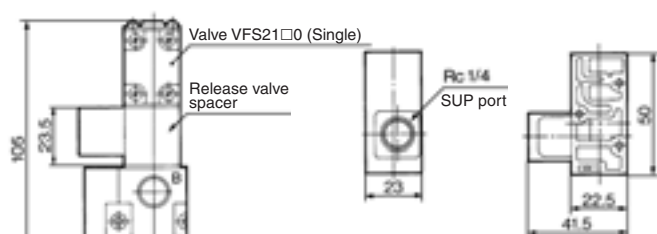
EXH block plate: AXT625-12A



### Release valve spacer:

VVFS2000-24A-1<sup>R</sup> (Plug-in type)

VVFS2000-24A-2<sup>L</sup> (Non plug-in type)

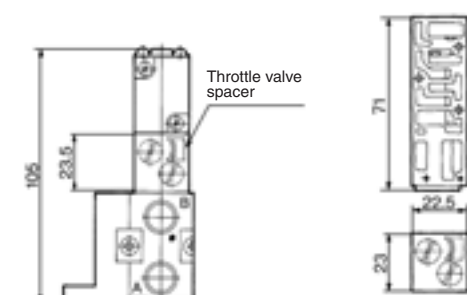


Note) VVFS2000-24A-12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> R. D-side mounting.

### Throttle valve spacer:

VVFS2000-20A-1 (Plug-in type)

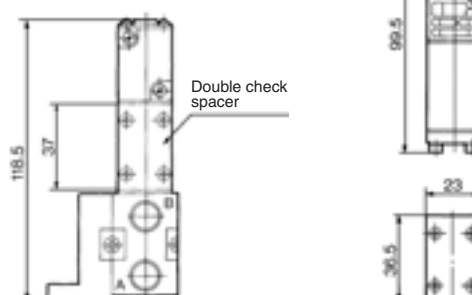
VVFS2000-20A-2 (Non plug-in type)



### Double check spacer:

VVFS2000-22A-1 (Plug-in type)

VVFS2000-22A-2 (Non plug-in type)

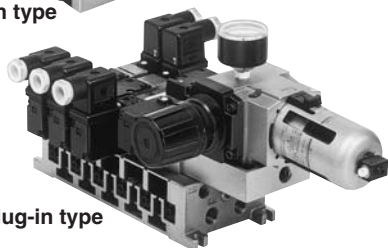


## Manifold with Control Unit

- Control unit (Filter, Regulator, Pressure switch, Air release valve) are all standardized to the one unit, and can be mounted on the manifold base without any attachments.
- Piping processes are eliminated.



Plug-in type



Non plug-in type

### Caution

When using an air filter with auto-drain or manual drain, mount the filter vertically.

### Manifold Specifications

| Manifold                  | Plug-in type: VV5FS2-01□  | Non plug-in type: VV5FS2-10                                     |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Wiring                    | Plug-in with attachment plug lead wire<br>With terminal block<br>With multi-connector<br>With D-sub connector | Grommet<br>Grommet terminal<br>Conduit terminal<br>DIN terminal |
| Applicable valve model    | VFS2□00-□F  | VFS2□10-□G, VFS2□10-□E<br>VFS2□10-□T, VFS2□10-□D                |
| Porting specifications Rc | Common SUP, Common EXH  |   |
|                           | 2(B), 4(A) port   | Side: Rc 1/8, 1/4, Bottom: Rc 1/8 (Option)                      |
|                           | 1 (P), 3(R2), 5(R1) port  | Side: Rc 1/4, 1/8, Bottom: Rc 1/8 (Option)                      |
| Stations                  | 2 to 15 stations*   |   |

\* With multi-connector, or D-sub connector: 8 stations max.

### Control Unit Specifications

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Air filter (With auto-drain/With manual drain) |   |
| Filtration degree                              | 5 μm  |
| Regulator                                      |   |
| Set pressure (Outlet pressure)                 | 0.05 to 0.85 MPa                              |
| Pressure switch <sup>(1)</sup>                 |   |
| Set pressure range: OFF                        | 0.1 to 0.6 MPa                                |
| Differential                                   | 0.08 MPa or less                              |
| Contact  | 1a  |
| Indicator light                                | LED (RED)                                     |
| Max. switch capacity                           | 2 VA AC, 2 W DC                               |
| Max. operating current                         | 24 VAC/DC or less: 50 mA<br>100 VAC/DC: 20 mA |
| Air release valve (Single only)                |   |
| Operating pressure range                       | 0.1 to 1.0 MPa                                |

### Control Unit/Option

|   |  |            |
|---|--|------------|
| Air release valve spacer <sup>(2)</sup> | <Plug-in type><br>VVFS2000-24A-1R (D side mounting)<br>VVFS2000-24A-1L (U side mounting)     |            |
|   | <Non plug-in type><br>VVFS2000-24A-2R (D side mounting)<br>VVFS2000-24A-2L (U side mounting) |            |
| Pressure switch <sup>(3)</sup>          | IS1000P-2-1  |            |
| Blanking plate                          | With control unit/Filter regulator   | MP2-2      |
|   | Pressure switch  | MP3-2      |
|   | Release valve  | AXT625-18A |
| Filter element                          | 111511-5B  |            |



Note 1) Voltage: 24 VDC to 100 VAC  
Inner voltage drop: 4 V



Note 2) Refer to manifold option parts on page 1148.

Note 3) The non plug-in type cannot be mounted afterwards.

### How to Order

Note) The manifold of plug-in type with attachment plug lead wire is applied to individual type only. Non plug-in type has no junction cover.

**VV5FS2-10-081-01-AP**

Series VFS2000  
Manifold

Base type/Electrical entry

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 01  | Plug-in type with attachment plug lead wire |
| 01T | Plug-in type with terminal block            |
| 01C | Plug-in type with multi-connector           |
| 01F | Plug-in type with D-sub connector           |
| 10  | Non plug-in type                            |

Connector mounting direction

| Symbol | With connector  | Applicable base |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Nil    | None            | 01, 01T, 10     |
| D      | D side mounting | 01C, 01F        |
| U      | U side mounting |                 |

Junction cover

| Nil | Stacking type   |
|-----|-----------------|
| 1   | Integrated type |

Note) Stacking type:  
Base type 01, 01T  
Integrated type:  
Base type 01T, 01C, 01F

Stations

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| 02  | 2 stations  |
| 15* | 15 stations |

\* Base type  
01, 01T, 10 — 2 to 15 stations  
01C, 01F — 2 to 8 stations

Symbol

| Symbol | Passage    |            | Porting specifications |
|--------|------------|------------|------------------------|
|        | P          | EA, EB     |                        |
| 1      | Common     | Common     | B, A                   |
| 2*     |            |            | Side                   |
| 3*     | Common     | Individual | Bottom                 |
| 4*     |            |            | Side                   |
| 5*     | Individual | Common     | Bottom                 |
| 6*     |            |            | Side                   |
| 7*     | Individual | Individual | Bottom                 |
| 8*     |            |            | Side                   |

\* Option

The individual specification of the P port in the composition symbol marks 3 to 8 or EA, EB ports should be taken as individual port using a block plate. Therefore, if an individual port is taken using a single SUP spacer of option or a single EXH spacer, the composition symbol mark is "1".

• CE-compliant

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

• Air release valve coil rating

| Nil | None (F, G type only) |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 1   | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz     |
| 5   | 24 VDC                |
| 9   | Other                 |

• Control unit type

| Symbol   | Nil | A | AP | M | MP | F | G | C | E |
|--|-----|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|
| Control equipment  |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |
| Air filter with auto-drain                                 |     | ● | ●  |   |    | ● |   |   |   |
| Air filter with manual drain                               |     |   |    | ● | ●  |   | ● |   |   |
| Regulator  |     | ● | ●  | ● | ●  | ● | ● |   |   |
| Air release valve  |     | ● | ●  | ● | ●  |   |   | ● | ● |
| Pressure switch  |     |   | ●  |   | ●  |   |   |   |   |
| Blanking plate (Air release valve)                         |     |   |    |   |    | ● | ● |   |   |
| Blanking plate (Filter, Regulator)                         |     |   |    |   |    |   |   | ● |   |
| Blanking plate (Pressure switch)                           |     | ● |    | ● |    | ● | ● | ● |   |
| Number of manifold blocks required for mounting (stations) | 2   | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

• Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

• Port size

| Symbol | P, EA, EB | B, A   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 01     | Rc 1/8    | Rc 1/8 |
| 02     |           | Rc 1/4 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

### How to Order Manifold Assembly [Example]

Add the valve and option part numbers in order starting from the first station on the D side.

<Example>

- Plug-in type with terminal block  
(Manifold base) VV5FS2-01T1-091-02-MP5 ..... 1  
(2 position single) \* VFS2100-5FZ ..... 5  
(2 position double) \* VFS2200-5FZ ..... 2  
\* 2 stations are needed to mount control unit.

- Non plug-in type  
(Manifold base) VV5FS2-10-071-01-M ..... 1  
(2 position single) \* VFS2110-5D ..... 5  
\* 2 stations are needed to mount control unit.

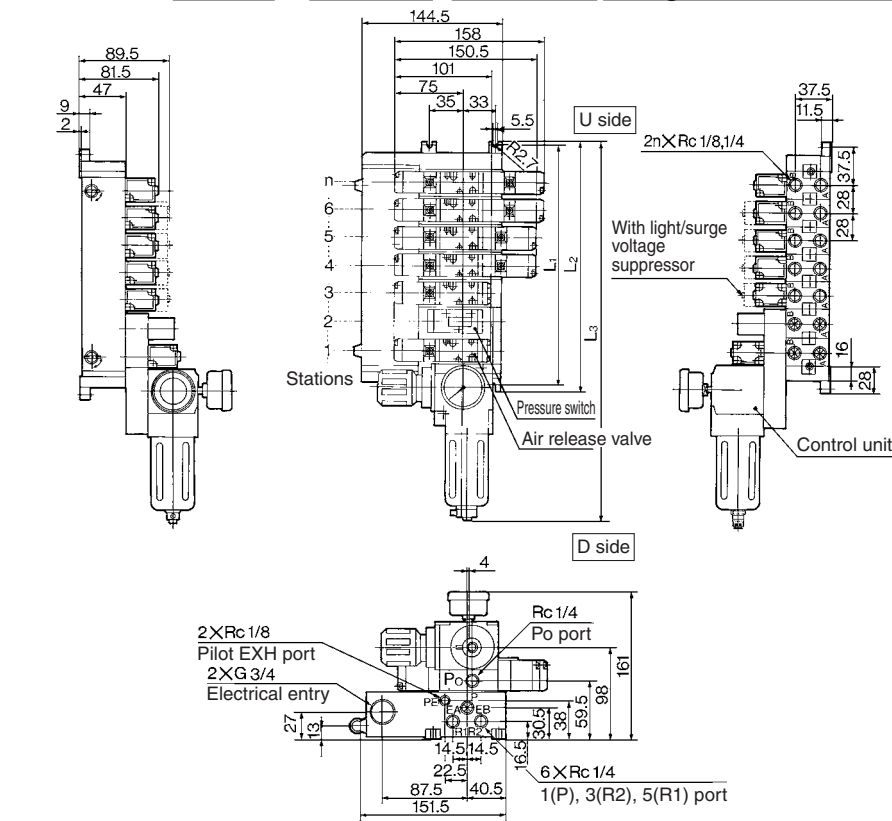
The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the solenoid valve.



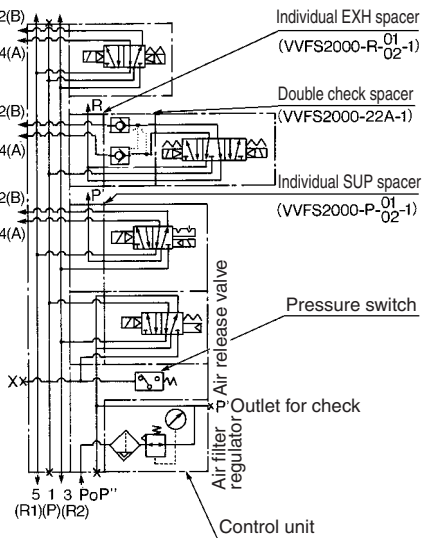
Series VFS2000

Manifold with Control Unit — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type

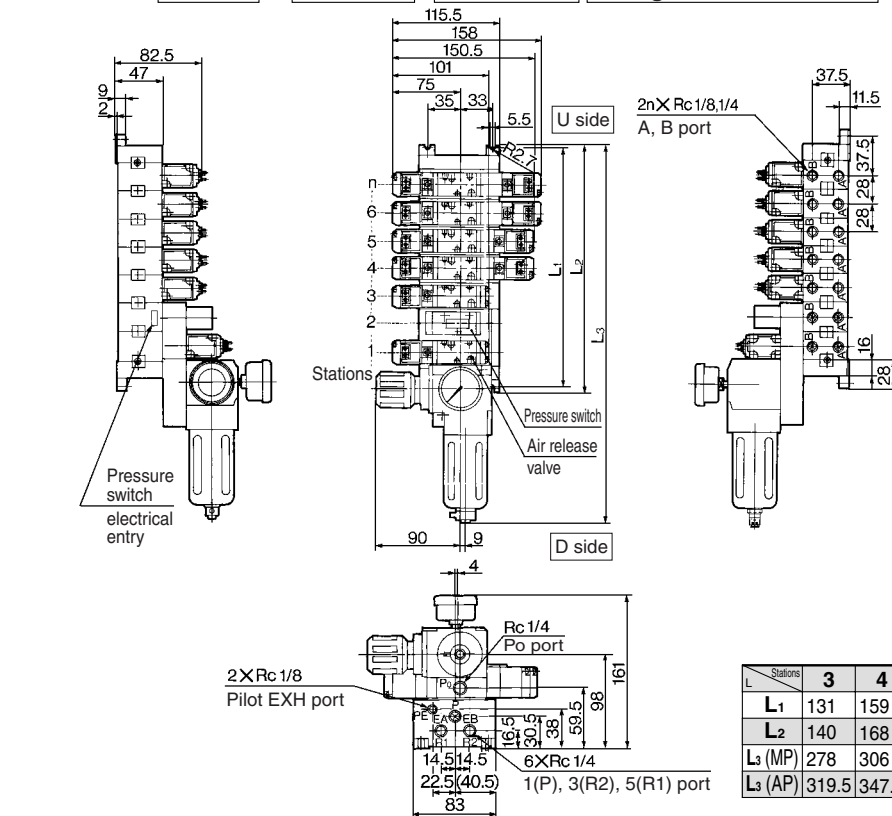
Plug-in type:  
VV5FS2-01T- Station 1- Port size- Control unit Voltage for release valve



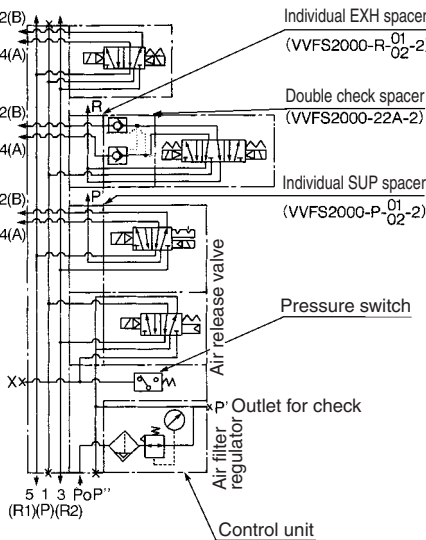
Example for manifold



Non plug-in type:  
VV5FS2-10- Station 1- Port size - Control unit Voltage for release valve



Example for manifold



n: Stations

| L                   | Stations | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | Formula                         |
|---------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|
| L <sub>1</sub>      |          | 131   | 159   | 187   | 215   | 243   | 271   | 299   | 327   | L <sub>1</sub> = 28 x n + 47    |
| L <sub>2</sub>      |          | 140   | 168   | 196   | 224   | 252   | 280   | 308   | 336   | L <sub>2</sub> = 28 x n + 56    |
| L <sub>3</sub> (MP) |          | 278   | 306   | 334   | 362   | 390   | 418   | 446   | 474   | L <sub>3</sub> = 28 x n + 194   |
| L <sub>3</sub> (AP) |          | 319.5 | 347.5 | 375.5 | 403.5 | 431.5 | 459.5 | 487.5 | 515.5 | L <sub>3</sub> = 28 x n + 235.5 |



## Dripproof Manifold (Equivalent to IP65)

### Manifold Specifications

| Manifold               | VV5FS2-01WTB <sup>①</sup> | VV5FS2-01W                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Wiring                 | Common terminal box       | Attachment plug lead wire                  |
| Applicable value model | VFS2□□00-□F-X54           |  |
| Porting specifications | Common SUP, Common EXH    |  |
| Rc                     | 2(B), 4(A) port           | Side: Rc 1/8, 1/4, Bottom: Rc 1/8 (Option) |
|                        | 1(P), 3(R2), 5(R1) port   | Side: Rc 1/4                               |
| Stations               | 2 to 10 stations          | 2 to 15 stations                           |

### How to Order

#### How to order manifold

**VV5FS2 - 01WTBU - 08 1 - 02 -**

**Plug-in dripproof manifold (Equivalent to IP65)**

|               |                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>01WTBU</b> | Common terminal box (U side mounting) |
| <b>01WTBD</b> | Common terminal box (D side mounting) |
| <b>01W</b>    | Attachment plug lead wire             |

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

**Port size**

| Symbol    | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|
| <b>01</b> |           | Rc 1/8 |
| <b>02</b> | Rc 1/4    | Rc 1/4 |
| <b>M</b>  |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported, A/B port is available only with Rc 1/8.

**Stations**

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| <b>02</b> | 2 stations  |
| ⋮         | ⋮           |
| <b>15</b> | 15 stations |

**Symbol**

| Symbol    | Passage<br>P, R1, R2 | Porting<br>specifications<br>A, B |
|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>1</b>  | Common               | Side                              |
| <b>2*</b> |                      | Bottom                            |

\* Semi-standard

#### How to order valves

**VFS2 1 00 - 5 F - X54 -**

**Symbol**

|          |                            |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <b>1</b> | 2 position single          |
| <b>2</b> | 2 position double          |
| <b>3</b> | 3 position closed center   |
| <b>4</b> | 3 position exhaust center  |
| <b>5</b> | 3 position pressure center |
| <b>6</b> | 3 position double check    |

**Pilot type**

|           |                |
|-----------|----------------|
| Nil       | Internal pilot |
| <b>R*</b> | External pilot |

\* Semi-standard

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

**Dripproof**

**Pilot valve manual override**

|           |                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Nil       | Non-locking push type (Flush)    |
| <b>A*</b> | Non-locking push type (Extended) |
| <b>B*</b> | Locking type (Tool required)     |
| <b>C*</b> | Locking type (Lever)             |

\* Semi-standard

**Option**

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Nil      | None                                |
| <b>Z</b> | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

**Coil rated voltage**

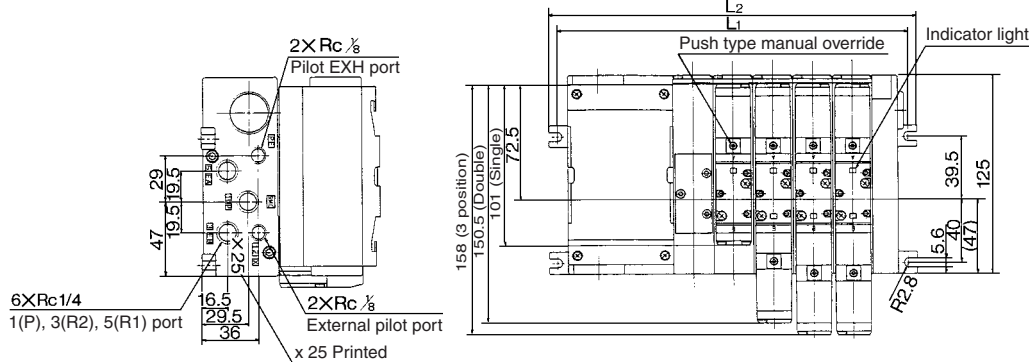
|           |                          |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| <b>1</b>  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| <b>2</b>  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| <b>3*</b> | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| <b>4*</b> | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| <b>5</b>  | 24 VDC                   |
| <b>6*</b> | 12 VDC                   |
| <b>7*</b> | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |

\* Semi-standard  
For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

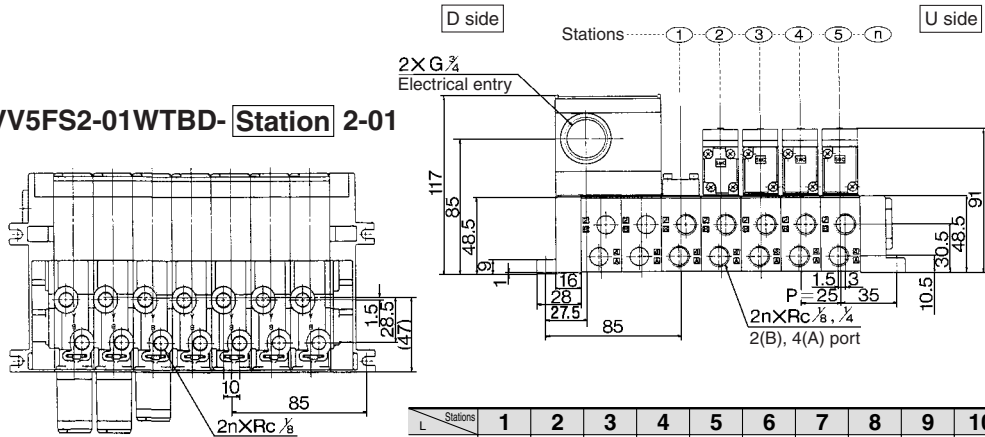
Series VFS2000

Dripproof Manifold

With common terminal box: VV5FS2-01WTB<sub>D</sub> - Station 1- Port size



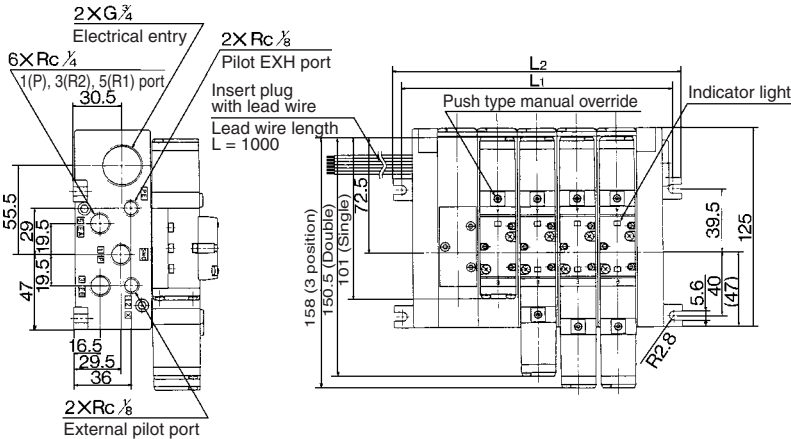
Bottom ported: VV5FS2-01WTBD- Station 2-01



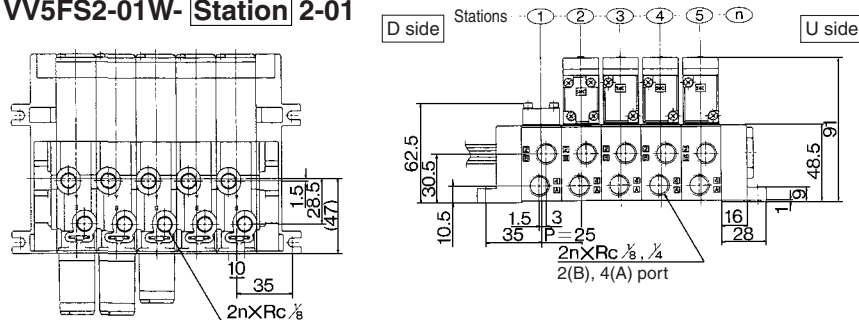
\* Terminal mounting stations are not included. Indicates Solenoid valve mounting stations.

| n: Stations    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Formula                       |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|
| Stations       | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |                               |
| L <sub>1</sub> | 120 | 145 | 170 | 195 | 220 | 245 | 270 | 295 | 320 | 345 | L <sub>1</sub> = 25 x n + 95  |
| L <sub>2</sub> | 131 | 156 | 181 | 206 | 231 | 256 | 281 | 306 | 331 | 356 | L <sub>2</sub> = 25 x n + 106 |

With attachment plug lead wire: VV5FS2-01W- Station 1- Port size



Bottom ported: VV5FS2-01W- Station 2-01



| n: Stations    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Formula                   |
|----------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|
| Stations       | 1  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |                           |
| L <sub>1</sub> | 70 | 95  | 120 | 145 | 170 | 195 | 220 | 245 | 270 | 295 | 320 | 345 | 370 | 395 | 420 | L <sub>1</sub> = 25n + 45 |
| L <sub>2</sub> | 81 | 106 | 131 | 156 | 181 | 206 | 231 | 256 | 281 | 306 | 331 | 356 | 381 | 406 | 431 | L <sub>2</sub> = 25n + 56 |

|              |
|--------------|
| <b>SJ</b>    |
| <b>SY</b>    |
| <b>SV</b>    |
| <b>SYJ</b>   |
| <b>SZ</b>    |
| <b>VP4</b>   |
| <b>S0700</b> |
| <b>VQ</b>    |
| <b>VQ4</b>   |
| <b>VQ5</b>   |
| <b>VQC</b>   |
| <b>VQZ</b>   |
| <b>SQ</b>    |
| <b>VFS</b>   |
| <b>VFR</b>   |
| <b>VQ7</b>   |

# Made to Order

Serial Transmission Kit Manifold: EX123/124 Integrated Type (For Output)  
Serial Transmission System

## How to Order

### How to Order Manifold

**VV5FS2-01SV-01-02-X460**

Plug-in type  
Serial transmission kit

Stations

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 3  | 3 stations  |
| ⋮  | ⋮           |
| 18 | 18 stations |

Note 1) Max. 18 stations. Add 2 stations for serial unit mounting.

Note 2) Max. 18 stations for all-single wiring. (No. of valves: 16)

For the standard double wiring, the maximum number of stations is 10. (No. of valves: 8)

Port size

| Symbol | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 01     | Rc 1/4    | Rc 1/8 |
| 02     |           | Rc 1/4 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported: Rc 1/8 only

Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N   | NPT  |
| T   | NPTF |
| F   | G    |

Combination symbol

| Symbol | Port specification |            | Piping specification<br>A, B |
|--------|--------------------|------------|------------------------------|
|        | P                  | R1, R2     |                              |
| 1      | Common             | Common     | Side                         |
| 2*     |                    |            | Bottom                       |
| 3*     | Common             | Individual | Side                         |
| 4*     |                    |            | Bottom                       |
| 5*     | Individual         | Common     | Side                         |
| 6*     |                    |            | Bottom                       |
| 7*     | Individual         | Individual | Side                         |
| 8*     |                    |            | Bottom                       |

\* Option

Compatible with SI unit U side  
mounting only

Applicable models

| Symbol | SI unit part no. | Description   |
|--------|------------------|---|
| 0      | —                | Without SI unit   |
| F1     | EX123U-SUW1      | NKE Corporation: Uni-wire System (16 outputs)                       |
| H      | EX123U-SUH1      | NKE Corporation: Uni-wire H System (16 outputs)                     |
| J1     | EX123U-SSL1      | SUNX Corporation: S-LINK System (16 outputs)                        |
| J2     | EX123U-SSL2      | SUNX Corporation: S-LINK System (8 outputs)                         |
| Q      | EX124U-SDN1      | DevieNet (2 power supply systems)                                   |
| R1     | EX124U-SCS1      | OMRON Corporation: CompoBus/S (16 outputs) (2 power supply systems) |
| R2     | EX124U-SCS2      | OMRON Corporation: CompoBus/S (8 outputs) (2 power supply systems)  |
| V      | EX124U-SMJ1      | CC-Link (2 power supply systems)                                    |

Refer to pages 1653 to 1655 for the details of the EX123/124 integrated type (for output) serial transmission system.

### Correspondence of SI unit output numbers and solenoid valve coils

<Wiring Example 1> Double wiring (Standard)

| SI unit output no. | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9       | 10 |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----|
|                    | Double | Double | Single | Single | Single | Double | Single | Single | SI unit |    |
|                    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    |         |    |
|                    | 0 1    | 2 3    | 4 5    | 6 7    | 8 9    | 10 11  | 12 13  | 14 15  |         |    |

<Wiring Example 2> Single/Double mixed wiring (Option)

| SI unit output no. | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9      | 10     | 11      | 12 |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----|
|                    | Double | Double | Single | Single | Single | Double | Single | Double | Single | Single | SI unit |    |
|                    | A B    | A B    | A      | A      | A      | A B    | A      | A B    | A      | A      |         |    |
|                    | 0 1    | 2 3    | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7 8    | 9      | 10 11  | 11     | 12     |         |    |

\* Mixed wiring is available as an option. Use the manifold specification sheet to specify this.

### How to Order Valves

**VFS2-00-5F**

Symbol

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | 2 position single          |
| 2 | 2 position double          |
| 3 | 3 position closed center   |
| 4 | 3 position exhaust center  |
| 5 | 3 position pressure center |
| 6 | 3 position double check    |

Pilot type

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R   | External pilot |

24 VDC

Pilot valve manual override

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| Nil | Non-locking push type (Flush)    |
| A   | Non-locking push type (Extended) |
| B   | Locking type (Tool required)     |
| C   | Locking type (Lever)             |

Option

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

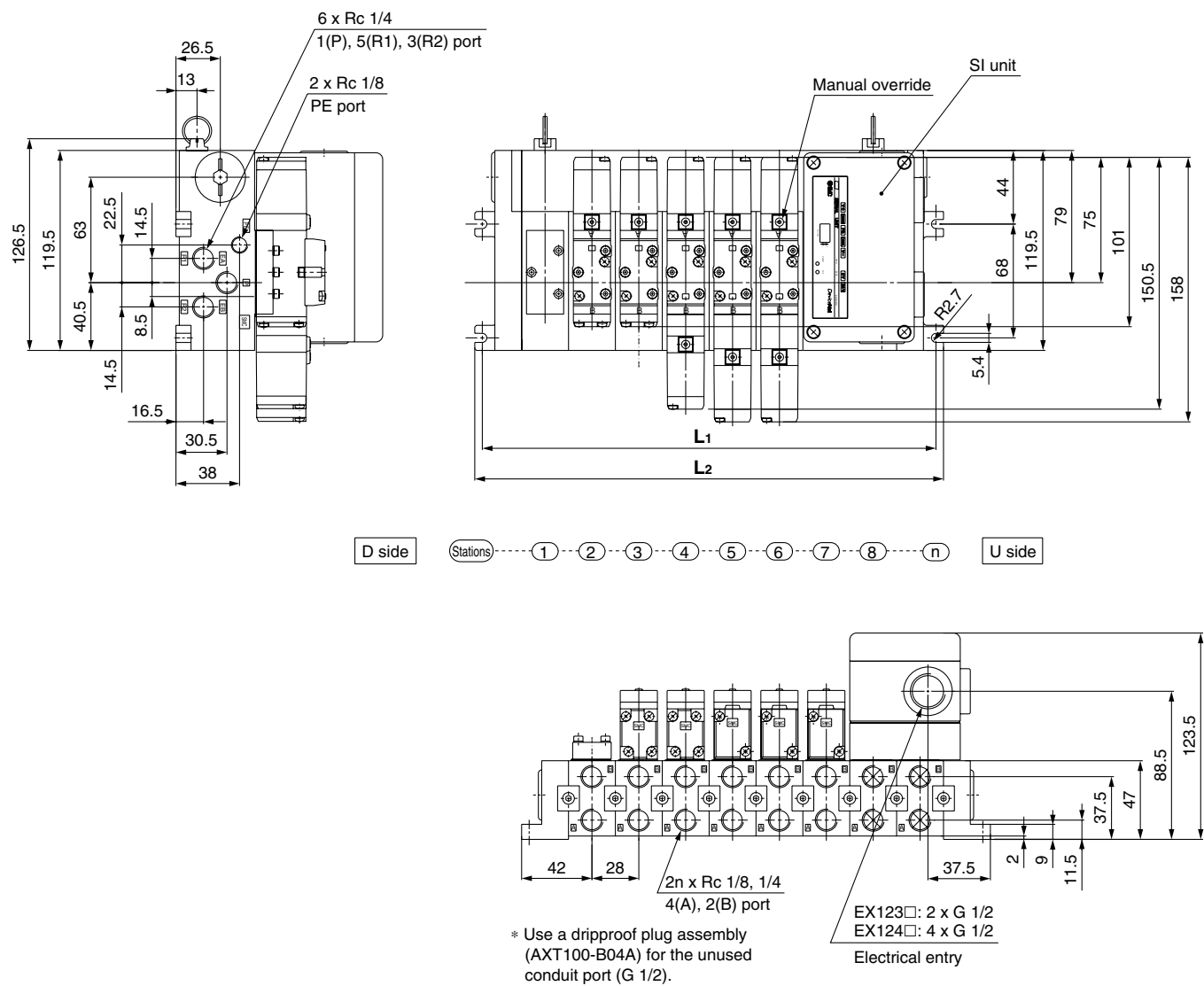
Coil rated voltage

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | None |
|-----|------|

5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve  
Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS2000**

**Serial Transmission Kit Manifold: EX123/124 Integrated Type (For Output) Serial Transmission System**

VV5FS2-01S **Model** - **Stations** **Symbol** - **Port size** -X460



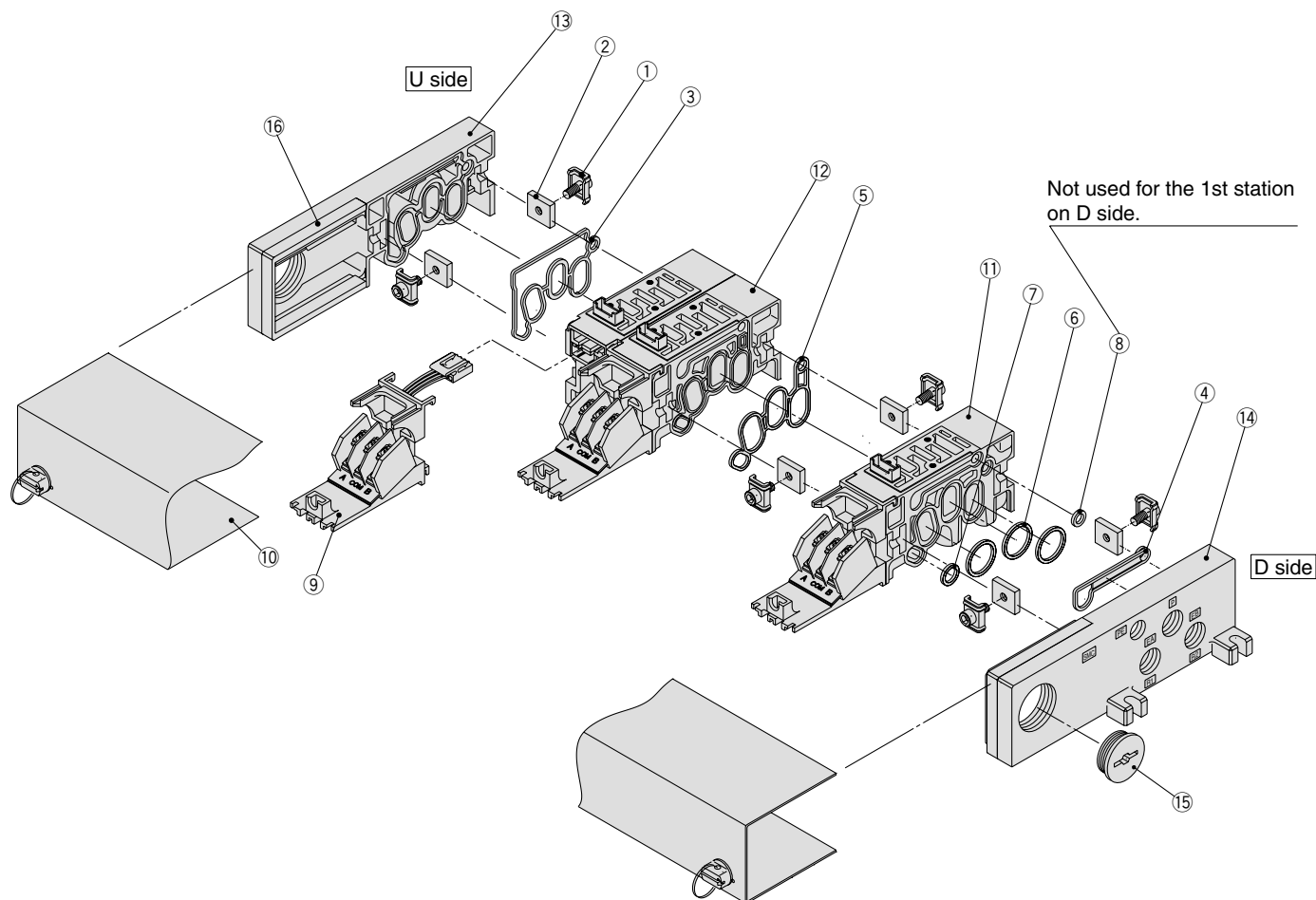
**Dimensions**

| L \ n          | 3              | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
|----------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                | L <sub>1</sub> | 131 | 159 | 187 | 215 | 243 | 271 | 299 | 327 | 355 | 383 | 411 | 439 | 467 | 495 | 523 |
| L <sub>2</sub> | 140            | 168 | 196 | 224 | 252 | 280 | 308 | 336 | 364 | 392 | 420 | 448 | 476 | 504 | 532 | 560 |

Note) Actual number of manifold base stations: Add 2 SI unit mounting stations to the number of valve stations.

Formula L<sub>1</sub> = 28n + 47 L<sub>2</sub> = 28n + 56  
n: Stations (Max. 18 stations)

## Manifold Base Construction — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type



\* Manifold Base/Construction: Plug-in type with terminal block (01T1).

- For increasing the manifold bases, please order the manifold block assembly number of the principle number assembly ⑪ and ⑫.  
For plug-in type: The manifold base with terminal stand (integrated with a junction cover) is required with the ⑩ junction cover assembly.
- Manifold base is consisted of the junction of 2 and 3 station bases.

Example) U side (n) ⑥ ⑤ ④ ③ ② ① D side

<5 stations (Odd number)>      2 stations    2 stations    1 station

<6 stations (Even number)>    2 stations    2 stations    1 station    1 station




# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in *Series VFS2000*

## Replacement Parts

| No. | Description                 | Material    | Part no.                       |  |
|-----|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1   | Connection fitting assembly | Steel plate |                                | AXT625-4-1A  |
| 2   | Connection fitting B        | Steel plate |                                | AXT625-5   |
| 3   | Gasket A                    | NBR         |                                | AXT625-17  |
| 4   | Gasket B                    | NBR         |                                | AXT625-16  |
| 5   | Gasket                      | HNBR        |                                | VVFS2000-32-1H   |
| 6   | O-ring                      | NBR         |                                | 18 x 15 x 1.5  |
| 7   | O-ring                      | NBR         |                                | 10.5 x 7.5 x 1.5   |
| 8   | O-ring                      | NBR         |                                | 8 x 5 x 1.5  |
| 9   | Adapter plate               | Resin       | For 01                         | AXT625-6   |
|     | Adapter plate assembly      | —           | For 01T                        | AXT625-28-13A  |
|     |                             |             | For 01T1                       | (Terminal section with adapter plate and lead wire assembly) |
|     | Adapter plate               | Resin       | For 01C                        | AXT625-28-1  |
|     |                             |             | For 01F                        | VVF2000-26-6   |
| 10  | Junction cover assembly     | —           | For 01S□                       | AXT625-6   |
|     |                             |             | For 01                         | AXT625-7A  |
|     |                             |             | For 01T                        | AXT625-28-3A   |
|     |                             |             | For 01T1                       | AXT625-28-7A-[Stations]                                      |
|     |                             |             | For 01C                        |  |
|     |                             |             | For 01F                        | VVF2000-26-5A-[Stations]                                     |
|     |                             |             | For 01S□                       | AZ738-10A-[Stations]   |
| 15  | Rubber plug                 | NBR         | For 01                         | AXT333-12  |
|     | Plug                        | —           | For 01T <sup>(1)</sup><br>01S□ | AXT625-22  |
| 16  | Guard                       | Resin       | For 01W                        | EXP22S   |
|     |                             |             | For 01T <sup>(1)</sup>         | AXT625-28-4  |

## Replacement Parts: Sub Assembly

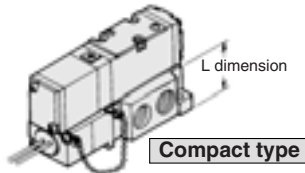
| No. | Description                              | Part no.   | Component parts  | Applicable manifold base                       |
|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 11  | Manifold block assembly (for 1 station)  | AXT625-01A- $\frac{1}{2}$ (-B) <sup>Note</sup>           | Manifold block ⑪, Metal joint ①, ②, O-ring ⑥, ⑦, ⑧, Junction cover ⑩, Adapter plate ⑨, Pin housing, Guide, Insert plug lead wire   | Plug-in type<br>With attachment plug lead wire |
|     |  | AXT625-20A- $\frac{1}{2}$ (-B) <sup>Note</sup>           | Manifold block ⑪, Metal joint ①, ②, O-ring ⑥, ⑦, ⑧, Junction cover ⑩, Adapter plate assembly (with terminal) ⑨, Pin housing, Guide | Plug-in type<br>With terminal block            |
|     |  | AXT625-10A- $\frac{1}{2}$ (-B) <sup>Note</sup>           | Manifold block ⑪, Metal joint ①, ②, O-ring ⑥, ⑦, ⑧   | Non plug-in type                               |
| 12  | Manifold block assembly (for 2 stations) | AXT625-01A $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>Note</sup> | Manifold block ⑫, Metal joint ①, ②, Gasket ⑤, Junction cover ⑩, Adapter plate ⑨, Pin housing, Guide, Insert plug lead wire         | Plug-in type<br>With attachment plug lead wire |
|     |  | AXT625-20A $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>Note</sup> | Manifold block ⑫, Metal joint ①, ②, Gasket ⑤, Junction cover ⑩, Adapter plate assembly (with terminal) ⑨, Pin housing, Guide       | Plug-in type<br>With terminal block            |
|     |  | AXT625-10A $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ <sup>Note</sup> | Manifold block ⑪, Metal joint ①, ②, Gasket ⑤   | Non plug-in type                               |
| 13  | End plate (U side) assembly              | AXT625-2A  | End plate (U) ⑬, Metal joint ①, ②, Gasket A ③, Guard ⑯   | Plug-in type<br>With attachment plug lead wire |
|     |  | AXT625-2A-20   | End plate (U) ⑬, Metal joint ①, ②, Gasket A ③, Guard ⑯   | Plug-in type<br>With terminal block            |
|     |  | AXT625-2A-10   | End plate (U) ⑬, Metal joint ①, ②, Gasket A ③  | Non plug-in type                               |
| 14  | End plate (D side) assembly              | AXT625-3A  | End plate (D) ⑭, Metal joint ①, ②, Gasket B ④, Guard ⑯, Steel ball   | Plug-in type<br>With attachment plug lead wire |
|     |  | AXT625-3A-20   | End plate (D) ⑭, Metal joint ①, ②, Gasket B ④, Guard ⑯, Steel ball   | Plug-in type<br>With terminal block            |
|     |  | AXT625-3A-10   | End plate (D) ⑭, Metal joint ①, ②, Gasket B ④, Steel ball  | Non plug-in type                               |

 Note) 1: A, B port size Rc 1/8, 2: A, B port size Rc 1/4, (-B): A, B port bottom ported

SJ  
SY  
SV  
SYJ  
SZ  
VP4  
S0700  
VQ  
VQ4  
VQ5  
VQC  
VQZ  
SQ  
VFS  
VFR  
VQ7

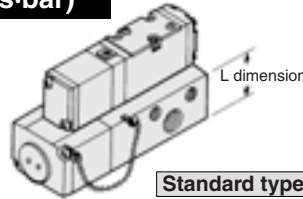
## Light Compact Type Sub-plate/C: 2.8 dm<sup>3</sup>/(s·bar)

C: 2.2 dm<sup>3</sup>/(s·bar)



Compact type

C: 2.8 dm<sup>3</sup>/(s·bar)



Standard type

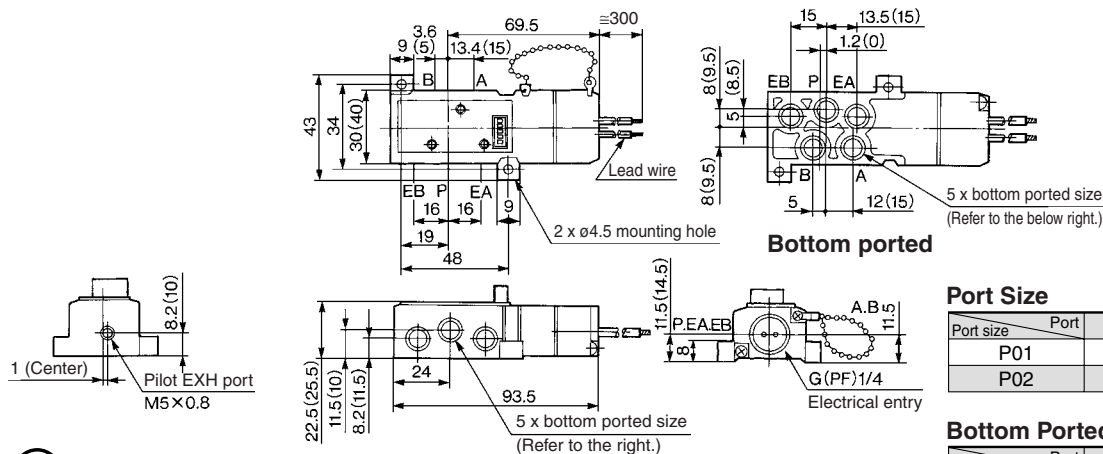
### Sub-plate

| Type          | L dimension (mm) | Mass (kg) |
|---------------|------------------|-----------|
| Compact type  | 25.5             | 0.13      |
| Standard type | 31               | 0.2       |

### Sub-plate — Compact: Plug-in, Grommet (With attachment plug lead wire)

VFS2□00-□F-(B) P01  
P02

Sub-plate assembly part no.: VFS2000-CP-(B) 01 02 (01: Rc 1/8, 02: Rc 1/4)



( ): Port size P02

### Port Size

| Port size | Port | P, A, B | EA, EB |
|-----------|------|---------|--------|
| P01       |      | Rc 1/8  | Rc 1/8 |
| P02       |      | Rc 1/4  | Rc 1/8 |

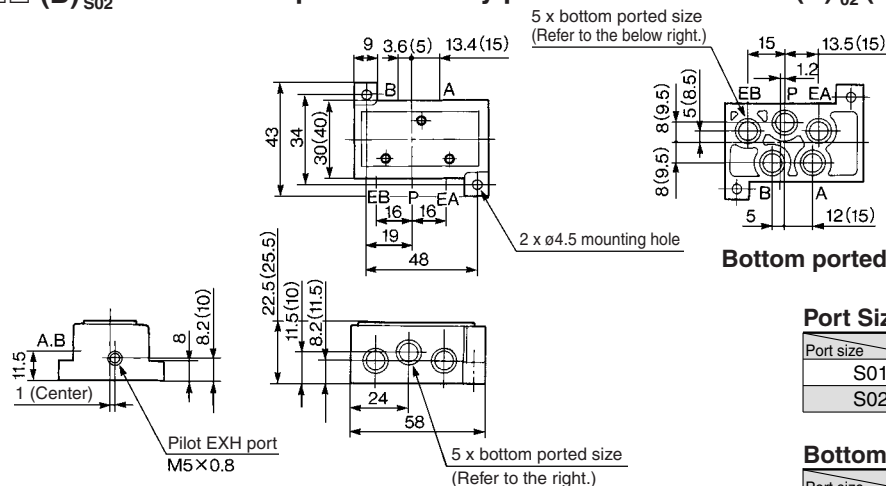
### Bottom Ported Size

| Port size | Port | P, A, B     | EA, EB |
|-----------|------|-------------|--------|
| BP02      |      | Rc 1/8, 1/4 | Rc 1/8 |

### Sub-plate — Compact: Non plug-in

VFS2□10-□□-(B) S01  
S02

Sub-plate assembly part no.: VFS2000-CS-(B) 01 02 (01: Rc 1/8, 02: Rc 1/4)



( ): Port size S02

### Port Size

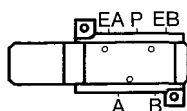
| Port size | Port | P, A, B | EA, EB |
|-----------|------|---------|--------|
| S01       |      | Rc 1/8  | Rc 1/8 |
| S02       |      | Rc 1/4  | Rc 1/8 |

### Bottom Ported Size

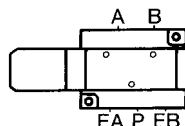
| Port size | Port | P, A, B     | EA, EB |
|-----------|------|-------------|--------|
| BS02      |      | Rc 1/8, 1/4 | Rc 1/8 |

### Precautions Please pay attention to piping port location of sub-plate.

VFS2□□0-□□-P01/02- Compact type



VFS2□□0-□□-01 02: Standard type



### Electrical Connection

#### Compact type, plug-in type grommet sub-plate (With attachment plug lead wire)

- The attachment plug lead wire is attached to the manifold block and lead wire is plugged in with valve side as shown in the following list. Please connect with corresponding power side.

| Solenoid        | A side | B side |
|-----------------|--------|--------|
| Lead wire color | Red    | Black  |
|                 | Brown  | White  |

- There is no polarity.

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in Series VFS3000



NRTL /C

(Details → P. 1222-2)

## Model

| Type of actuation |                 | Model   |             | Port size Rc | Flow characteristics |      |     |                         |      |     | Max. <sup>(1)</sup><br>operating<br>cycle<br>(cpm) | Response<br>time <sup>(2)</sup><br>(ms) | Mass <sup>(3)</sup><br>(kg) |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|------|-----|-------------------------|------|-----|--|---|-----------------------------|
|                   |                 | Plug-in | Non plug-in |              | 1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)    |      |     | 4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R1/R2) |      |     |  |   |                             |
|                   |                 |         |             |              | C<br>[dm³/(s·bar)]   | b    | Cv  | C<br>[dm³/(s·bar)]      | b    | Cv  |  |   |                             |
| 2 position        | Single          | VFS3100 | VFS3110     | 1/4          | 6.0                  | 0.15 | 1.4 | 5.8                     | 0.12 | 1.3 | 1200   | 20 or less                              | 0.31                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 3/8          | 7.3                  | 0.23 | 1.8 | 6.8                     | 0.12 | 1.6 |  |   |                             |
|                   | Double          | VFS3200 | VFS3210     | 1/4          | 6.0                  | 0.15 | 1.4 | 5.8                     | 0.12 | 1.3 | 1500   | 15 or less                              | 0.41                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 3/8          | 7.3                  | 0.23 | 1.8 | 6.8                     | 0.12 | 1.6 |  |   |                             |
| 3 position        | Closed center   | VFS3300 | VFS3310     | 1/4          | 5.8                  | 0.21 | 1.4 | 5.4                     | 0.14 | 1.2 | 600  | 40 or less                              | 0.43                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 3/8          | 6.8                  | 0.22 | 1.7 | 6.3                     | 0.12 | 1.5 |  |   |                             |
|                   | Exhaust center  | VFS3400 | VFS3410     | 1/4          | 6.1                  | 0.23 | 1.4 | 5.0                     | 0.14 | 1.2 | 600  | 40 or less                              | 0.43                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 3/8          | 7.4                  | 0.20 | 1.8 | 5.6                     | 0.18 | 1.3 |  |   |                             |
|                   | Pressure center | VFS3500 | VFS3510     | 1/4          | 6.0                  | 0.22 | 1.5 | 5.8                     | 0.16 | 1.3 | 600  | 40 or less                              | 0.43                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 3/8          | 7.2                  | 0.19 | 1.8 | 7.1                     | 0.18 | 1.8 |  |   |                             |
|                   | Double check    | VFS3600 | VFS3610     | 1/4          | 4.0                  | —    | —   | 3.5                     | —    | —   | 600  | 50 or less                              | 0.91                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 3/8          | 4.0                  | —    | —   | 3.7                     | —    | —   |  |   |                             |



Note 1) Based on JIS B 8375 (once per 30 days) for the minimum operating frequency. Note 2) Based on JIS B 8375-1981 (the value at supply press. 0.5 MPa). Note 3) The figures in the above list are for without sub-plate. In the case of with plug-in sub-plate and with non plug-in sub-plate, add 0.30 kg and 0.27 kg respectively. Note 4) "Note 1)" and "Note 2)" are with controlled clean air.

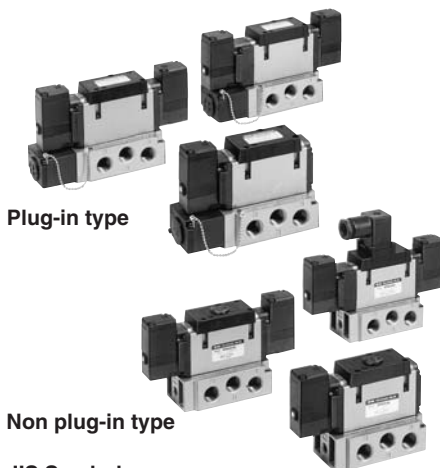
Compact yet provides a large flow capacity  
3/8: C: 5.8 dm³/(s·bar)

Low power consumption: 1.8 W DC

Easy maintenance

2 types of sub-plates:

Plug-in and non plug-in



Non plug-in type

## JIS Symbol

| 2 position | 3 position          |
|------------|---------------------|
| Single<br> | Closed center<br>   |
| Double<br> | Exhaust center<br>  |
|            | Pressure center<br> |
|            | Double check<br>    |

## Standard Specifications

|                            |                                       |   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Valve specifications       | Fluid                                 | Air/Inert gas   |
|                            | Maximum operating pressure            | 1.0 MPa   |
|                            | Minimum operating pressure            | 0.1 MPa   |
|                            | Proof pressure                        | 1.5 MPa   |
|                            | Ambient and fluid temperature         | -10 to 60°C <sup>(1)</sup>  |
|                            | Lubrication                           | Non-lube <sup>(2)</sup>   |
|                            | Pilot valve manual override           | Non-locking push type (Flush)   |
|                            | Shock/Vibration resistance            | 150/50 m/s² <sup>(3)</sup>  |
| Electricity specifications | Enclosure                             | Type E: Dustproof (Level 0), Type F: Drip-proof (Level 2), Type D: Splashproof (Level 4) <sup>(4)</sup> |
|                            | Coil rated voltage                    | 100, 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 24 VDC  |
|                            | Allowable voltage fluctuation         | -15 to +10% of rated voltage  |
|                            | Coil insulation type                  | Class B or equivalent (130°C) <sup>(5)</sup>  |
|                            | Apparent power (Power consumption) AC | Inrush: 5.6 VA/50 Hz, 5.0 VA/60 Hz<br>Holding: 3.4 VA (2.1 W)/50 Hz, 2.3 VA (1.5 W)/60 Hz               |
|                            | Power consumption DC                  | 1.8 W (2.04 W: With light/surge voltage suppressor)   |
|                            | Electrical entry                      | Plug-in type: Conduit terminal  |
|                            |                                       | Non plug-in type: DIN terminal, Grommet terminal  |



Note 1) Use dry air at low temperatures.

Note 2) Use turbine oil Class 1 (ISO VG32), if lubricated.

Note 3) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it is tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states every once for each condition. (Values at the initial period)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed at both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature. (Values at the initial period)

Note 4) Based on JIS C 0920. Note 5) Based on JIS C 4003.

## Option


| Pilot type             |             | External pilot <sup>Note)</sup>  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|
| Manual override        | Main valve  | Direct manual override type  |
|                        | Pilot valve | Non-locking push type (Extended), Locking type (Tool required), Locking type (Lever) |
| Coil rated voltage     |             | 110 to 120, 220, 240 VAC (50/60 Hz)<br>12, 100 VDC                                   |
| Porting specifications |             | Bottom ported  |
| Option                 |             | With light/surge voltage suppressor  |



Note) Operating pressure: 0 to 1.0 MPa  
Pilot pressure: 0.1 to 1.0 MPa

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS3000**

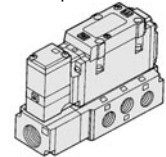
## How to Order



**Plug-in**

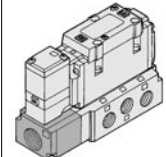
**Body type**

O: Plug-in type sub-plate



**Electrical entry**

F: Plug-in type conduit terminal



**Porting specifications**

|     |               |
|-----|---------------|
| Nil | Side ported   |
| B*  | Bottom ported |

\* Semi-standard

**Port size**

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| Nil | Without sub-plate |
| 02  | Rc 1/4            |
| 03  | Rc 3/8            |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 1/4 is only available.

**Thread type**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Semi-standard

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

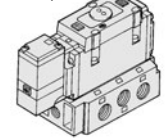
**Symbol**

|   |                           |   |                            |
|---|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | 2 position single         | 5 | 3 position pressure center |
| 2 | 2 position double         | 6 | 3 position double check    |
| 3 | 3 position closed center  |   |                            |
| 4 | 3 position exhaust center |   |                            |

\* Reverse pressure: Can be used by external pilot specifications.

**Body type**

1: Non plug-in type sub-plate



**Body Option**

|    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 0  | Standard               |
| 1* | Direct manual override |

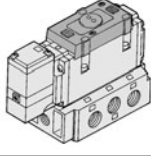
\* Semi-standard

**Option**

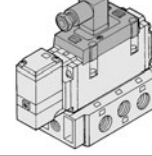
|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

**Electrical entry**

E: Grommet terminal



D: DIN terminal



**Coil rated voltage**

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                   |
| 6* | 12 VDC                   |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |

\* Semi-standard  
For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

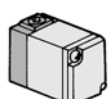
**Pilot type**

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R*  | External pilot |

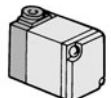
\* Semi-standard

**Pilot valve Manual override**

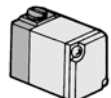
Nil: Non-locking push type (Flush)



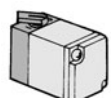
A\*: Non-locking push type (Extended)



B\*: Locking type (Tool required)



C\*: Locking type (Lever)



\* Semi-standard

- SJ
- SY
- SV
- SYJ
- SZ
- VP4
- S0700
- VQ
- VQ4
- VQ5
- VQC
- VQZ
- SQ
- VFS
- VFR
- VQ7

## How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

SF4 - 1 F - 30

**Coil rated voltage**

| Symbol | Rated voltage            |
|--------|--------------------------|
| 1      | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 2      | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 3*     | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| 4*     | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 5      | 24 VDC                   |
| 6*     | 12 VDC                   |
| 7*     | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |

\* Semi-standard  
For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

**Manual override**

| Symbol | Manual override                  |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| Nil    | Non-locking push type (Flush)    |
| A*     | Non-locking push type (Extended) |
| B*     | Locking type (Tool required)     |
| C*     | Locking type (Lever)             |

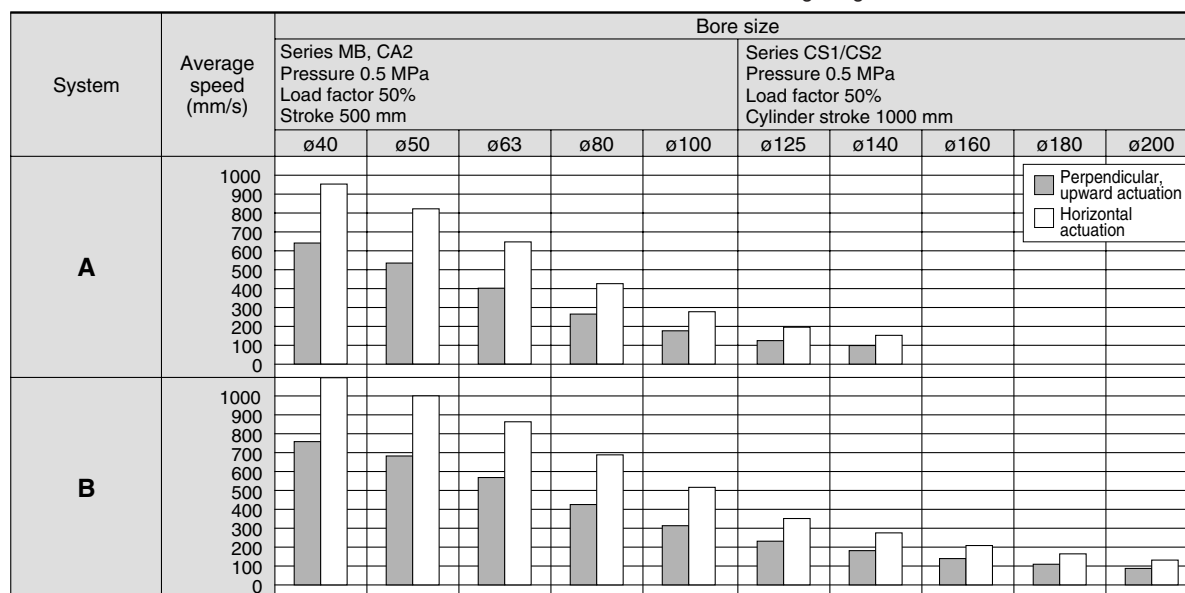
\* Semi-standard



\* Refer to page 1224 for voltage conversion.

## Cylinder Speed Chart

Use as a guide for selection.  
Please confirm the actual conditions with SMC Sizing Program.



## System Components

| System | Solenoid valve           | Speed controller                       | Silencer                              | SGP (Steel pipe)<br>Port size x Length |
|--------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| A      | Series VFS3000<br>Rc 1/4 | AS4000-02<br>(S = 24 mm <sup>2</sup> ) | AN200-02<br>(S = 35 mm <sup>2</sup> ) | 6A x 1 m                               |
| B      | Series VFS3000<br>Rc 3/8 | AS420-03<br>(S = 73 mm <sup>2</sup> )  | AN300-03<br>(S = 60 mm <sup>2</sup> ) | 10A x 1 m                              |



\* It is when the cylinder is extending that is meter-out controlled by speed controller which is directly connected with cylinder, and its needle valve with being fully open.

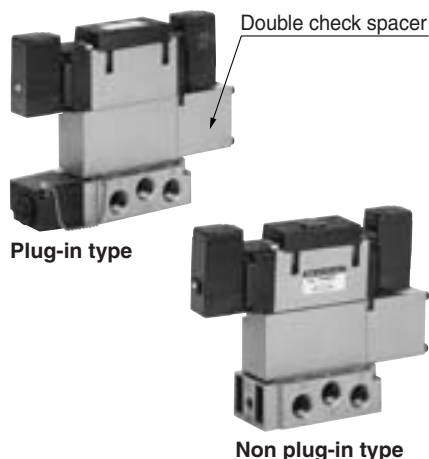
\* The average velocity of the cylinder is the value that the stroke is divided by the total stroke time.

\* Load factor: ((Load weight x 9.8)/Theoretical force) x 100%

## Double Check Spacer/Specifications

### Can hold an intermediate cylinder position for an extended time

If the double check spacer with a built-in double check valve is combined, it will enable the cylinder to stop in the intermediate stroke and maintain its position for a long time without being affected by the leakage between the spools.



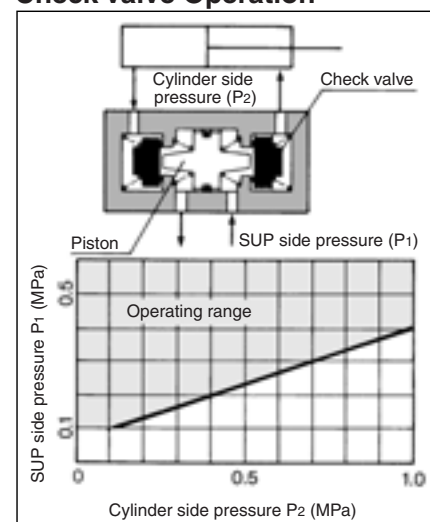
### Specifications

| Double check spacer part no. | Plug-in type   | Non plug-in type         |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
|                              | VVFS3000-22A-1 | VVFS3000-22A-2           |
| Applicable valve model       | VFS3400-□F     | VFS3410-□D<br>VFS3410-□E |

### Caution

- In the case of 3 position double check valve (VFS36□0), check the leakage from piping and fittings in between valve and cylinder by means of synthetic detergent solutions, and ensure that there is no such leakage found there. Also check the leakage from cylinder seal and piston seal. If there is any leakage, sometimes the cylinder, when valve is de-energized, can move without stopping at intermediate position.
- Be aware that if the exhaust side is restricted excessively, the intermediate stopping accuracy will decrease and will lead to improper intermediate stops.

### Check Valve Operation

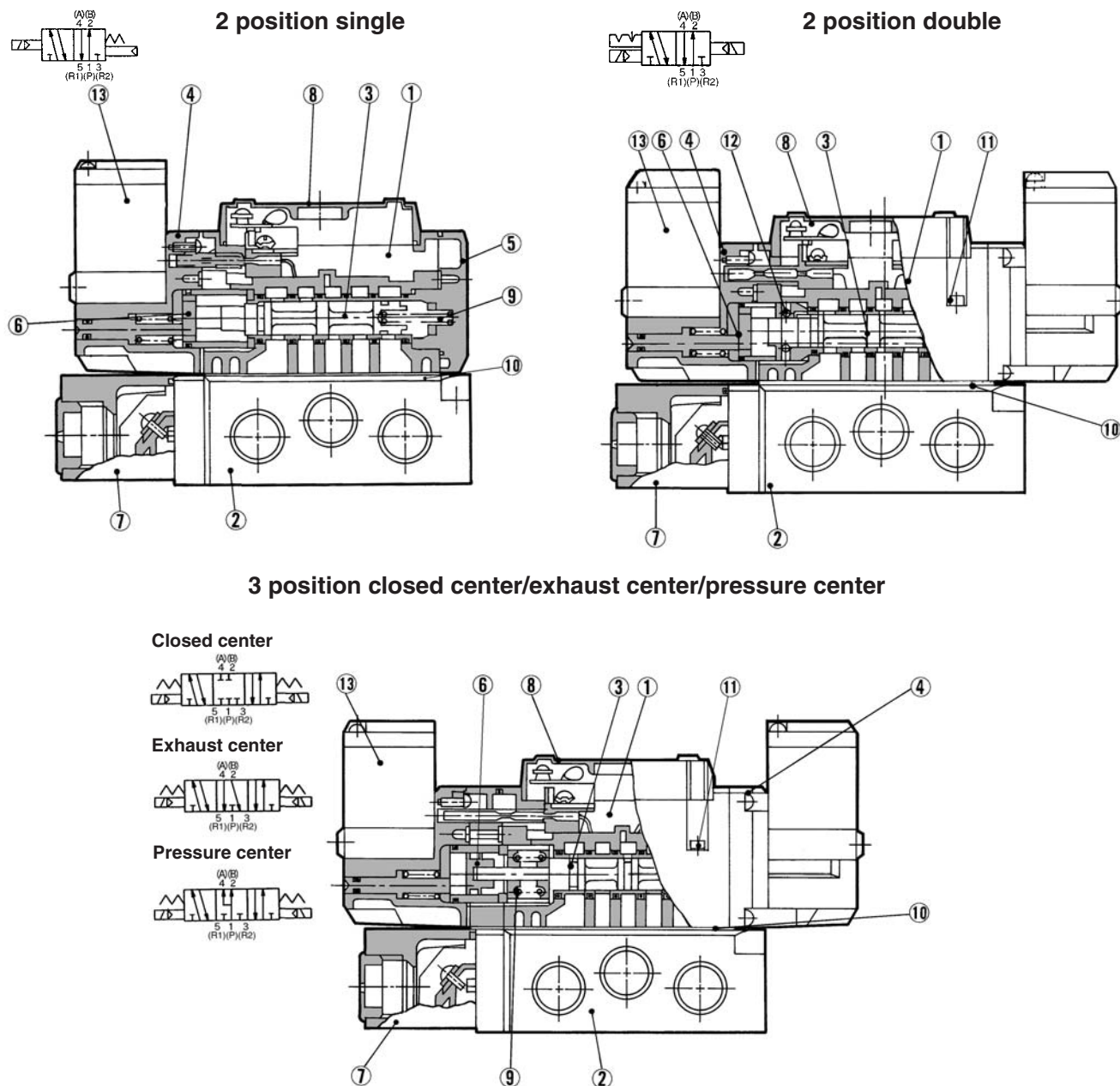


- The combination of VFS31□0, VFS32□0 and double check spacer can be used as prevention for falling at the stroke end but cannot hold the intermediate position of the cylinder.



# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in *Series VFS3000*

## Construction



### Component Parts

| No. | Description               | Material            | Note            |
|-----|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1   | Body                      | Aluminum die-casted | Platinum silver |
| 2   | Sub-plate                 | Aluminum die-casted | Platinum silver |
| 3   | Spool/Sleeve              | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 4   | Adapter plate             | Resin               | Black           |
| 5   | End plate                 | Resin               | Black           |
| 6   | Piston                    | Resin               | —               |
| 7   | Junction cover            | Resin               | —               |
| 8   | Light cover               | Resin               | —               |
| 9   | Return spring             | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 10  | Gasket                    | NBR                 | —               |
| 11  | Hexagon socket head screw | Steel               | —               |
| 12  | Detent assembly           | —                   | —               |
| 13  | Pilot valve assembly      | —                   | —               |

\* Refer to "How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly" on page 1163.

### Sub-plate Assembly Part No.

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Plug-in     | VFS3000-P- <sup>02</sup> / <sub>03</sub> |
| Non plug-in | VFS3000-S- <sup>02</sup> / <sub>03</sub> |



\* Mounting bolt and gasket are not included.

### Sub-plate Assembly (For External Pilot) Part No.

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Plug-in     | VFS3000-P-R <sup>02</sup> / <sub>03</sub> |
| Non plug-in | VFS3000-S-R <sup>02</sup> / <sub>03</sub> |

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Part no. for mounting bolt and gasket | BG-VFS3000 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|

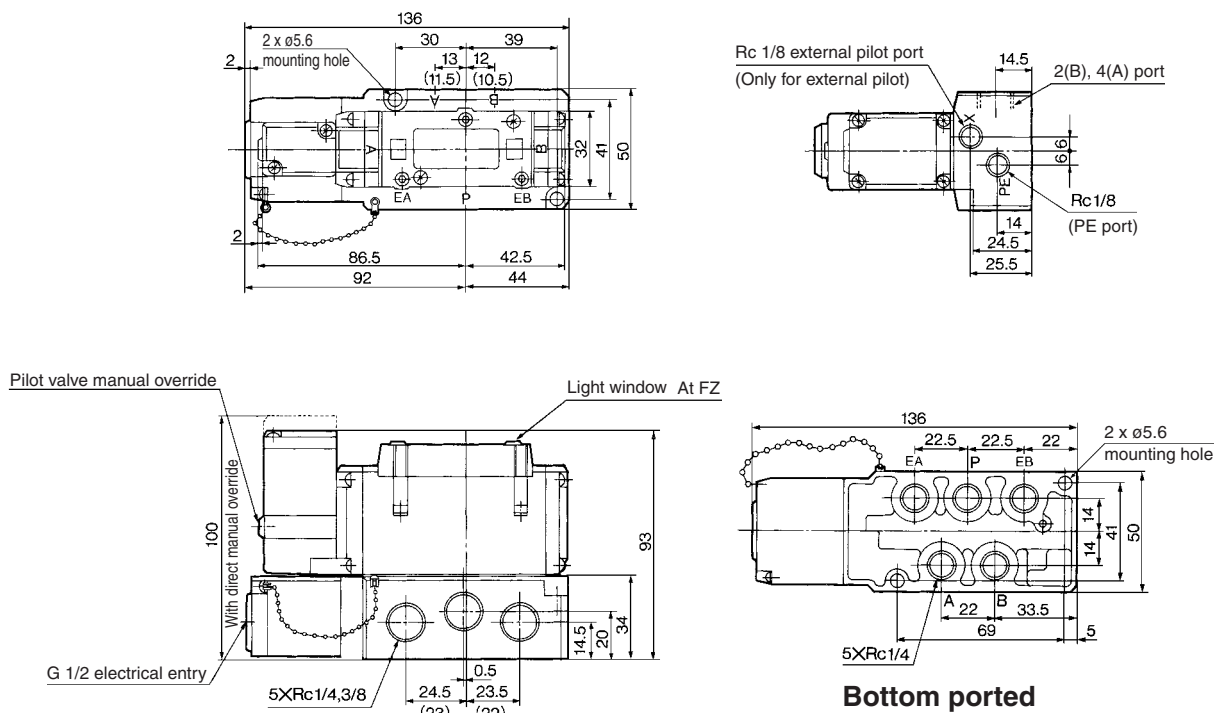
SJ  
SY  
SV  
SYJ  
SZ  
VP4  
S0700  
VQ  
VQ4  
VQ5  
VQC  
VQZ  
SQ  
VFS  
VFR  
VQ7



## Series VFS3000

**Plug-in — 2 Position single/3 Position closed center/Exhaust center/Pressure center/Double check**

**2 position single: VFS3100-□F**



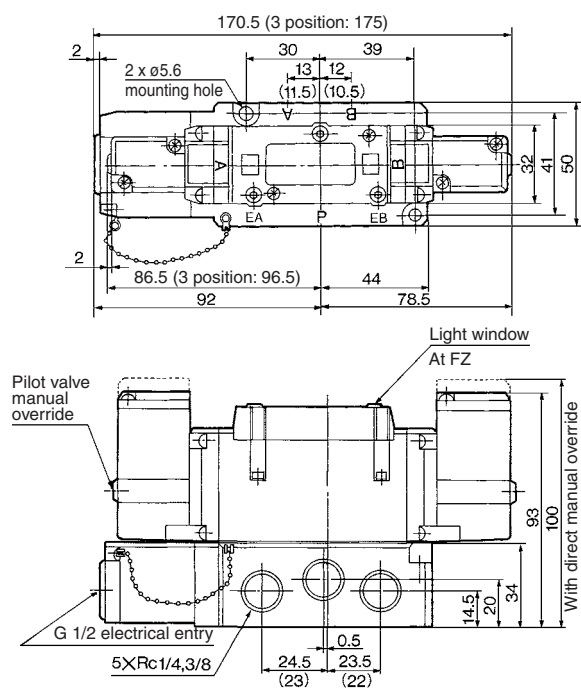
 ( ): Rc 1/4

**2 position double: VFS3200-□F**

**3 position closed center: VFS3300-□F**

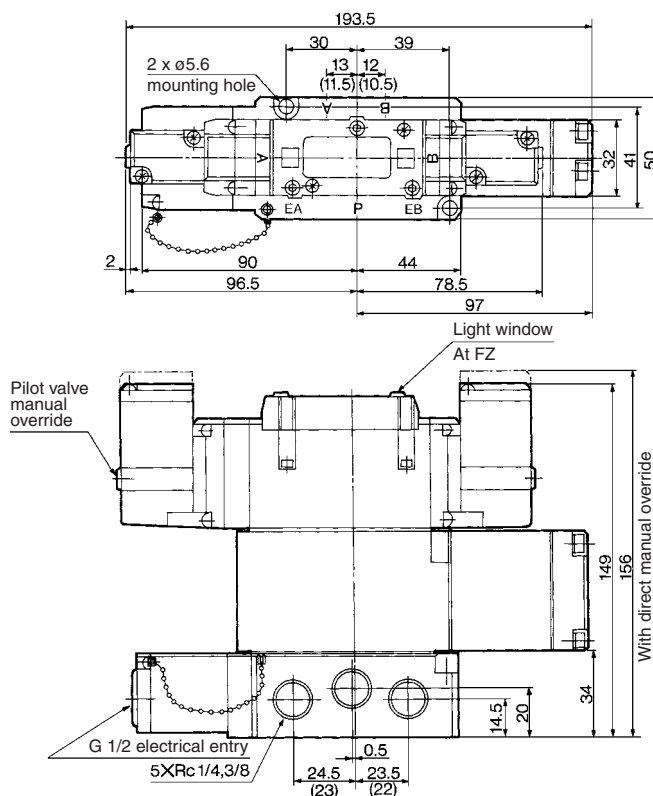
**3 position exhaust center: VFS3400-□F**

**3 position pressure center: VFS3500-□F**



 ( ): Rc 1/4

**3 position double check: VFS3600-□F**

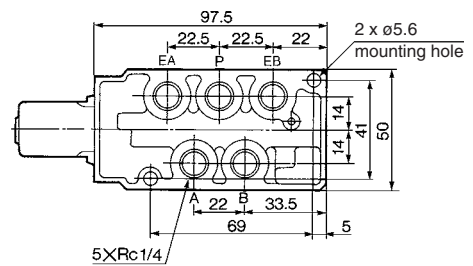
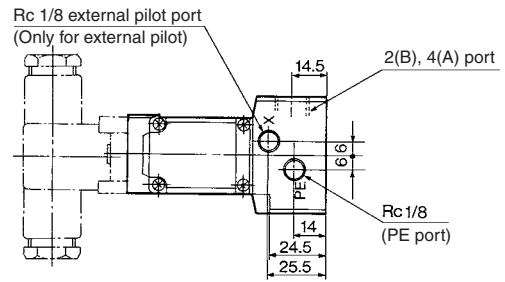
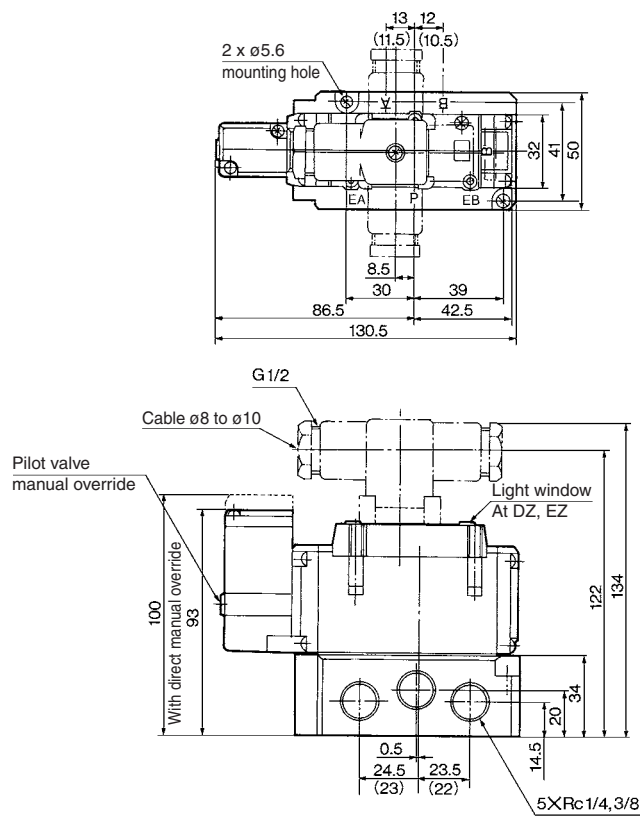


 ( ): Rc 1/4

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS3000**

**Non Plug-in — 2 Position single/Double/3 Position closed center/Exhaust center/Pressure center/Double check**

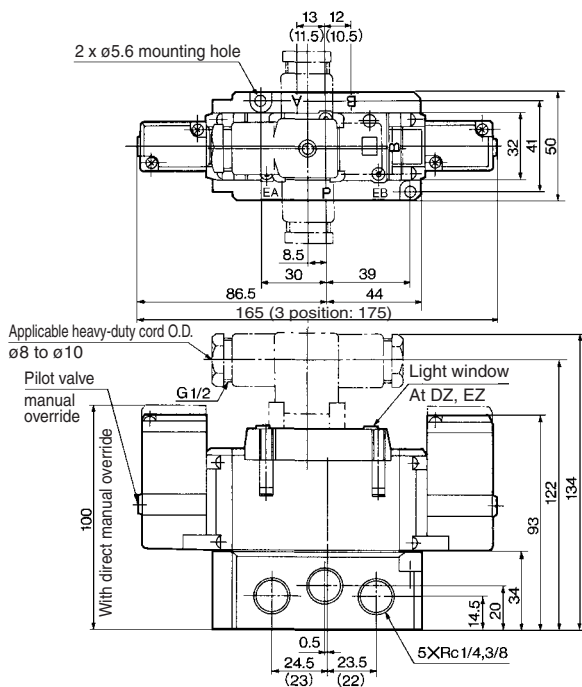
**2 position single: VFS3110-□E, VFS3110-□D**



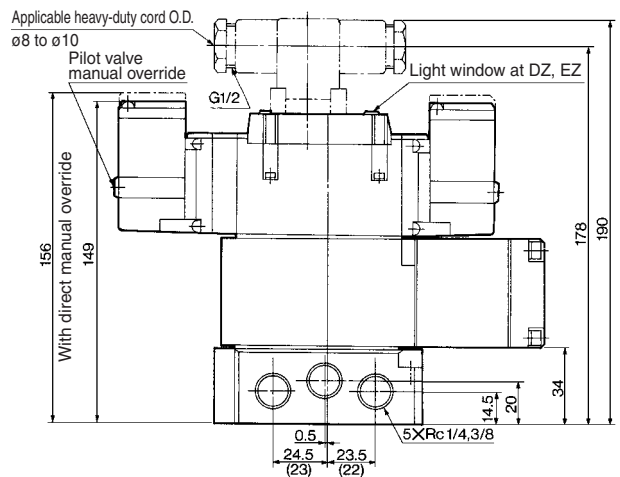
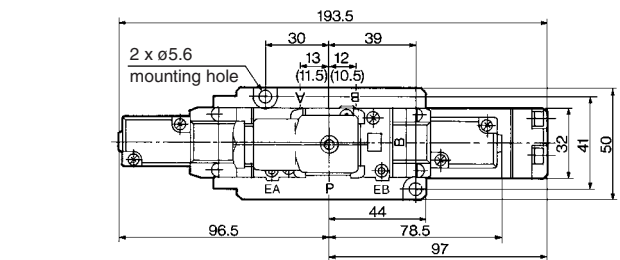
**Bottom ported**



**2 position double: VFS3210-□E, VFS3210-□D**  
**3 position closed center: VFS3310-□E, VFS3310-□D**  
**3 position exhaust center: VFS3410-□E, VFS3410-□D**  
**3 position pressure center: VFS3510-□E, VFS3510-□D**



**3 position double check: VFS3610-□E, VFS3610-□D**

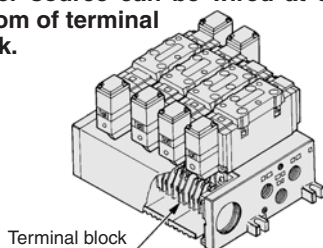


# Series VFS3000

## Manifold Specifications

### Plug-in Type: With Terminal Block

- Since lead wires of solenoid valve are connected with the terminals on upper surface of terminal block, corresponding lead wires from power source can be wired at the bottom of terminal block.



**VV5FS3-01T-06**

Series VFS3000  
Manifold  
Plug-in type  
with terminal block

Stations

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 02 | 2 stations  |
| ⋮  | ⋮           |
| 16 | 16 stations |

Port size

| Symbol | P, EA, EB | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 02     | Rc 1/2    | Rc 1/4 |
| 03     |           | Rc 3/8 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

CE-compliant

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

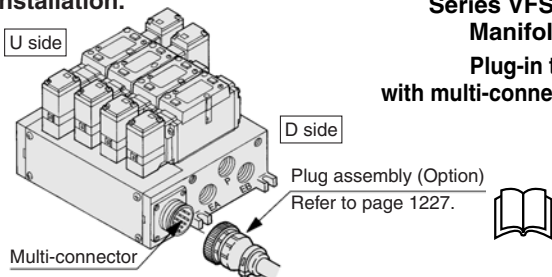
Symbol

| Symbol | Passage |        | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|--------|-------------------------------|
|        | P       | EA, EB |                               |
| 1      | Common  | Common | Side                          |
| 2      |         |        | Bottom*                       |

\* Option

### Plug-in Type: With Multi-connector (Wiring specifications: Refer to page 1227.)

- Master connection of power and solenoid valves.
- Quick wiring permits easier installation.



**VV5FS3-01C D-05**

Series VFS3000  
Manifold  
Plug-in type  
with multi-connector

Connector mounting direction

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| D | D side mounting |
| U | U side mounting |

Stations

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| 02  | 2 stations |
| ⋮   | ⋮          |
| 08* | 8 stations |

\* Max. 8 stations

Port size

| Symbol | P, EA, EB | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 02     | Rc 1/2    | Rc 1/4 |
| 03     |           | Rc 3/8 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

CE-compliant

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

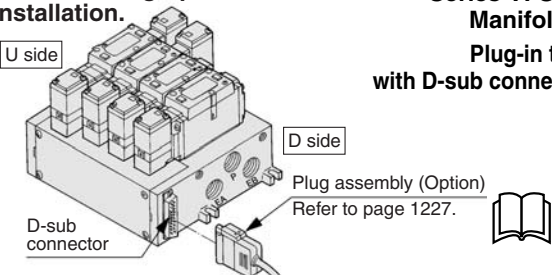
Symbol

| Symbol | Passage |        | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|--------|-------------------------------|
|        | P       | EA, EB |                               |
| 1      | Common  | Common | Side                          |
| 2      |         |        | Bottom*                       |

\* Option

### Plug-in Type: With D-sub Connector (Wiring specifications: Refer to page 1227.)

- Wide range of interchangeability (MIL Spec D-sub connector terminal 25 pcs attached.)
- Quick wiring permits easier installation.



**VV5FS3-01F D-06**

Series VFS3000  
Manifold  
Plug-in type  
with D-sub connector

Connector mounting direction

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| D | D side mounting |
| U | U side mounting |

Stations

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| 02  | 2 stations |
| ⋮   | ⋮          |
| 08* | 8 stations |

\* Max. 8 stations

Port size

| Symbol | P, EA, EB | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 02     | Rc 1/2    | Rc 1/4 |
| 03     |           | Rc 3/8 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

CE-compliant

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

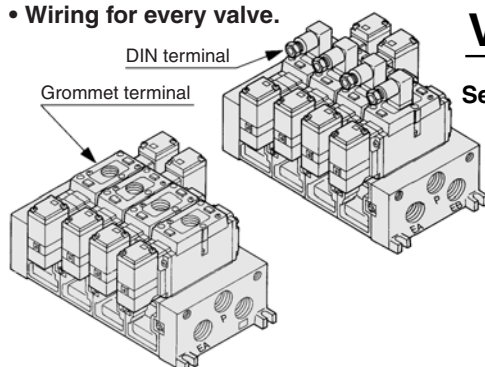
Symbol

| Symbol | Passage |        | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|--------|-------------------------------|
|        | P       | EA, EB |                               |
| 1      | Common  | Common | Side                          |
| 2      |         |        | Bottom*                       |

\* Option

### Non Plug-in Type: Grommet Terminal, DIN Terminal

- Wiring for every valve.



**VV5FS3-10-05**

Series VFS3000  
Manifold  
Non plug-in type

Stations

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 02 | 2 stations  |
| ⋮  | ⋮           |
| 16 | 16 stations |

Port size

| Symbol | P, EA, EB | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 02     | Rc 1/2    | Rc 1/4 |
| 03     |           | Rc 3/8 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

CE-compliant

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

Symbol

| Symbol | Passage |        | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|--------|-------------------------------|
|        | P       | EA, EB |                               |
| 1      | Common  | Common | Side                          |
| 2      |         |        | Bottom*                       |

\* Option

5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve  
Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in

Series VFS3000

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Please indicate manifold base type, corresponding valve, and option parts.

- <Example>
- Plug-in type with terminal block: 6 stations  
(Manifold base) VV5FS3-01T-061-02 .....1  
(2 position single) VFS3100-5FZ .....3  
(2 position double) VFS3200-5FZ .....2  
(Blanking plate) VVFS3000-10A .....1
  - Non plug-in type: 6 stations  
(Manifold base) VV5FS3-10-061-03 .....1  
(2 position single) VFS3110-5D .....5  
(3 position exhaust center) VFS3410-5D .....1  
(Individual EXH spacer) VVFS3000-R-03-2 ...1

Manifold Specifications

| Base model                    | Wiring  | Porting specifications | Port size Rc       |          | Stations               | Applicable valve model   |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|                               |   | A, B port              | P, EA, EB          | A, B     |                        |                          |
| Plug-in type<br>VV5FS3-01□    | • With terminal block<br>• With multi-connector<br>• With D-sub connector | Side/<br>Bottom        | 1/2 <sup>(1)</sup> | 1/4, 3/8 | 2 to 10 <sup>(2)</sup> | VFS3□00-□F               |
| Non plug-in type<br>VV5FS3-10 | • DIN terminal<br>• Grommet terminal                                      |                        |                    |          |                        | VFS3□10-□D<br>VFS3□10-□E |

Note 1) Appropriate silencer for EA, EB port: “AN403-04” (O.D. ø27).  
Note 2) With multi-connector, or with D-sub connector: 8 stations max.

Flow Characteristics at the Number of Manifold Stations (Operated individually)

| Model  | Passage/Stations           |                 | Station 1 | Station 5 | Station 10 |
|--------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| VV5FS3 | 1 → 4/2<br>(P → A/B)       | C [dm³/(s·bar)] | 6.0       | 6.0       | 6.0        |
|        |                            | b               | 0.20      | 0.20      | 0.20       |
|        |                            | Cv              | 1.4       | 1.4       | 1.4        |
|        | 4/2 → 5/3<br>(A/B → R1/R2) | C [dm³/(s·bar)] | 7.0       | 7.0       | 7.0        |
|        |                            | b               | 0.20      | 0.20      | 0.20       |
|        |                            | Cv              | 1.8       | 1.8       | 1.8        |

\* Port size: Rc 3/8

SJ

SY

SV

SYJ

SZ

VP4

S0700

VQ

VQ4

VQ5

VQC

VQZ

SQ

VFS

VFR

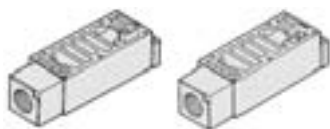
VQ7

## Manifold Option Parts Assembly

### Individual SUP spacer

An individual SUP spacer set on manifold block can form SUP port for every valve.

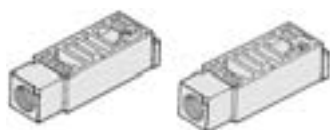
| Body type | Plug-in type    | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS3000-P-03-1 | VVFS3000-P-03-2  |



### Individual EXH spacer

An individual EXH spacer set on manifold block can form EXH port for every valve. (common EXH type)

| Body type | Plug-in type    | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS3000-R-03-1 | VVFS3000-R-03-2  |



### \* SUP block plate

When supplying manifold with more than two different pressures, high and low, insert a block plate in between stations subjected to different pressures.

| Body type | Plug-in type | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | AXT636-1A    |                  |

### \* EXH block plate

When valve exhaust affects the other stations on the circuit or when the reverse pressure valve is used to standard manifold valve, insert EXH block plate between stations to separate valve exhaust.

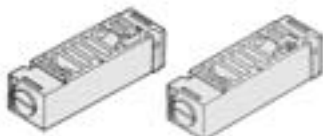
| Body type | Plug-in type | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | AXT636-1A    |                  |



### Throttle valve spacer

Needle valve set on the manifold block can control cylinder speed by throttling exhaust.

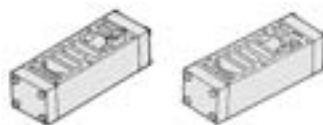
| Body type | Plug-in type   | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS3000-20A-1 | VVFS3000-20A-2   |



### Double check spacer

If the double check spacer with a built-in double check valve is combined, it will enable the cylinder to stop in the intermediate stroke and maintain its position for a long time without being affected by the leakage between the spools.

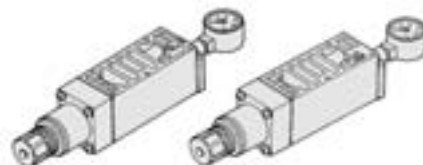
| Body type | Plug-in type   | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS3000-22A-1 | VVFS3000-22A-2   |



### Interface regulator

Interface regulator set on manifold block can regulate the pressure to each valve. (Refer to page 1225 for "Flow Characteristics".)

| Body type         | Plug-in type    | Non plug-in type |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| P port regulation | ARBF3050-00-P-1 | ARBF3050-00-P-2  |
| A port regulation | ARBF3050-00-A-1 | ARBF3050-00-A-2  |
| B port regulation | ARBF3050-00-B-1 | ARBF3050-00-B-2  |



### Blanking plate

It is used by attaching on the manifold block for being prepared for removing a valve for maintenance reasons or planning to mount a spare valve, etc.

| Body type | Plug-in type | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS3000-10A |                  |

## Manifold Option

### With exhaust cleaner

#### Plug-in type/Non Plug-in type

- Valve exhaust noise dampening: 35 dB or more.
- Oil mist collection: Rate of collection 99.9% or more.
- Piping process reduced.



For details, refer to page 1173.

### With control unit

#### Plug-in type/Non Plug-in type

- Filter, regulation valve, pressure switch and air release valve are all combined to form one unit.
- Piping processes are eliminated.



For details, refer to page 1175.

### Made to Order

#### Serial transmission kit manifold

##### Plug-in type

- Solenoid valve wiring process reduced considerably.

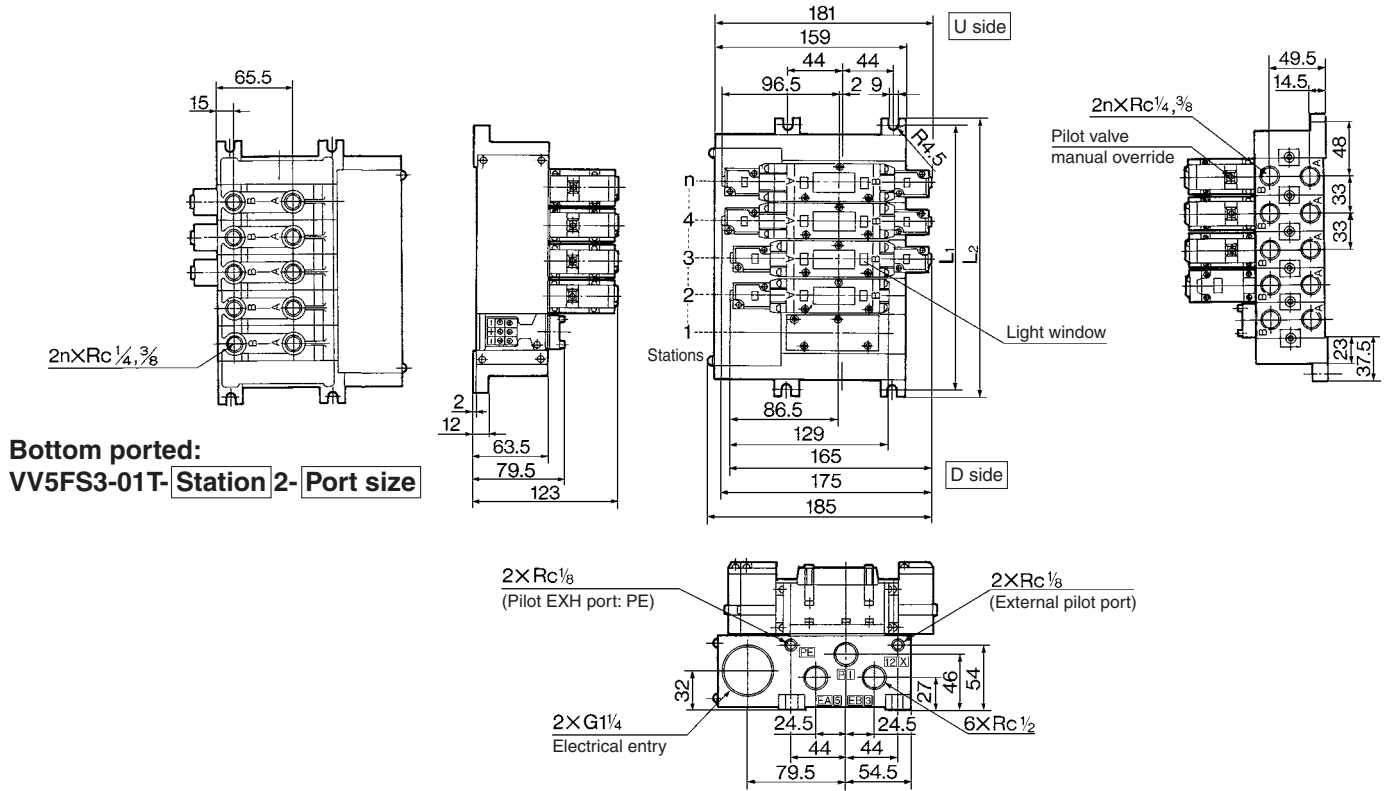


For details, refer to page 1178.

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS3000**

## Manifold — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type

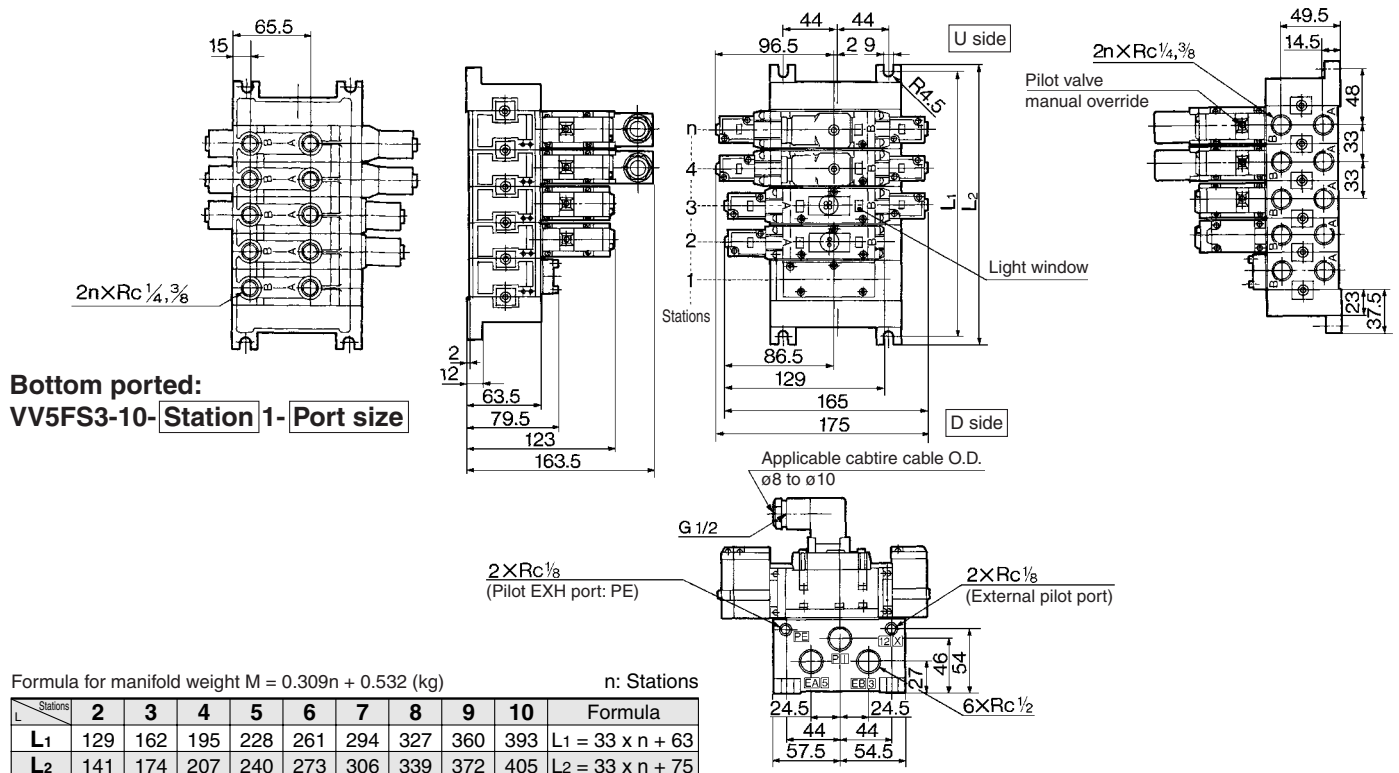
### Plug-in type (With terminal block): VV5FS3-01T- Station 1- Port size



### Bottom ported: VV5FS3-01T- Station 2- Port size

Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.405n + 0.665$  (kg) n: Station

### Non plug-in type: VV5FS3-10- Station 1- Port size



Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.309n + 0.532$  (kg)

n: Stations

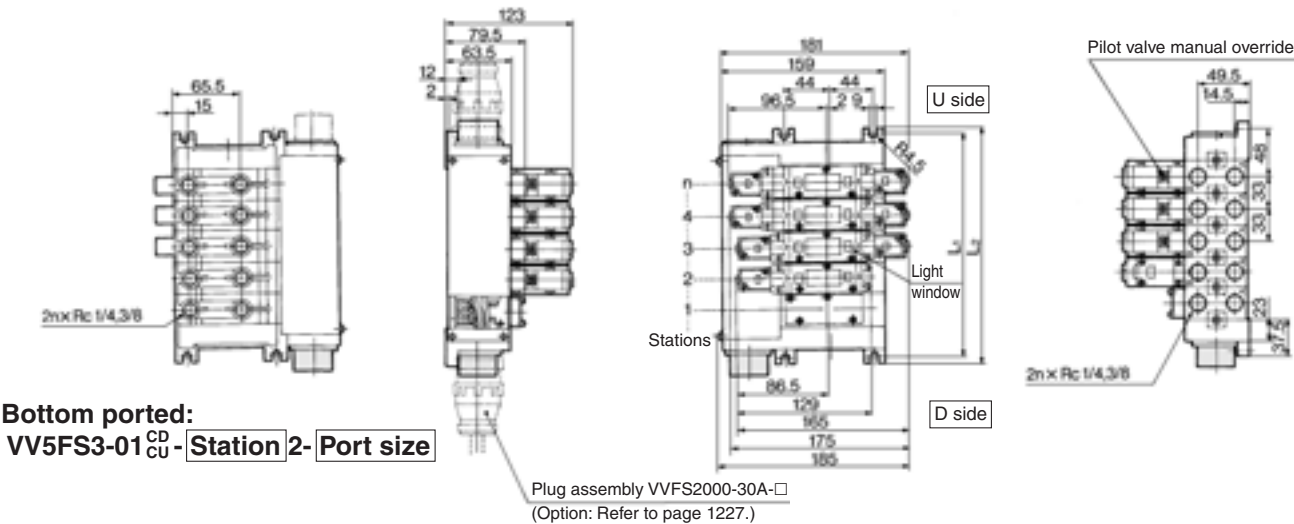
| Stations       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | Formula                      |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|
| L <sub>1</sub> | 129 | 162 | 195 | 228 | 261 | 294 | 327 | 360 | 393 | L <sub>1</sub> = 33 x n + 63 |
| L <sub>2</sub> | 141 | 174 | 207 | 240 | 273 | 306 | 339 | 372 | 405 | L <sub>2</sub> = 33 x n + 75 |



Series VFS3000

Manifold — Plug-in type with multi-connector/D-sub connector

Plug-in type with multi-connector: VV5FS3-01CD-Station 1-Port size, VV5FS3-01CU-Station 1-Port size

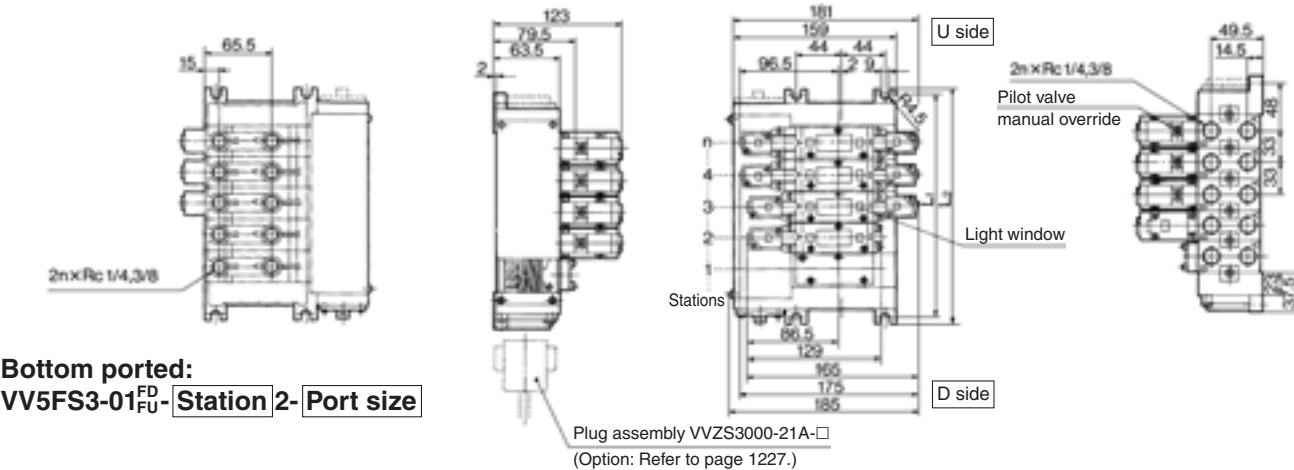


Bottom ported:  
VV5FS3-01<sup>CD</sup><sub>CU</sub>-Station 2-Port size

Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.41n + 0.753$  (kg) n: Station  
\* Wiring specifications: Refer to page 1227.




Plug-in type with D-sub connector: VV5FS3-01FD-Station 1-Port size, VV5FS3-01FU-Station 1-Port size



Bottom ported:  
VV5FS3-01<sup>FD</sup><sub>FU</sub>-Station 2-Port size

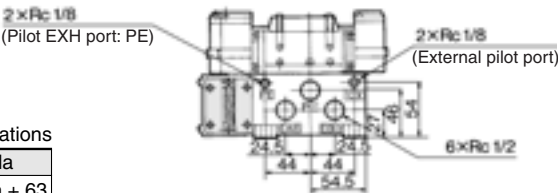
Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.41n + 0.677$  (kg) n: Station  
\* Wiring specifications: Refer to page 1227.





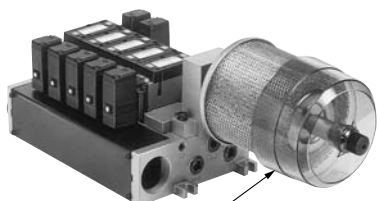
n: Stations

| L Stations     | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | Formula                      |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|
| L <sub>1</sub> | 129 | 162 | 195 | 228 | 261 | 294 | 327 | L <sub>1</sub> = 33 x n + 63 |
| L <sub>2</sub> | 141 | 174 | 207 | 240 | 273 | 306 | 339 | L <sub>2</sub> = 33 x n + 75 |



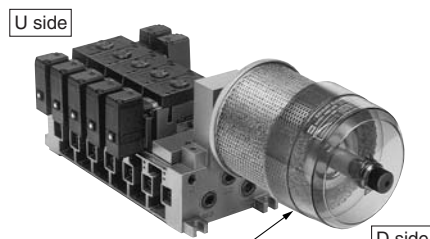
## Manifold with Exhaust Cleaner

- Serves to protect working environment.
- Valve exhaust noise dampening: 35 dB or more.
- Collection rate of drainage and oil mist: 99.9% or more.
- Piping work is reduced.



Plug-in type

Exhaust cleaner AMC610-10  
(Option)



Non plug-in type

Exhaust cleaner AMC610-10  
(Option)

### Manifold Specifications

| Manifold                    | Plug-in type: VV5FS3-01□   | Non plug-in type: VV5FS3-10      |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Wiring                      | With terminal blocks<br>With multi-connector<br>With D-sub connector | DIN terminal<br>Grommet terminal |
| Applicable valve model      | VFS3□00-□F   | VFS3□10-□D, VFS3□10-□E           |
| Porting specifications Rc   | Common SUP, Common EXH   |                                  |
|                             | 2(B), 4(A) port  | 1/4, 3/8                         |
|                             | 1(P), 3(R2), 5(R1) port  | P: 1/2, EXH: 1                   |
| Stations                    | 2 to 10 <sup>(1)</sup>   |                                  |
| Applicable exhaust cleaners | AMC610-10 (Connecting port size R 1) <sup>(2)</sup>                  |                                  |



Note 1) With multi-connector, or with D-sub connector: 8 stations max.  
Note 2) Exhaust cleaner "AMC610-10" is not attached.

### How to Order

**VV5FS3 - 10 - 06 1 - 03 - CD -**

Series VFS3000 Manifold

Base type/Electrical entry

|     |                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 01T | Plug-in type with terminal block  |
| 01C | Plug-in type with multi-connector |
| 01F | Plug-in type with D-sub connector |
| 10  | Non plug-in type                  |

Connector mounting direction

| Symbol | With connector  | Applicable base |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Nil    | None            | 01T, 10         |
| D      | D side mounting | 01C, 01F        |
| U      | U side mounting | 01C, 01F        |

Stations

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 02 | 2 stations  |
| ⋮  | ⋮           |
| 10 | 10 stations |

Base type 01T, 10: 2-10 stations  
Base type 01C, 01F: 2-8 stations

CE-compliant

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

Exhaust cleaner mounting direction

| Symbol | Exhaust cleaner mounting direction |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| CD     | D side D side mounting             |
| CU     | U side U side mounting             |

Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

Port size

| Symbol | P   | A, B   |
|--------|-----|--------|
| 02     | Rc  | Rc 1/4 |
| 03     | 1/2 | Rc 3/8 |
| M      |     | Mixed  |

Symbol

| Symbol | Passage | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1      | Common  | Side                          |
| 2      | Common  | Bottom*                       |

\* Option

### Caution

When using an exhaust cleaner, mount it downwards.



\* For details about exhaust cleaners, refer to Best Pneumatic Vol. 6.

### How to Order Manifold Assembly [Example]

Add the valve and option part numbers in order starting from the first station on the D side.

#### <Example>

- Plug-in type with terminal block (6 stations)  
(Manifold base) VV5FS3-01T-061-03-CD ..... 1  
(2 position single) \* VFS3100-5FZ ..... 3  
(2 position double) \* VFS3200-5FZ ..... 2  
(Blanking plate) \* VVFS3000-10A ..... 1  
(Exhaust cleaner) AMC610-10 ..... 1
- Non plug-in type (6 stations)  
(Manifold base) VV5FS3-10-061-03-CU ..... 1  
(2 position single) \* VFS3110-5E ..... 3  
(2 position double) \* VFS3210-5E ..... 2  
(Blanking plate) \* VVFS3000-10A ..... 1  
(Exhaust cleaner) AMC610-10 ..... 1

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the solenoid valve.

### Manifold with Exhaust — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type

[illegible]

U side

### U side mounting

The technical drawings illustrate the dimensions and features of the AMC610-10 exhaust cleaner. The **U side** view shows a side profile with dimensions: 163.5, 123, 79.5, 63.5, 12, 2, 175, 165, 129, 96.5, 86.5, 44, 44, 2, 9, and a radius of R4.5. The **D side** view shows another side profile with dimensions: 122, 181, 129, 96.5, 86.5, 44, 44, 2, 9, and a radius of R4.5. The **D side mounting** view shows the top of the unit with dimensions: 49.5, 14.5, 33, 33, 48, 23, 37.5, and a radius of R1. The **U side** view also includes labels for 'Stations' (1, 2, 3, 4) and 'Light'. The **D side** view includes labels for 'AMC610-10 Exhaust cleaner (Option)' and 'Pilot valve manual override'. The **D side mounting** view includes labels for '2x Rc 1/8 (Pilot EXH port: PE)' and '2x Rc 1/8 (External pilot port: X12)'. The **D side** view also includes labels for '2x Rc 1/8' and '6x Rc 1/2'.

D side

U side

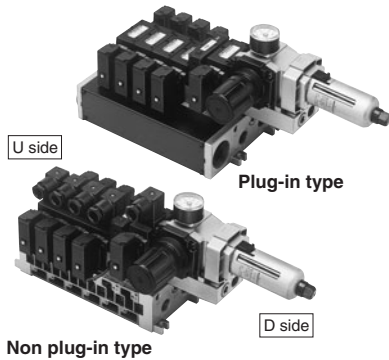
### U side mounting

n: Stations

| n: Stations    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                              |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|
| L              | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | Formula                      |
| L <sub>1</sub> | 129 | 162 | 195 | 228 | 261 | 294 | 327 | 360 | 393 | L <sub>1</sub> = 33 x n + 63 |
| L <sub>2</sub> | 141 | 174 | 207 | 240 | 273 | 306 | 339 | 372 | 405 | L <sub>2</sub> = 33 x n + 75 |

## Manifold with Control Unit

- Control unit (Filter, Regulator, Pressure switch, Air release valve) are all standardized to the one unit, and can be mounted on the manifold base without any attachments.
- Piping processes are eliminated.



### Caution

When using an air filter with auto-drain or manual drain, mount the filter vertically.

### Manifold Specifications

| Manifold                  | Plug-in type: VV5FS3-01□  | Non plug-in type: VV5FS3-10      |
|---------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Wiring                    | With terminal block<br>With multi-connector<br>With D-sub connector | DIN terminal<br>Grommet terminal |
| Applicable valve model    | VFS3□00-□F  | VFS3□10-□D, VFS3□10-□E           |
| Porting specifications Rc | Common SUP, Common EXH  |                                  |
|                           | 2(B), 4(A) port   | 1/4, 3/8                         |
|                           | 1(P), 3(R2), 5(R1) port   | 1/2                              |
| Stations                  | 2 to 10 *   |                                  |

\* With multi-connector, or with D-sub connector: 8 stations max.

### Control Unit Specifications

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Air filter (With auto-drain/With manual drain) |   |
| Filtration degree                              | 5 μm  |
| Regulator                                      |   |
| Set pressure (Outlet pressure)                 | 0.05 to 0.85 MPa                              |
| Pressure switch <sup>(1)</sup>                 |   |
| Set pressure range: OFF                        | 0.1 to 0.6 MPa                                |
| Differential                                   | 0.08 MPa or less                              |
| Contact  | 1a  |
| Indicator light                                | LED (RED)                                     |
| Max. switch capacity                           | 2 VA AC, 2 W DC                               |
| Max. operating current                         | 24 VAC/DC or less: 50 mA<br>100 VAC/DC: 20 mA |
| Air release valve (Single only)                |   |
| Operating pressure range                       | 0.1 to 1.0 MPa                                |

### Control Unit/Option

|   |   |       |
|---|---|-------|
| Air release valve spacer <sup>(2)</sup> | <Plug-in type><br>VVFS3000-24A-1R (D side mounting)     |       |
|   | <Non plug-in type><br>VVFS3000-24A-2R (D side mounting) |       |
| Pressure switch <sup>(3)</sup>          | IS1000P-2-1   |       |
| Blanking plate                          | Filter regulator  | MP2-3 |
|   | Pressure switch   | MP3-2 |
| Release valve                           | VVFS3000-24A-10   |       |
| Filter element                          | INA-13-854-12-5B  |       |

- Note 1) Voltage: 24 VDC to 100 VAC  
Inner voltage drop: 4 V
- Note 2) Combination of valve VFS31□□ (single) and a release valve spacer can be used as an air release valve.
- Note 3) The non plug-in type cannot be mounted afterwards.

### How to Order

**VV5FS3 - 10 - 08 1 - 02 - AP -**

Series VFS3000 Manifold

Base type/Electrical entry

|     |                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 01T | Plug-in type with terminal block  |
| 01C | Plug-in type with multi-connector |
| 01F | Plug-in type with D-sub connector |
| 10  | Non plug-in type                  |

Connector mounting direction

| Symbol | With connector  | Applicable base |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Nil    | None            | 01T, 10         |
| D      | D side mounting | 01C, 01F        |
| U      | U side mounting |                 |

Stations

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 02 | 2 stations  |
| :  | :           |
| 10 | 10 stations |

Base type 01T, 10: 2 to 10 stations  
Base type 01C, 01F: 2 to 8 stations

Symbol

| Symbol | Passage | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
|        | P       | EA, EB                        |
| 1      | Common  | Common                        |
| 2      |         | Side                          |
|        |         | Bottom*                       |

\* Semi-standard

Port size

| Symbol | P, EA, EB | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 02     | Rc 1/4    | Rc 1/4 |
| 03     | Rc 1/2    | Rc 3/8 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Semi-standard

Air release valve coil rating

|     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
| Nil | None (F, G type only) |
| 1   | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz     |
| 5   | 24 VDC                |

For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

Control unit type

| Symbol   | Nil | A | AP | M | MP | F | G | C | E |
|--|-----|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|
| Control equipment  |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |
| Air filter with auto-drain                                 |     | ● | ●  |   |    | ● |   |   |   |
| Air filter with manual drain                               |     |   |    | ● | ●  | ● | ● |   |   |
| Regulator  |     | ● | ●  | ● | ●  | ● | ● |   |   |
| Air release valve  |     | ● | ●  | ● | ●  |   |   | ● | ● |
| Pressure switch  |     |   | ●  |   | ●  |   |   |   |   |
| Blanking plate (Air release valve)                         |     |   |    |   |    | ● | ● |   |   |
| Blanking plate (Filter, Regulator)                         |     |   |    |   |    |   | ● | ● |   |
| Blanking plate (Pressure switch)                           |     | ● | ●  |   | ●  | ● | ● | ● |   |
| Number of manifold blocks required for mounting (stations) |     | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

### How to Order Manifold Assembly [Example]

Add the valve and option part numbers in order starting from the first station on the D side.

#### <Example>

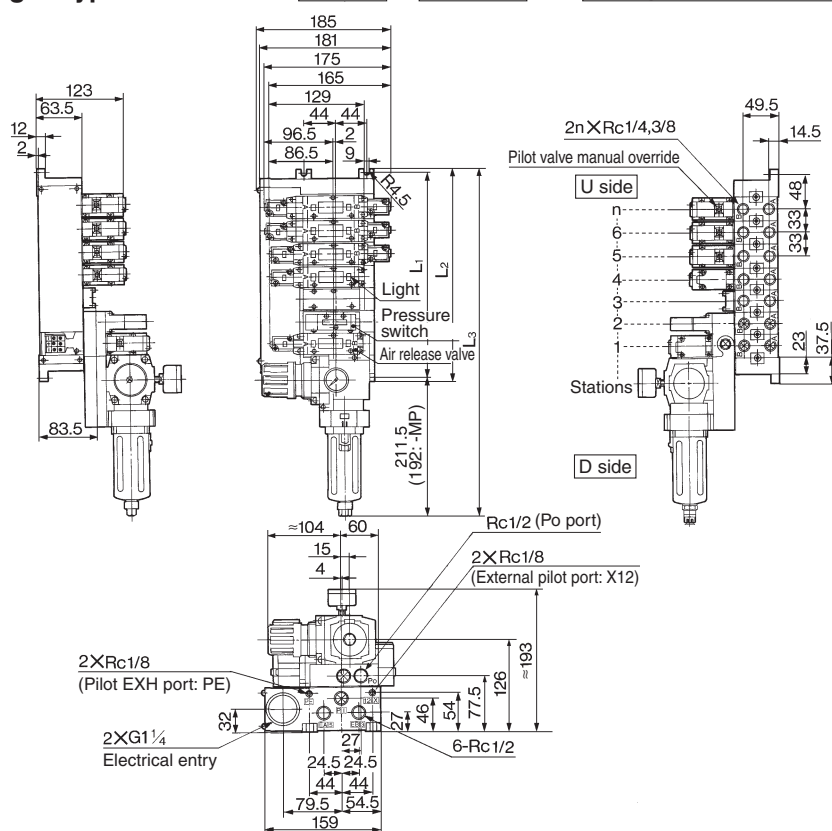
- Plug-in type with terminal block — In order to mount control unit, it requires 2 stations.  
(Manifold base) VV5FS3-01T-081-03-AP5 ..... 1  
(2 position single) \* VFS3100-5FZ ..... 4  
(2 position double) \* VFS3200-5FZ ..... 2
- Non plug-in type — In order to mount control unit, it requires 2 stations.  
(Manifold base) VV5FS3-10-061-03-A ..... 1  
(2 position single) \* VFS3110-5D ..... 4

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the solenoid valve.

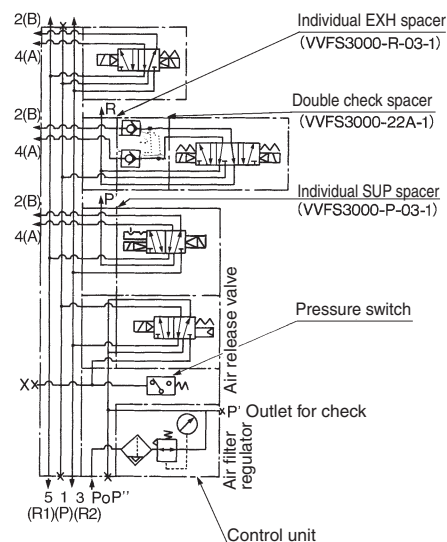
# Series VFS3000

## Manifold with Control unit — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type

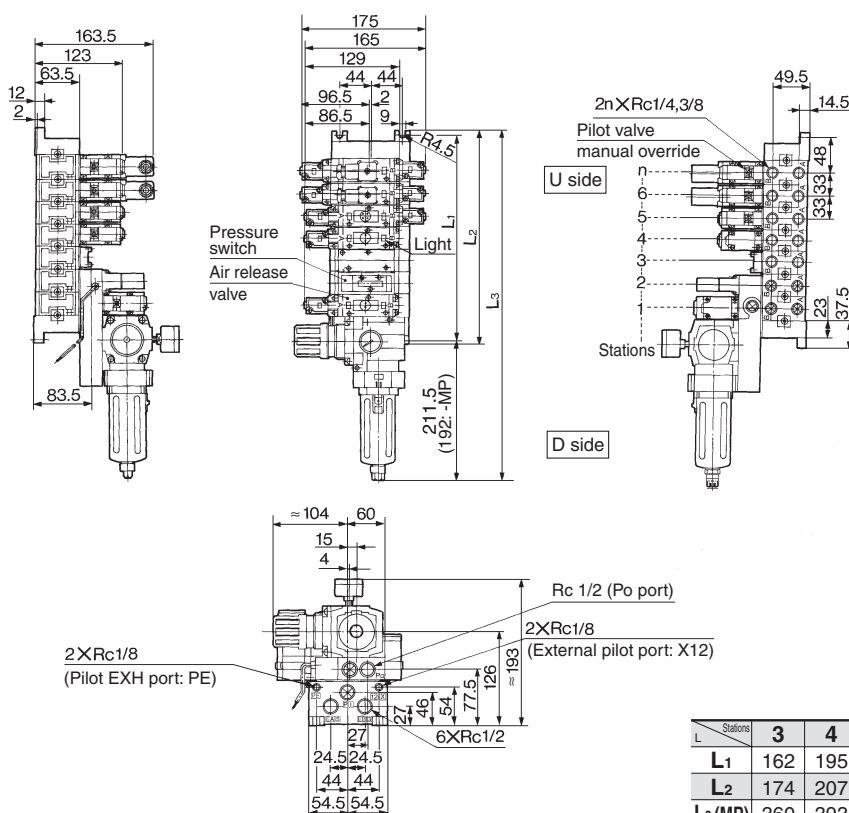
Plug-in type: VV5FS3-01T- **Station 1** - **Port size** -AP **Voltage for release valve**



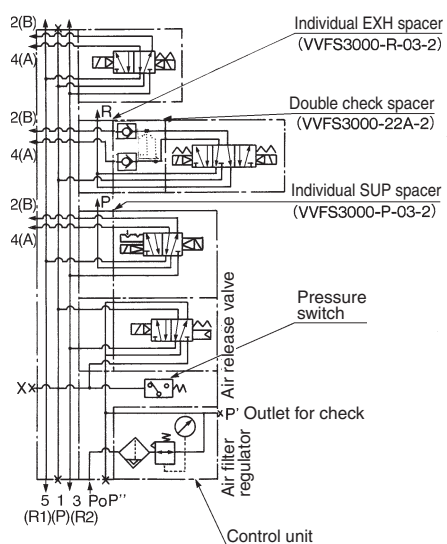
### Example for manifold



Non plug-in type: VV5FS3-10- **Station 1** - **Port size** -AP **Voltage for release valve**



### Example for manifold



| Stations            | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | Formula                         |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|
| L <sub>1</sub>      | 162   | 195   | 228   | 261   | 294   | 327   | 360   | 393   | L <sub>1</sub> = 33 x n + 63    |
| L <sub>2</sub>      | 174   | 207   | 240   | 273   | 306   | 339   | 372   | 405   | L <sub>2</sub> = 33 x n + 75    |
| L <sub>3</sub> (MP) | 360   | 393   | 426   | 459   | 492   | 525   | 558   | 591   | L <sub>3</sub> = 33 x n + 261   |
| L <sub>3</sub> (AP) | 379.5 | 412.5 | 445.5 | 478.5 | 511.5 | 544.5 | 577.5 | 610.5 | L <sub>3</sub> = 33 x n + 280.5 |

|            |
|------------|
| SJ         |
| SY         |
| SV         |
| SYJ        |
| SZ         |
| VP4        |
| S0700      |
| VQ         |
| VQ4        |
| VQ5        |
| VQC        |
| VQZ        |
| SQ         |
| <b>VFS</b> |
| VFR        |
| VQ7        |



# Made to Order

Serial Transmission Kit Manifold: EX123/124 Integrated Type (For Output)  
Serial Transmission System

## How to Order

### How to Order Manifold

**VV5FS3 - 01S V - 08 1 - 02 - X279**

Plug-in type  
Serial transmission kit

Stations

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 2  | 2 stations  |
| ⋮  | ⋮           |
| 17 | 17 stations |

Note 1) Max. 17 stations. Add 1 station for serial unit mounting.

Note 2) Max. 17 stations for all-single wiring. (No. of valves: 16)  
For the standard double wiring, the maximum number of stations is 9. (No. of valves: 8)

Port size

| Symbol | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 02     | Rc 1/2    | Rc 1/4 |
| 03     |           | Rc 3/8 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported: Rc 1/8 only

Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N   | NPT  |
| T   | NPTF |
| F   | G    |

Combination symbol

| Symbol | Port specification | Piping specification |
|--------|--------------------|----------------------|
|        | P                  | R1, R2               |
| 1      | Common             | A, B                 |
| 2*     |                    | Side                 |
|        |                    | Bottom               |

\* Option

Compatible with SI unit U side  
mounting only

Applicable models

| Symbol | SI unit part no. | Description   |
|--------|------------------|---|
| 0      | —                | Without SI unit   |
| F1     | EX123U-SUW1      | NKE Corporation: Uni-wire System (16 outputs)                       |
| H      | EX123U-SUH1      | NKE Corporation: Uni-wire H System (16 outputs)                     |
| J1     | EX123U-SSL1      | SUNX Corporation: S-LINK System (16 outputs)                        |
| J2     | EX123U-SSL2      | SUNX Corporation: S-LINK System (8 outputs)                         |
| Q      | EX124U-SDN1      | DevieNet (2 power supply systems)                                   |
| R1     | EX124U-SCS1      | OMRON Corporation: CompoBus/S (16 outputs) (2 power supply systems) |
| R2     | EX124U-SCS2      | OMRON Corporation: CompoBus/S (8 outputs) (2 power supply systems)  |
| V      | EX124U-SMJ1      | CC-Link (2 power supply systems)                                    |

Refer to pages 1653 to 1655 for the details of the EX123/124 integrated type (for output) serial transmission system.

### Correspondence of SI unit output numbers and solenoid valve coils

#### <Wiring Example 1> Double wiring (Standard)

D side

U side

| SI unit output no. | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9       |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                    | Double | Double | Single | Single | Single | Double | Single | Single | SI unit |
|                    | AB     | AB     | AB     | AB     | AB     | AB     | AB     | AB     |         |
|                    | 01     | 23     | 45     | 67     | 89     | 1011   | 1213   | 1415   |         |

#### <Wiring Example 2> Single/Double mixed wiring (Option)

D side

U side

| SI unit output no. | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9      | 10      |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                    | Double | Double | Single | Single | Single | Double | Single | Double | Single | SI unit |
|                    | AB     | AB     | A      | A      | A      | AB     | A      | AB     | A      |         |
|                    | 01     | 23     | 4      | 5      | 6      | 78     | 9      | 1011   | 11     |         |

\* Mixed wiring is available as an option. Use the manifold specification sheet to specify this.

### How to Order Valves

**VFS3 - 00 - 5 F -**

Symbol

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | 2 position single          |
| 2 | 2 position double          |
| 3 | 3 position closed center   |
| 4 | 3 position exhaust center  |
| 5 | 3 position pressure center |
| 6 | 3 position double check    |

Pilot type

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R   | External pilot |

24 VDC

Pilot valve manual override

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| Nil | Non-locking push type (Flush)    |
| A   | Non-locking push type (Extended) |
| B   | Locking type (Tool required)     |
| C   | Locking type (Lever)             |

Option

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

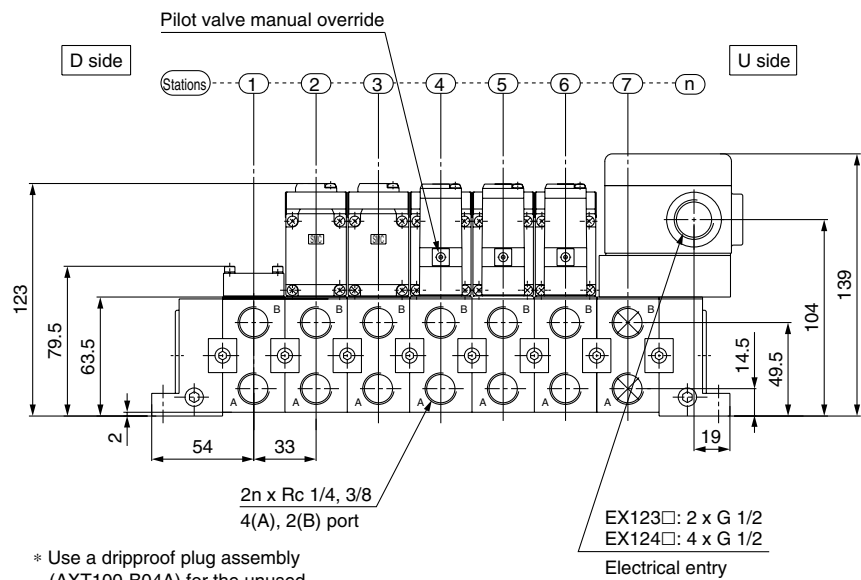
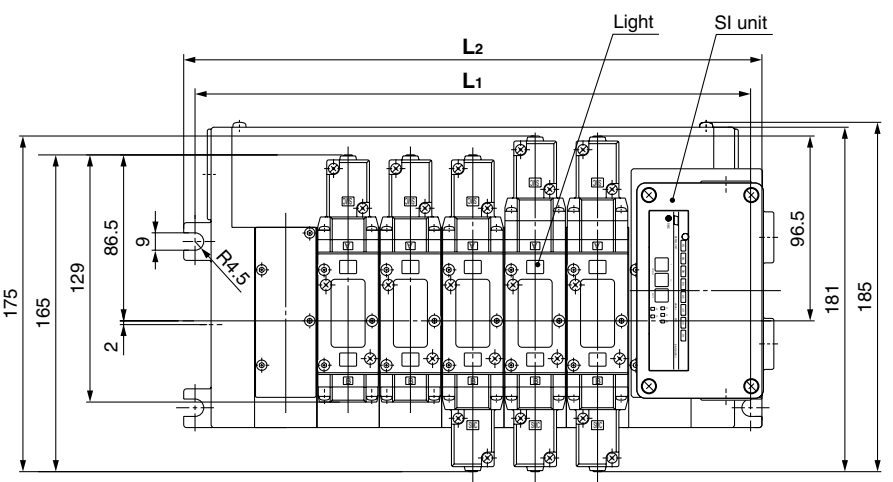
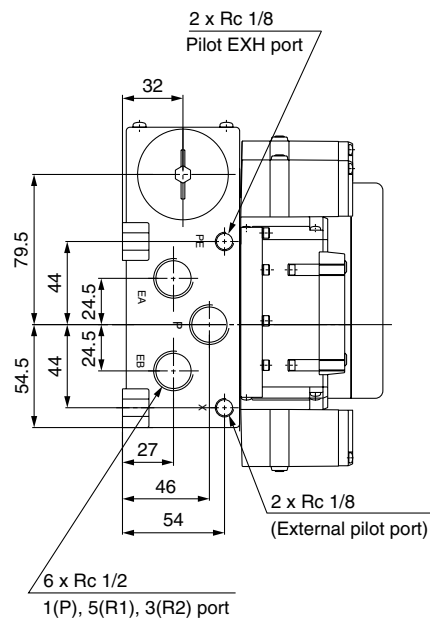
Coil rated voltage

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | None |
|-----|------|

5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve  
Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS3000**

Serial Transmission Kit Manifold: EX123/124 Integrated Type (For Output) Serial Transmission System

VV5FS3-01S Model - Stations Symbol - Port size Thread -X279



\* Use a dripproof plug assembly (AXT100-B04A) for the unused conduit port (G 1/2).

Dimensions

| Formula                       |   | L <sub>1</sub> = 33n + 63    L <sub>2</sub> = 33n + 75 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| n: Stations (Max. 17stations) |   |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| L                             | n | 2  | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |  |
| L <sub>1</sub>                |   | 129  | 162 | 195 | 228 | 261 | 294 | 327 | 360 | 393 | 426 | 459 | 492 | 525 | 558 | 591 | 624 |  |
| L <sub>2</sub>                |   | 141  | 174 | 207 | 240 | 273 | 306 | 339 | 372 | 405 | 438 | 471 | 504 | 537 | 570 | 603 | 636 |  |

Note) Actual number of manifold base stations: Add 1 SI unit mounting station to the number of valve stations.

- SJ
- SY
- SV
- SYJ
- SZ
- VP4
- S0700
- VQ
- VQ4
- VQ5
- VQC
- VQZ
- SQ
- VFS
- VFR
- VQ7

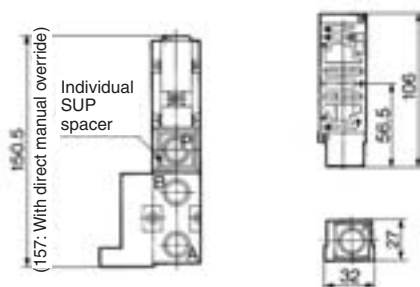
# Series VFS3000

## Manifold Option Parts — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type

### Individual SUP spacer:

VVFS3000-P-03-1 (Plug-in type)

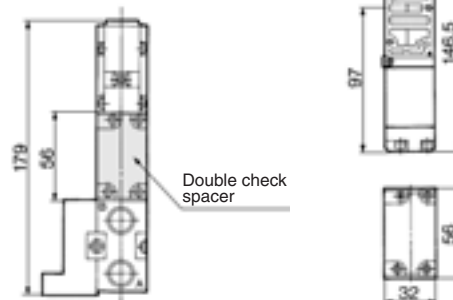
VVFS3000-P-03-2 (Non plug-in type)



### Double check spacer:

VVFS3000-22A-1 (Plug-in type)

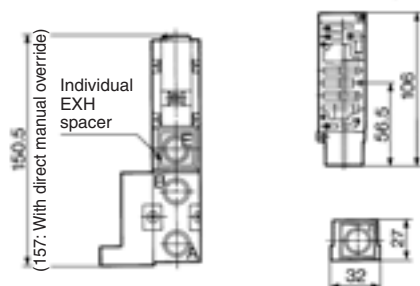
VVFS3000-22A-2 (Non plug-in type)



### Individual EXH spacer:

VVFS3000-R-03-1 (Plug-in type)

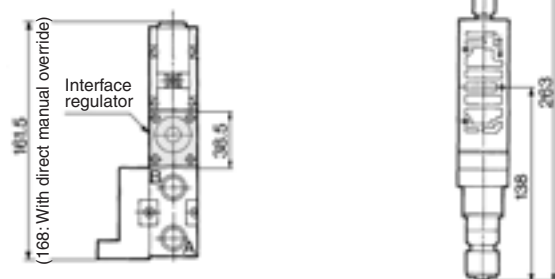
VVFS3000-R-03-2 (Non plug-in type)



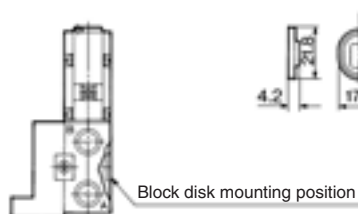
### Interface regulator/P port regulation:

ARBF3050-00-P-1 (Plug-in type)

ARBF3050-00-P-2 (Non plug-in type)



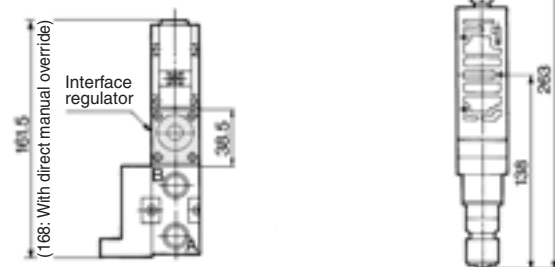
### SUP/EXH block plate: AXT636-1A



### Interface regulator/A port regulation:

ARBF3050-00-A-1 (Plug-in type)

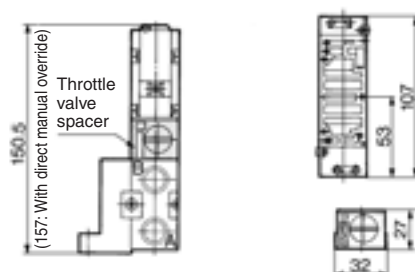
ARBF3050-00-A-2 (Non plug-in type)



### Throttle valve spacer:

VVFS3000-20A-1 (Plug-in type)

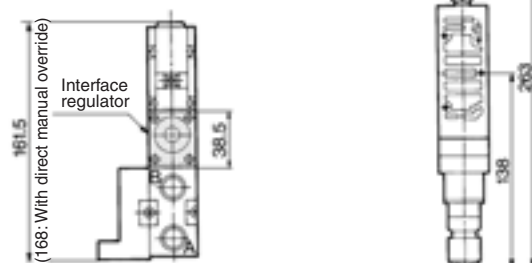
VVFS3000-20A-2 (Non plug-in type)



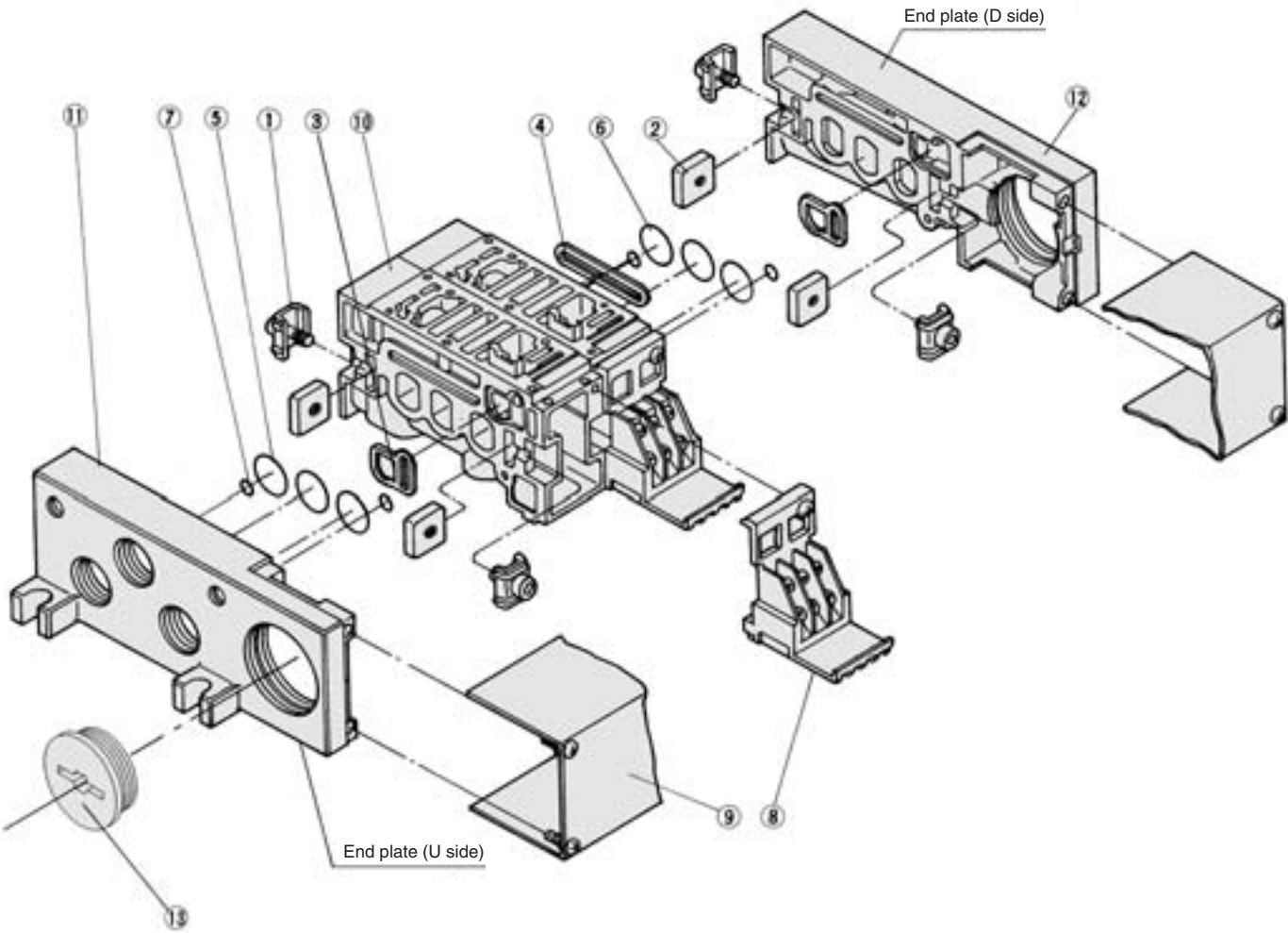
### Interface regulator/B port regulation:

ARBF3050-00-B-1 (Plug-in type)

ARBF3050-00-B-2 (Non plug-in type)



Manifold Base Construction — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type



Replacement Parts

| No. | Description             | Material    | Part no.  |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------|---|
| 1   | Connection fitting A    | Steel plate | VVFS3000-5-1A                                     |
| 2   | Connection fitting B    | Steel plate | VVFS3000-5-2                                      |
| 3   | Gasket                  | NBR         | VVFS3000-7-1                                      |
| 4   | Gasket                  | NBR         | VVFS3000-8  |
| 5   | O-ring                  | NBR         | 19.8 x 16.6 x 1.6 (End plate)                     |
| 6   | O-ring                  | NBR         | 20 x 16 x 2 (Manifold block)                      |
| 7   | O-ring                  | NBR         | 6.2 x 3 x 1.6                                     |
| 8   | Terminal assembly       | —           | VVFS3000-6A                                       |
| 9   | Junction cover assembly | For 01T     | VVFS3000-4A- <sup>02</sup> <sub>03</sub> Stations |
|     |                         | For 01S□    | AZ738-22A- <sup>02</sup> <sub>03</sub> Stations   |
| 13  | Rubber plug             | NBR         | AXT336-9  |

- For increasing the manifold bases, please order the manifold block assembly number of the principal part assembly 10.  
For plug-in type: The manifold base with terminal stand (integrated with a junction cover) is required with the 9 junction cover assembly.

Replacement Parts: Sub Assembly

| No. | Description                 | Assembly part no.                          | Component parts  | Applicable manifold base |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| 10  | Manifold block assembly     | VVFS3000-1A-1- <sup>02</sup> <sub>03</sub> | Manifold block 10, Terminal 8, Metal joint 1, 2, Gasket 3, 4, O-ring 6, 7, Receptacle assembly | Plug-in type             |
|     |                             | VVFS3000-1A-2- <sup>02</sup> <sub>03</sub> | Manifold block 10, Metal joint 1, 2, Gasket 3, 4, O-ring 6, 7                                  | Non plug-in type         |
| 11  | End plate (U side) assembly | VVFS3000-2A-1                              | End plate (U) 11, Metal joint 1, 2, O-ring 5, 6  | Plug-in type             |
|     |                             | VVFS3000-2A-2                              | End plate (U) 11, Metal joint 1, 2, O-ring 5, 6  | Non plug-in type         |
| 12  | End plate (D side) assembly | VVFS3000-3A-1                              | End plate (D) 12, Metal joint 1, 2, Gasket 3   | Plug-in type             |
|     |                             | VVFS3000-3A-2                              | End plate (D) 12, Metal joint 1, 2, Gasket 3   | Non plug-in type         |

Note) Manifold Base/Construction: Plug-in with terminal block.

|       |
|-------|
| SJ    |
| SY    |
| SV    |
| SYJ   |
| SZ    |
| VP4   |
| S0700 |
| VQ    |
| VQ4   |
| VQ5   |
| VQC   |
| VQZ   |
| SQ    |
| VFS   |
| VFR   |
| VQ7   |

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in

## Series VFS4000



NRTL /C

(Details → P. 1222-3)

### Model

| Type of actuation |                 | Model   |             | Port size | Flow characteristics <sup>(1)</sup> |      |     |                                 |      |     | Max. <sup>(1)</sup><br>operating<br>cycle (cpm) | Response <sup>(2)</sup><br>time (ms) | Mass <sup>(3)</sup><br>(kg) |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------|-----|---------------------------------|------|-----|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                   |                 | Plug-in | Non plug-in |           | 1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)                   |      |     | 4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R1/R2)         |      |     |   |                                      |                             |
|                   |                 |         |             |           | C<br>[dm <sup>3</sup> /(s·bar)]     | b    | Cv  | C<br>[dm <sup>3</sup> /(s·bar)] | b    | Cv  |   |                                      |                             |
| 2 position        | Single          | VFS4100 | VFS4110     | 3/8       | 11                                  | 0.18 | 2.6 | 12                              | 0.20 | 2.8 | 1,000   | 40 or less                           | 0.63                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/2       | 12                                  | 0.15 | 2.8 | 12                              | 0.22 | 3.1 |   |                                      |                             |
|                   | Double          | VFS4200 | VFS4210     | 3/8       | 11                                  | 0.18 | 2.6 | 12                              | 0.20 | 2.8 | 1,200   | 15 or less                           | 0.75                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/2       | 12                                  | 0.15 | 2.8 | 12                              | 0.22 | 3.1 |   |                                      |                             |
| 3 position        | Closed center   | VFS4300 | VFS4310     | 3/8       | 10                                  | 0.18 | 2.5 | 10                              | 0.14 | 2.3 | 600   | 50 or less                           | 0.82                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/2       | 11                                  | 0.18 | 2.7 | 11                              | 0.22 | 2.6 |   |                                      |                             |
|                   | Exhaust center  | VFS4400 | VFS4410     | 3/8       | 11                                  | 0.16 | 2.6 | 10                              | 0.15 | 2.3 | 600   | 50 or less                           | 0.82                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/2       | 12                                  | 0.15 | 2.9 | 10                              | 0.15 | 2.4 |   |                                      |                             |
|                   | Pressure center | VFS4500 | VFS4510     | 3/8       | 11                                  | 0.22 | 2.7 | 11                              | 0.22 | 2.7 | 600   | 50 or less                           | 0.82                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/2       | 12                                  | 0.22 | 2.9 | 11                              | 0.22 | 2.8 |   |                                      |                             |
|                   | Double check    | VFS4600 | VFS4610     | 3/8       | 6.3                                 | —    | —   | 6.5                             | —    | —   | 200   | 55 or less                           | 1.71                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/2       | 6.8                                 | —    | —   | 6.8                             | —    | —   |   |                                      |                             |

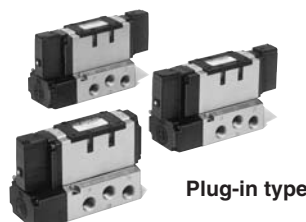
Note 1) Based on JIS B 8375 (once per 30 days) for the minimum operating frequency. Note 2) Based on JIS B 8375-1981 (The value at supply press. 0.5 MPa).  
Note 3) The figures in the above list are for without sub-plate. In the case of with plug-in sub-plate and with non plug-in sub-plate, add 0.50 kg and 0.43 kg respectively. Note 4) "Note 1)" and "Note 2)" are with controlled clean air.

Compact yet provides a large flow capacity  
1/2: C: 12 dm<sup>3</sup>/(s·bar)

Low power consumption: 1.8 W DC

Easy maintenance

2 types of sub-plates:  
Plug-in and non plug-in



Plug-in type



Non plug-in type

### JIS Symbol

| 2 position | 3 position      |
|------------|-----------------|
| Single     | Closed center   |
|            |                 |
| Double     | Exhaust center  |
|            |                 |
|            | Pressure center |
|            |                 |
|            | Double check    |
|            |                 |

### Standard Specifications

| Valve specifications       | Fluid                                 |            | Air/Inert gas  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|
|                            | Maximum operating pressure            |            | 1.0 MPa  |
|                            | Minimum operating pressure            | 2 position | 0.1 MPa  |
|                            |                                       | 3 position | 0.15 MPa   |
|                            | Proof pressure                        |            | 1.5 MPa  |
|                            | Ambient and fluid temperature         |            | −10 to 60°C <sup>(1)</sup>   |
|                            | Lubrication                           |            | Non-lube <sup>(2)</sup>  |
|                            | Pilot valve manual override           |            | Non-locking push type (Flush)  |
|                            | Shock/Vibration resistance            |            | 150/50 m/s <sup>2</sup> <sup>(3)</sup>   |
|                            | Enclosure                             |            | Type E: Dustproof (level 0), Type F: Dripproof (level 2), Type D: Splashproof (level 4) <sup>(4)</sup> |
| Electricity specifications | Coil rated voltage                    |            | 100, 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 24 VDC   |
|                            | Allowable voltage fluctuation         |            | −15 to +10% of rated voltage   |
|                            | Coil insulation type                  |            | Class B or equivalent (130°C) <sup>(5)</sup>   |
|                            | Apparent power (Power consumption) AC | Inrush     | 5.6 VA/50 Hz, 5.0 VA/60 Hz   |
|                            |                                       | Holding    | 3.4 VA (2.1 W)/50 Hz, 2.3 VA (1.5 W)/60 Hz   |
|                            | Power consumption DC                  |            | 1.8 W (2.04 W: With light/surge voltage suppressor)  |
|                            | Electrical entry                      |            | Plug-in type Conduit terminal  |
|                            |                                       |            | Non plug-in type Grommet terminal, DIN terminal  |

Note 1) Use dry air at low temperatures.  
Note 2) Use turbine oil Class 1 (ISO VG32), if lubricated.  
Note 3) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it is tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states every once for each condition. (Values at the initial period)  
Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed at both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature. (Values at the initial period)

Note 4) Based on JIS C 0920.

Note 5) Based on JIS C 4003.


### Option Specifications

| Pilot type             |             | External pilot <sup>Note)</sup>  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|
| Manual override        | Main valve  | Direct manual override   |
|                        | Pilot valve | Non-locking push type (Extended), Locking type (Tool required), Locking type (Lever) |
| Coil rated voltage     |             | 110 to 120, 220, 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz   |
| Porting specifications |             | Bottom ported  |
| Option                 |             | With light/surge voltage suppressor, Non-rotating DIN terminal                       |


Note) Operating pressure: 0 to 1.0 MPa  
Pilot pressure 2 position: 0.1 to 1.0 MPa, 3 position: 0.15 to 1.0 MPa

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS4000**

## How to Order



**Plug-in**



**Non plug-in**

**Body type**

O: Plug-in type sub-plate

F: Plug-in type conduit terminal

**Electrical entry**

Nil Side ported

B\* Bottom ported

**Porting specifications**

Nil Without sub-plate

03 Rc 3/8

04\* Rc 1/2

\* EA, EB: Rc 3/8

**Thread type**

Nil Rc

N\* NPT

T\* NPTF

F\* G

\* Semi-standard

**CE-compliant**

Nil —

Q CE-compliant

**Option**

Nil None

Z With light/surge voltage suppressor

P\* Non-rotating DIN terminal

\* In the case of w/ "Z", enter "ZP".

\* Type "P" is available for DIN type only.

**Electrical entry**

E: Grommet terminal

D: DIN terminal

**Coil rated voltage**

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                   |
| 6* | 12 VDC                   |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |

\* Semi-standard

For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

**Pilot type**

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R*  | External pilot |

\* Semi-standard

**Symbol**

|   |                           |   |                            |
|---|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | 2 position single         | 5 | 3 position pressure center |
| 2 | 2 position double         | 6 | 3 position double check    |
| 3 | 3 position closed center  |   |                            |
| 4 | 3 position exhaust center |   |                            |

\* Reverse pressure: Can be used by external pilot specifications.

**Body type**

1: Non plug-in type sub-plate

**Body option**

|    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 0  | Standard               |
| 1* | Direct manual override |

\* Semi-standard

**Ordering Code**

**Plug-in** VFS4 2 0 0 - 5 F - - 03 -

**Non plug-in** VFS4 2 1 0 - 1 E - - 03 -

**Pilot valve Manual override**

Nil: Non-locking push type (Flush)

A\*: Non-locking push type (Extended)

B\*: Locking type (Tool required)

C\*: Locking type (Lever)

\* Semi-standard

SJ

SY

SV

SYJ

SZ

VP4

S0700

VQ

VQ4

VQ5

VQC

VQZ

SQ

VFS

VFR

VQ7

## How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

SF4 - 1 F - 30

**Coil rated voltage**

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                   |
| 6* | 12 VDC                   |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |

\* Semi-standard

For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

**Manual override**

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| Nil | Non-locking push type (Flush)    |
| A*  | Non-locking push type (Extended) |
| B*  | Locking type (Tool required)     |
| C*  | Locking type (Lever)             |

\* Semi-standard

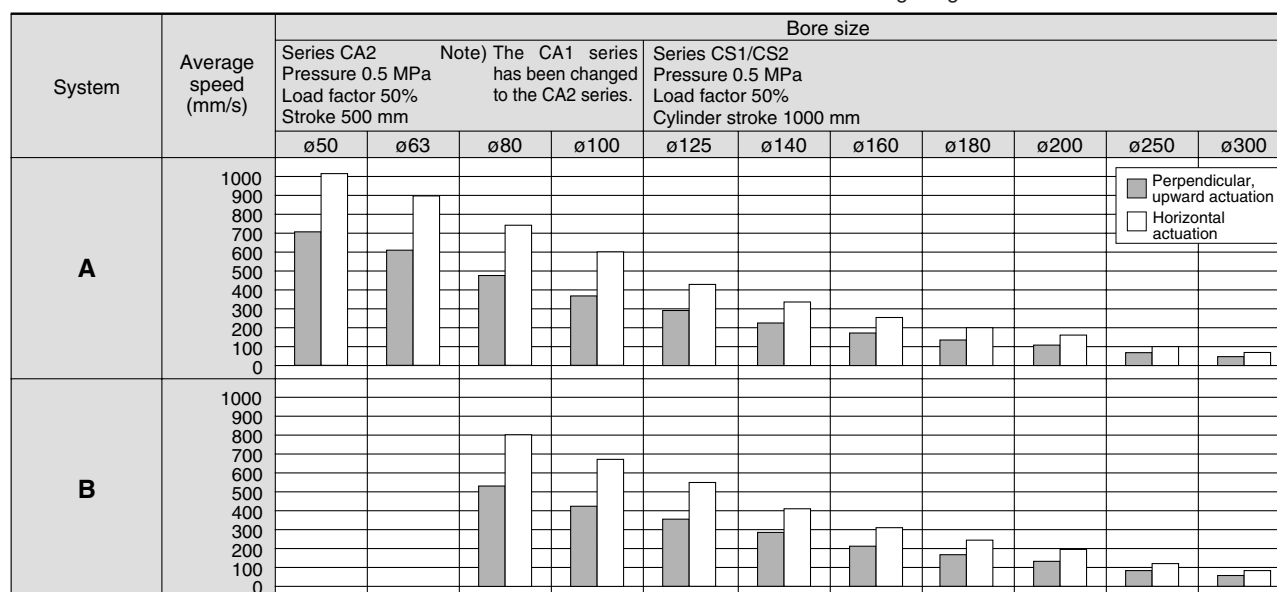


\*\* Refer to page 1224 for voltage conversion.



## Cylinder Speed Chart

Use as a guide for selection.  
Please confirm the actual conditions with SMC Sizing Program.



## System Components

| System | Solenoid valve           | Speed controller                      | Silencer                              | SGP (Steel pipe)<br>Port size x Length |
|--------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| A      | Series VFS4000<br>Rc 3/8 | AS420-03<br>(S = 73 mm <sup>2</sup> ) | AN300-03<br>(S = 60 mm <sup>2</sup> ) | 10A x 1                                |
| B      | Series VFS4000<br>Rc 1/2 | AS420-04<br>(S = 97 mm <sup>2</sup> ) | AN400-04<br>(S = 90 mm <sup>2</sup> ) | 15A x 1                                |

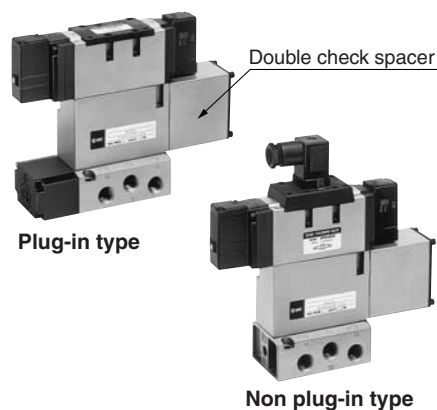


- \* It is when the cylinder is extending that is meter-out controlled by speed controller which is directly connected with cylinder, and its needle valve with being fully open.
- \* The average velocity of the cylinder is what the stroke is divided by the total stroke time.
- \* Load factor: ((Load weight x 9.8)/Theoretical force) x 100%

## Double Check Spacer/Specifications

### Can hold an intermediate cylinder position for an extended time

If the double check spacer with a built-in double check valve is combined, it will enable the cylinder to stop in the intermediate stroke and maintain its position for a long time without being affected by the leakage between the spools.



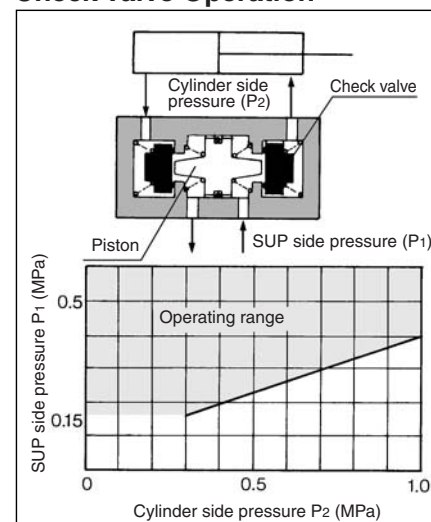
### Specifications

| Double check spacer part no. | Plug-in type   | Non plug-in type         |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
|                              | VVFS4000-22A-1 | VVFS4000-22A-2           |
| Applicable valve model       | VFS4400-□F     | VFS4410-□D<br>VFS4410-□E |

### Caution

- In the case of 3 position double check valve (VFS46□0), check the leakage from piping and fittings in between valve and cylinder by means of synthetic detergent solutions, and ensure that there is no such leakage found there. Also check the leakage from cylinder seal and piston seal. If there is any leakage, sometimes the cylinder, when valve is de-energized, can move without stopping at intermediate position.
- Be aware that if the exhaust side is restricted excessively, the intermediate stopping accuracy will decrease and will lead to improper intermediate stops.

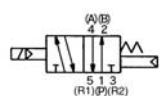
### Check Valve Operation



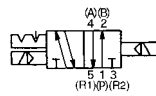
- The combination of VFS41□0, VFS42□0 and Double check spacer for prevention of falling at the stroke end but cannot hold the intermediate position of the cylinder.

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in *Series VFS4000*

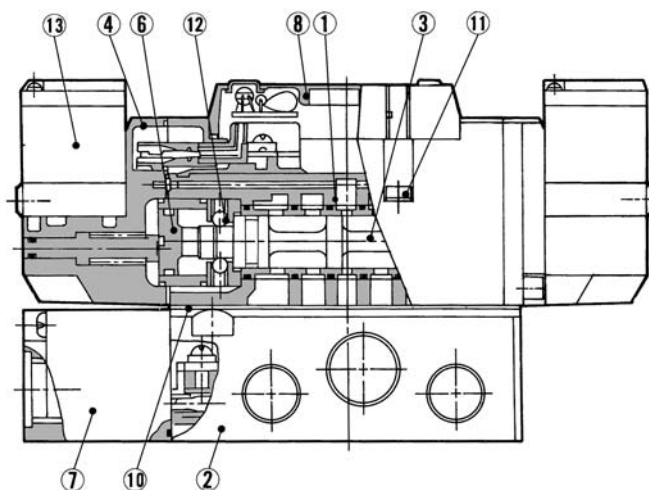
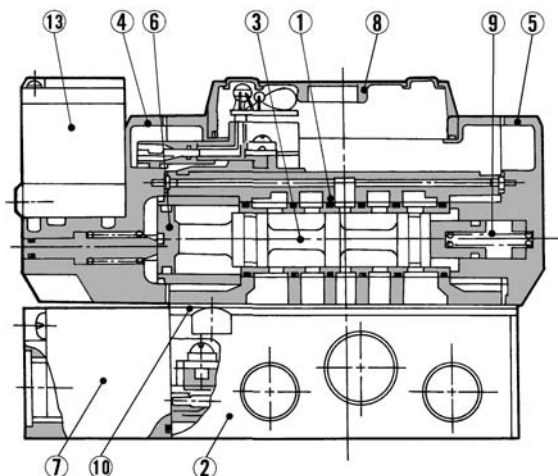
## Construction



2 position single

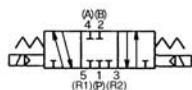


2 position double

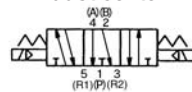


3 position closed center/exhaust center/pressure center

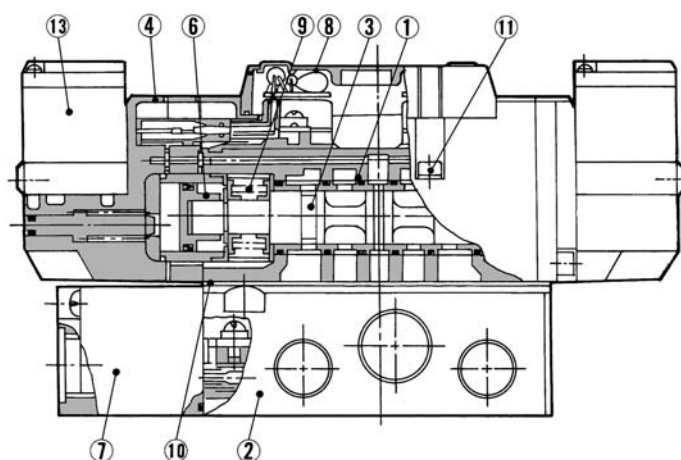
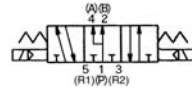
Closed center



Exhaust center



Pressure center



## Component Parts

| No. | Description               | Material            | Note            |
|-----|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1   | Body                      | Aluminum die-casted | Platinum silver |
| 2   | Sub-plate                 | Aluminum die-casted | Platinum silver |
| 3   | Spool/Sleeve              | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 4   | Adapter plate             | Resin               | Black           |
| 5   | End plate                 | Resin               | Black           |
| 6   | Piston                    | Resin               | —               |
| 7   | Junction cover            | Resin               | —               |
| 8   | Light cover               | Resin               | —               |
| 9   | Return spring             | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 10  | Gasket                    | HNBR                | —               |
| 11  | Hexagon socket head screw | Steel               | —               |
| 12  | Detent assembly           | —                   | —               |
| 13  | Pilot valve assembly      | —                   | —               |

\* Refer to "How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly" on page 1183.

## Sub-plate Assembly Part No.

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Plug-in     | VFS4000-P- <sup>03</sup> <sub>04</sub> |
| Non plug-in | VFS4000-S- <sup>03</sup> <sub>04</sub> |



\* Mounting bolt and gasket are not included.

## Sub-plate Assembly (For External Pilot) Part No.

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Plug-in     | VFS4000-P-R <sup>03</sup> <sub>04</sub> |
| Non plug-in | VFS4000-S-R <sup>03</sup> <sub>04</sub> |

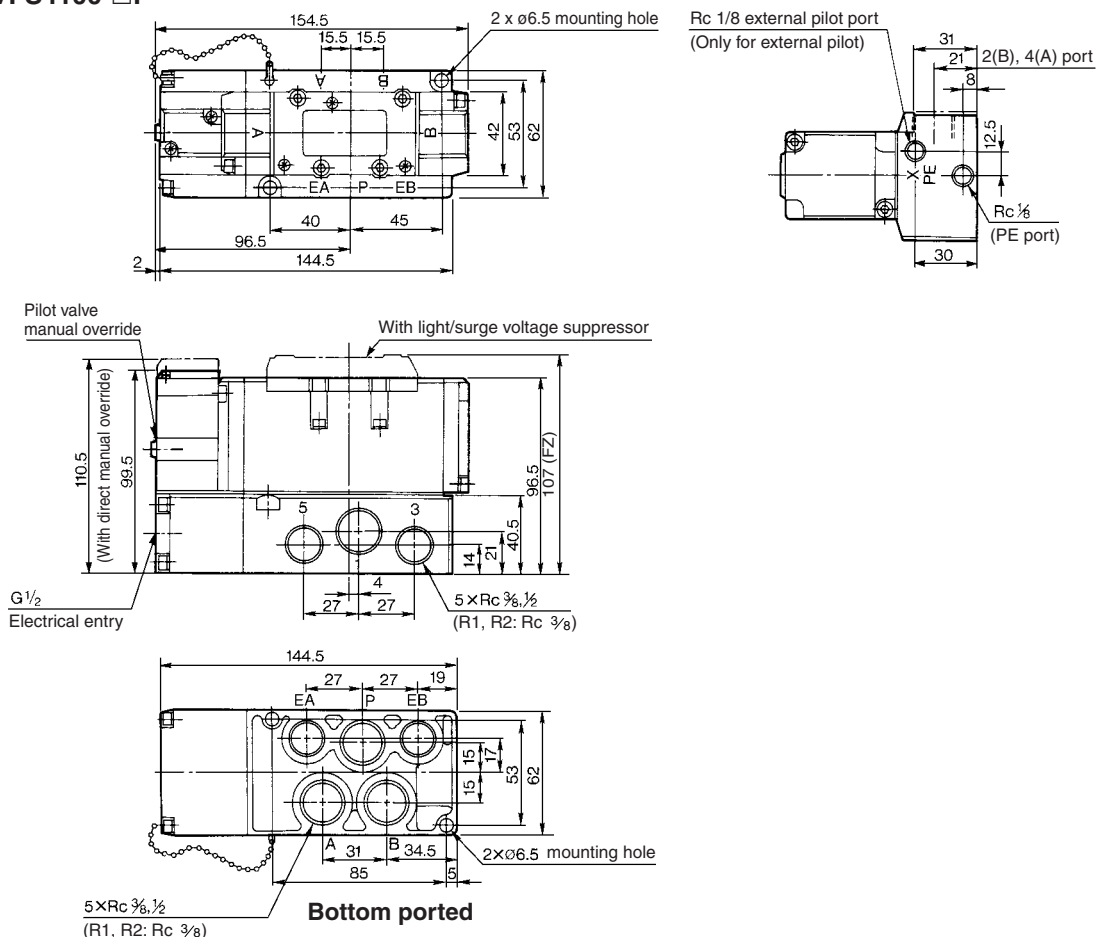
|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Part no. for mounting bolt and gasket |
| BG-VFS4000                            |

SJ  
SY  
SV  
SYJ  
SZ  
VP4  
S0700  
VQ  
VQ4  
VQ5  
VQC  
VQZ  
SQ  
VFS  
VFR  
VQ7

# Series VFS4000

## Plug-in — 2 Position single/Double/3 Position closed center/Exhaust center/Pressure center/Double check

### 2 position single: VFS4100-□F

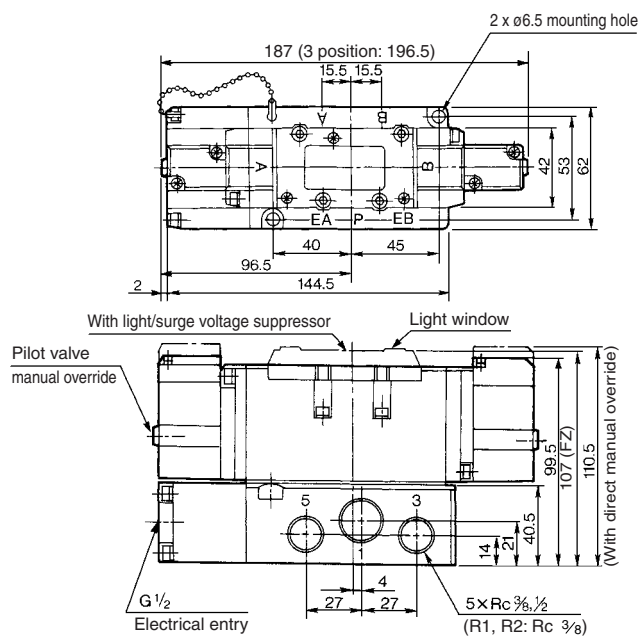


### 2 position double: VFS4200-□F

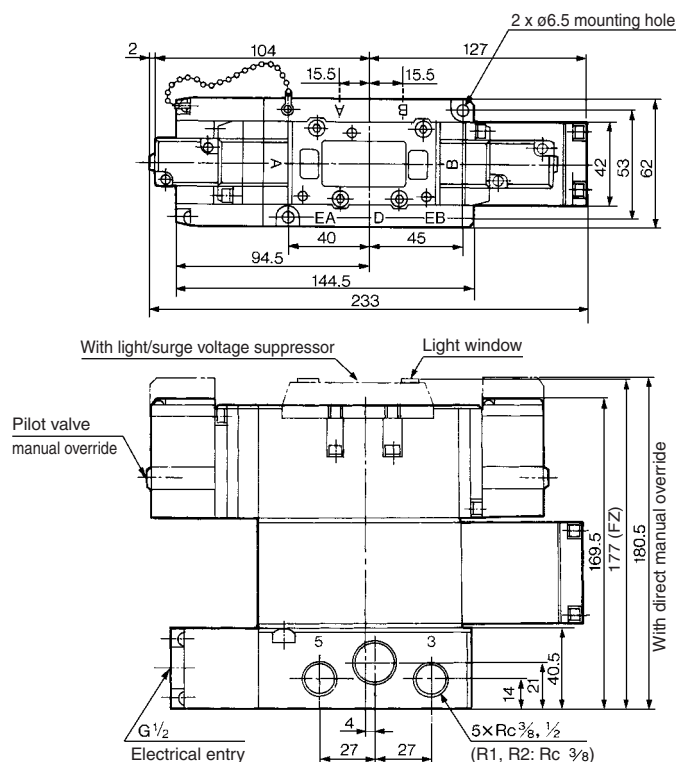
### 3 position closed center: VFS4300-□F

### 3 position exhaust center: VFS4400-□F

### 3 position pressure center: VFS4500-□F



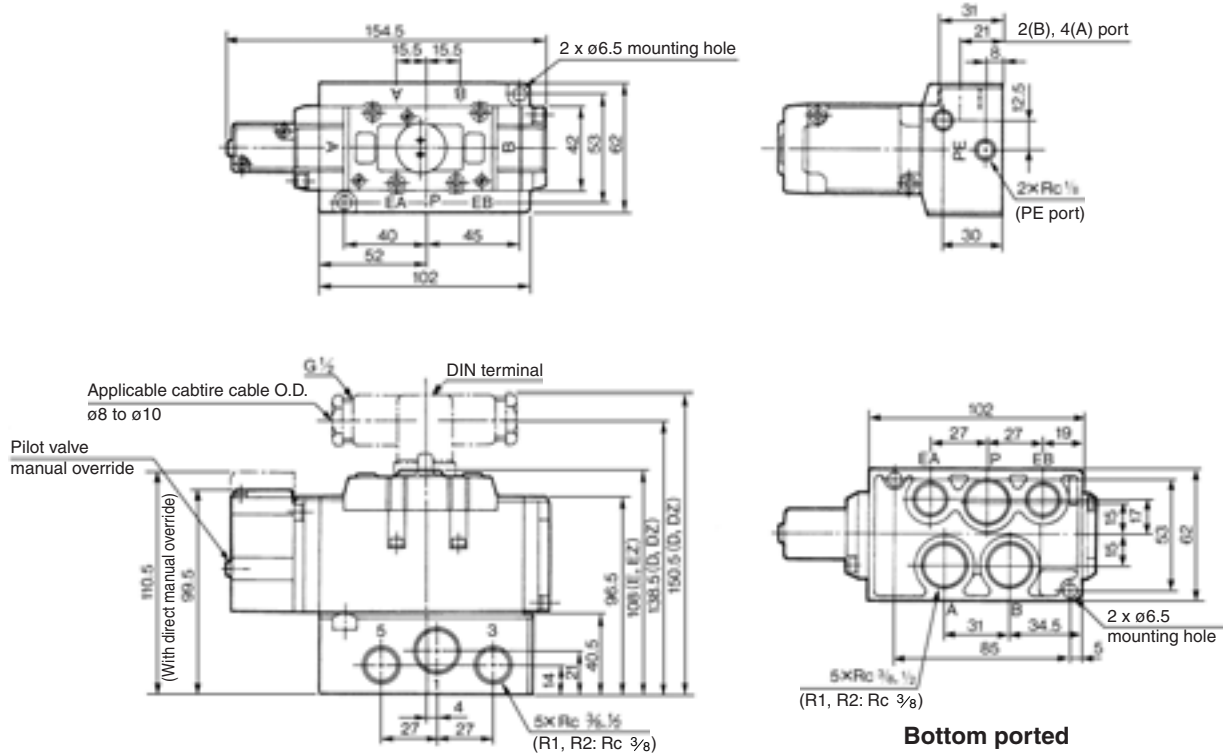
### 3 position double check: VFS4600-□F



# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS4000**

**Non Plug-in — 2 Position single/Double/3 Position closed center/Exhaust center/Pressure center/Double check**

**2 position single: VFS4110-□E, VFS4110-□D**



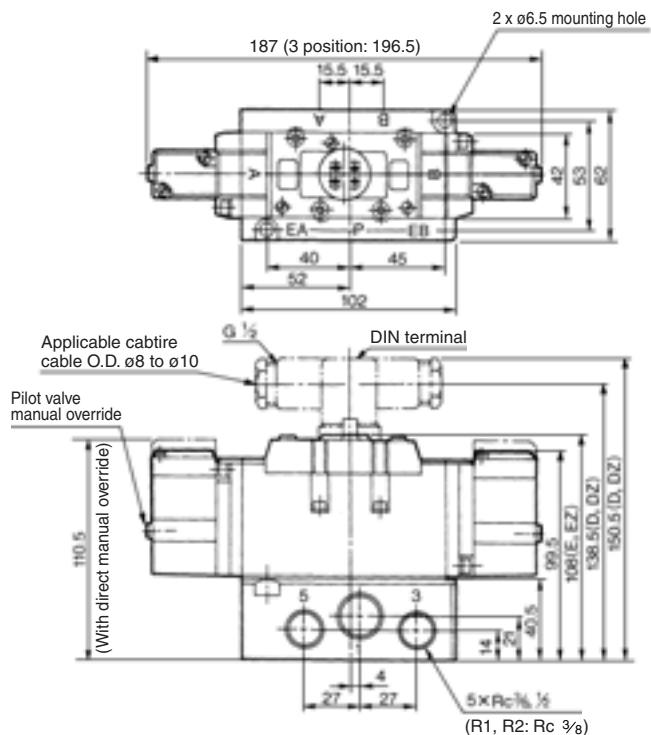
**Bottom ported**

**2 position double: VFS4210-□E, VFS4210-□D**

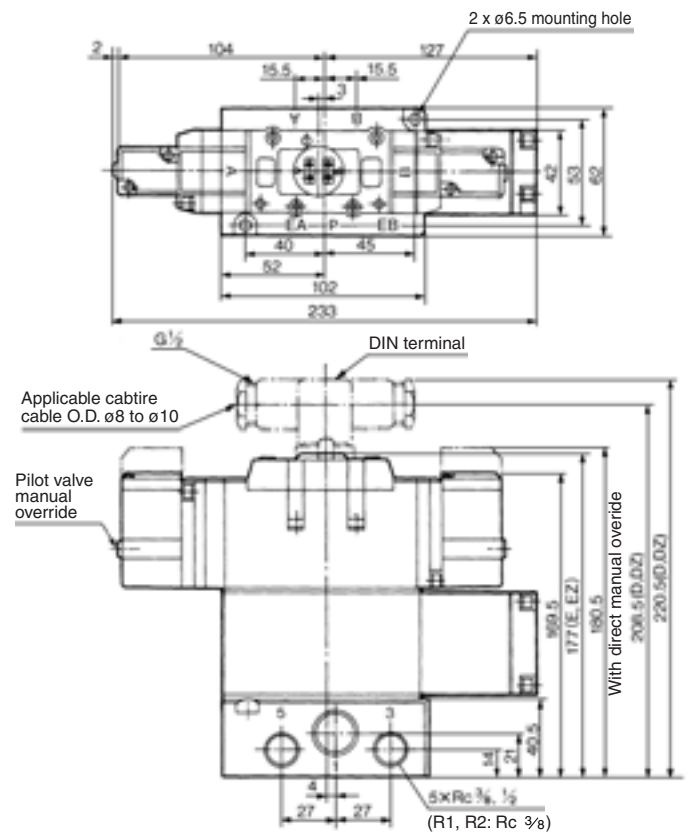
**3 position closed center: VFS4310-□E, VFS4310-□D**

**3 position exhaust center: VFS4410-□E, VFS4410-□D**

**3 position pressure center: VFS4510-□E, VFS4510-□D**



**3 position double check: VFS4610-□E, VFS4610-□D**



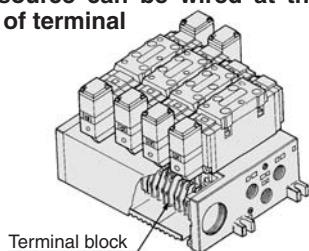


# Series VFS4000

# Manifold Specifications

## Plug-in Type: With Terminal Block

- Since lead wires of solenoid valve are connected with the terminals on upper surface of terminal block, corresponding lead wires from power source can be wired at the bottom of terminal block.



**VV5FS4-01T-061-03**

Series VFS4000 Manifold  
Plug-in type with terminal block

**Stations**

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 02 | 2 stations  |
| 10 | 10 stations |

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1      | Common  | Side                          |
| 2      | Common  | Bottom*                       |

**Port size**

| Symbol | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 03     | Rc 3/8    | Rc 3/8 |
| 04     | Rc 1/2    | Rc 1/2 |
| M      | Mixed     | Mixed  |

**Thread type**

| Nil | Rc   |
|-----|------|
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

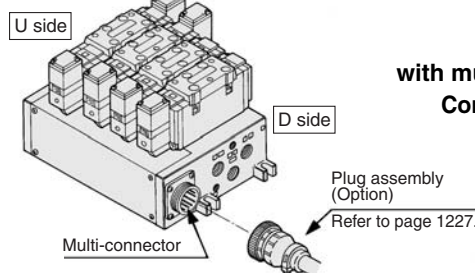
**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 3/8 is only available.  
\* Option

## Plug-in Type: With Multi-connector (Wiring specifications: Refer to page 1227.)

- Master connection of power and solenoid valves.
- Quick wiring permits easier installation.



**VV5FS4-01CD-052-03**

Series VFS4000 Manifold  
Plug-in type with multi-connector  
Connector mounting direction

**Stations**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| 02  | 2 stations |
| 08* | 8 stations |

\* Max. 8 stations

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1      | Common  | Side                          |
| 2      | Common  | Bottom*                       |

**Port size**

| Symbol | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 03     | Rc 3/8    | Rc 3/8 |
| 04     | Rc 1/2    | Rc 1/2 |
| M      | Mixed     | Mixed  |

**Thread type**

| Nil | Rc   |
|-----|------|
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

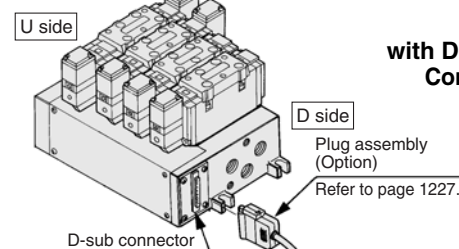
**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 3/8 is only available.  
\* Option

## Plug-in Type With: D-sub Connector (Wiring specifications: Refer to page 1227.)

- Wide range of interchangeability (MIL Spec D-sub connector terminal 25 pcs attached.)
- Quick wiring permits easier installation.



**VV5FS4-01FD-061-03**

Series VFS4000 Manifold  
Plug-in type with D-sub connector  
Connector mounting direction

**Stations**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| 02  | 2 stations |
| 08* | 8 stations |

\* Max. 8 stations

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1      | Common  | Side                          |
| 2      | Common  | Bottom*                       |

**Port size**

| Symbol | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 03     | Rc 3/8    | Rc 3/8 |
| 04     | Rc 1/2    | Rc 1/2 |
| M      | Mixed     | Mixed  |

**Thread type**

| Nil | Rc   |
|-----|------|
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

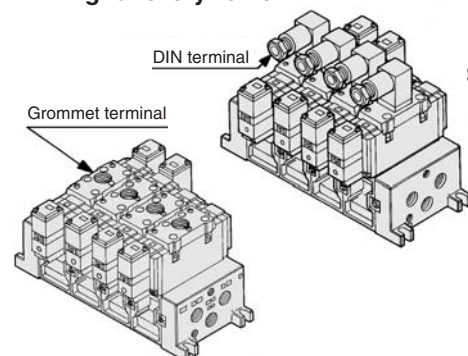
**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 3/8 is only available.  
\* Option

## Non Plug-in Type: Grommet Terminal, DIN Terminal

- Wiring for every valve.



**VV5FS4-10-052-03**

Series VFS4000 Manifold  
Non plug-in type

**Stations**

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 02 | 2 stations  |
| 10 | 10 stations |

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1      | Common  | Side                          |
| 2      | Common  | Bottom*                       |

**Port size**

| Symbol | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 03     | Rc 3/8    | Rc 3/8 |
| 04     | Rc 1/2    | Rc 1/2 |
| M      | Mixed     | Mixed  |

**Thread type**

| Nil | Rc   |
|-----|------|
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 3/8 is only available.  
\* Option

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in *Series VFS4000*

## How to Order Manifold Assembly

Please indicate manifold base type, corresponding valve, and option parts.

### <Example>

- Plug-in type with terminal block: 6 stations  
(Manifold base) **VV5FS4-01T-061-03** .....1  
(2 position single) **VFS4100-5FZ** .....3  
(2 position double) **VFS4200-5FZ** .....2  
(Blanking plate) **VVFS4000-10A** .....1
- Non plug-in type: 6 stations  
(Manifold base) **VV5FS4-10-061-04** .....1  
(2 position single) **VFS4110-5D** .....5  
(3 position exhaust center) **VFS4410-5D** ....1  
(Individual EXH spacer) **VVFS4000-R-04-2**.....1

## Manifold Specifications

| Base model                           | Wiring  | Porting specifications | Port size Rc |          | Stations | Applicable valve model   |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------------|
|                                      |   | A, B port              | P, R1, R2    | A, B     |          |                          |
| Plug-in type<br><b>VV5FS4-01</b> □   | • With terminal block<br>• With multi-connector<br>• With D-sub connector | Side/<br>Bottom        | 1/2          | 3/8, 1/2 | 2 to 10* | VFS4□00-□F               |
| Non plug-in type<br><b>VV5FS4-10</b> | • DIN terminal<br>• Grommet terminal                                      |                        |              |          |          | VFS4□10-□D<br>VFS4□10-□E |



\* With multi-connector, or with D-sub connector: 8 stations max.

## Flow Characteristics at the Number of Manifold Stations (Operated individually)

| Model  | Passage/Stations           | Station 1                    | Station 5 | Station 10 |
|--------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| VV5FS4 | 1 → 4/2<br>(P → A/B)       | C [dm <sup>3</sup> /(s·bar)] | 10.5      | 10.5       |
|        |                            | b                            | 0.20      | 0.20       |
|        |                            | Cv                           | 2.5       | 2.5        |
|        | 4/2 → 5/3<br>(A/B → R1/R2) | C [dm <sup>3</sup> /(s·bar)] | 11        | 11         |
|        |                            | b                            | 0.20      | 0.20       |
|        |                            | Cv                           | 2.9       | 2.9        |



\* Port size: Rc 1/2

**SJ**

**SY**

**SV**

**SYJ**

**SZ**

**VP4**

**S0700**

**VQ**

**VQ4**

**VQ5**

**VQC**

**VQZ**

**SQ**

**VFS**

**VFR**

**VQ7**



## Manifold Option Parts Assembly

### Individual SUP spacer

An individual SUP spacer set on manifold block can form SUP port for every valve.

| Body type | Plug-in type    | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS4000-P-03-1 | VVFS4000-P-03-2  |



### Individual EXH spacer

An individual EXH spacer set on manifold block can form EXH port for every valve. (common EXH type)

| Body type | Plug-in type    | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS4000-R-04-1 | VVFS4000-R-04-2  |



### \* SUP block plate

When supplying manifold with more than two different pressures, high and low, insert a block plate in between stations subjected to Plug-in different pressures.

| Body type | Plug-in type | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | AXT634-10A   |                  |

### \* EXH block plate

When valve exhaust affects the other stations on the circuit or when a reverse pressure valve is used to a standard manifold valve, insert EXH block plate in between stations to separate valve exhaust.

| Body type | Plug-in type | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | AXT634-11A   |                  |



EXH block plate

SUP block plate

### Throttle valve spacer

Needle valve set on the manifold block can control cylinder speed by throttling exhaust.

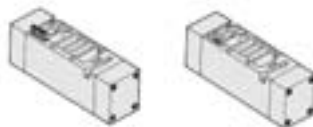
| Body type | Plug-in type   | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS4000-20A-1 | VVFS4000-20A-2   |



### Double check spacer

If the double check spacer with a built-in double check valve is combined, it will enable the cylinder to stop in the intermediate stroke and maintain its position for a long time without being affected by the leakage between the spools.

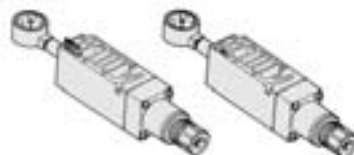
| Body type | Plug-in type   | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS4000-22A-1 | VVFS4000-22A-2   |



### Interface regulator

Interface regulator set on manifold block can regulate the pressure to each valve. (Refer to page 1225 for "Flow Characteristics".)

| Body type         | Plug-in type    | Non plug-in type |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| P port regulation | ARBF4050-00-P-1 | ARBF4050-00-P-2  |
| A port regulation | ARBF4050-00-A-1 | ARBF4050-00-A-2  |
| B port regulation | ARBF4050-00-B-1 | ARBF4050-00-B-2  |



### Blanking plate

It is used by attaching on the manifold block for being prepared for removing a valve for maintenance reasons or planning to mount a spare valve, etc.

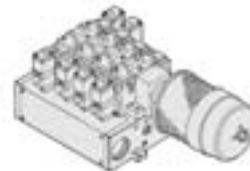
| Body type | Plug-in type | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS4000-10A |                  |

## Manifold Option

### With exhaust cleaner

#### Plug-in type/Non Plug-in type

- Valve exhaust noise dampening: 35 dB or more.
- Oil mist collection: Rate of collection 99.9% or more.
- Piping process reduced.

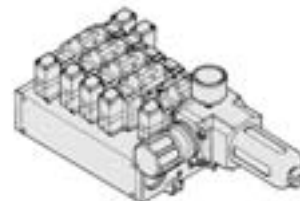


For details, refer to page 1193.

### With control unit

#### Plug-in type/Non Plug-in type

- Filter, regulation valve, pressure switch and air release valve are all combined to form one unit.
- Piping processes are eliminated.



For details, refer to page 1195.

### Made to Order

#### Manifold with serial transmission kit

#### Plug-in type

- Solenoid valve wiring process reduced considerably.



For details, refer to page 1198.

## Series VFS4000

**Plug-in type (With terminal block):** VV5FS4-01T-Station 1-Port size



**Non plug-in type: VV5FS4-10-Station 1-Port size**

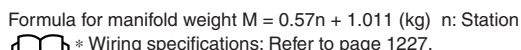


n: Stations

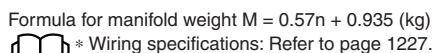
$$L_1 = 43 \times n + 70$$

### Manifold — Plug-in type with multi-connector/D-sub connector

**Bottom ported:**  
VV5FS4-01<sup>CD</sup><sub>CU</sub>- **Station 2-** **Port size**



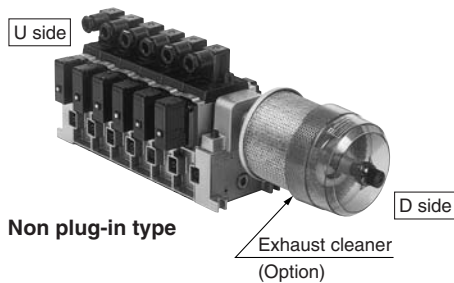
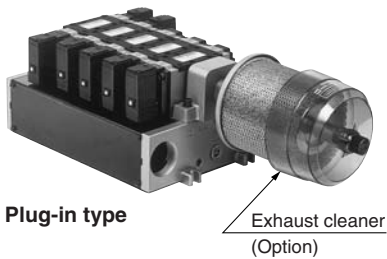
Bottom ported:  
VV5FS4-01<sup>FD</sup><sub>EU</sub> - Station 2- Port size



| Stations       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | Formula                  |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|
| L <sub>1</sub> | 156 | 199 | 242 | 285 | 328 | 371 | 414 | $L_1 = 43 \times n + 70$ |
| L <sub>2</sub> | 168 | 211 | 254 | 297 | 340 | 383 | 426 | $L_2 = 43 \times n + 82$ |

## Manifold with Exhaust Cleaner

- Serves to protect working environment.
- Valve exhaust noise dampening: 35 dB or more.
- Collection rate of drainage and oil mist: 99.9% or more.
- Piping work is reduced.



### Manifold Specifications

| Manifold                    | Plug-in type: VV5FS4-01□  | Non plug-in type: VV5FS4-10          |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Wiring                      | With terminal block<br>With multi-connector<br>With D-sub connector                           | DIN terminal<br>Grommet terminal     |
| Applicable valve model      | VFS4□00-□F  | VFS4□10-□D, VFS4□10-□E               |
| Porting specifications Rc   | Common SUP/Common EXH   |                                      |
|                             | 2(B), 4(A) port   | Side: 3/8, 1/2, Bottom: 3/8 (Option) |
|                             | 1(P), 3(R2), 5(R1) port   | P: 1/2, EXH: 1, 1 1/2                |
| Stations                    | 2 to 10 <sup>(1)</sup>  |                                      |
| Applicable exhaust cleaners | AMC610-10 (Connecting port size R 1), AMC810-14 (Connecting port size R 1 1/2) <sup>(2)</sup> |                                      |



Note 1) With multi-connector, or with D-sub connector: 8 stations max.

Note 2) Stations of 5 or more and high frequency of operation should be used with AMC810-14. Exhaust cleaners AMC610-10 and AMC810-14 are not attached.

### How to Order

**VV5FS4 - 10 - 06 1 - 03 - CD -**

Series VFS4000 Manifold

**Base type/Electrical entry**

|     |                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 01T | Plug-in type with terminal block  |
| 01C | Plug-in type with multi-connector |
| 01F | Plug-in type with D-sub connector |
| 10  | Non plug-in type                  |

**Connector mounting direction**

| Symbol | With connector  | Applicable base |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Nil    | None            | 01T, 10         |
| D      | D side mounting | 01C, 01F        |
| U      | U side mounting | 01C, 01F        |

**Stations**

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 02 | 2 stations  |
| ⋮  | ⋮           |
| 10 | 10 stations |

Base type 01T, 10: 2 to 10 stations  
Base type 01C, 01F: 2 to 8 stations

**Thread type**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

**Port size**

| Symbol | P      | A, B   |
|--------|--------|--------|
| 03     | Rc 3/8 |        |
| 04     | Rc 1/2 | Rc 1/2 |
| M      |        | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 3/8 is only available.

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

**Exhaust cleaner mounting direction**

| Symbol | Exhaust cleaner mounting direction |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| CD     | D side D side mounting             |
| CU     | U side U side mounting             |

\* Please indicate exhaust cleaner size or port size.

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage |        | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|--------|-------------------------------|
|        | P       | R1, R2 |                               |
| 1      | Common  | Common | Side                          |
| 2      |         |        | Bottom*                       |

\* Option

### Caution

When using an exhaust cleaner, mount it downwards.



\* Refer to Best Pneumatics Vol. 6 for Exhaust Cleaner details.

### How to Order Manifold Assembly [Example]

Add the valve and option part numbers in order starting from the first station on the D side.

#### <Example>

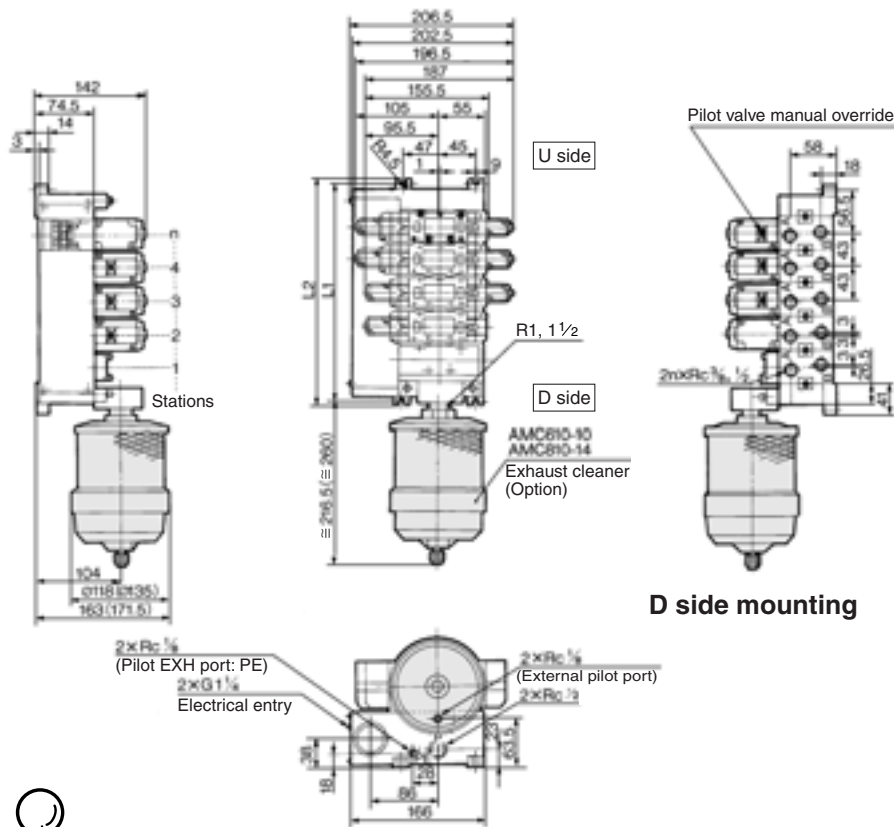
- Plug-in type with terminal block (6 stations)  
(Manifold base) VV5FS4-01T-061-03-CD ..... 1  
(2 position single) \* VFS4100-5FZ ..... 3  
(2 position double) \* VFS4200-5FZ ..... 2  
(Blanking plate) \* VVFS4000-10A ..... 1  
(Exhaust cleaner) AMC610-10 ..... 1
- Non plug-in type (6 stations)  
(Manifold base) VV5FS4-10-061-04-CU ..... 1  
(2 position single) \* VFS4110-5E ..... 3  
(2 position double) \* VFS4210-5E ..... 2  
(Blanking plate) \* VVFS4000-10A ..... 1  
(Exhaust cleaner) AMC810-14 ..... 1

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the solenoid valve.

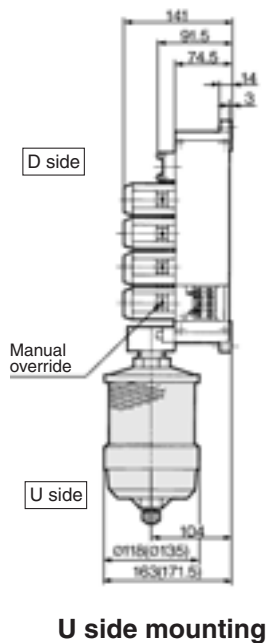
Series VFS4000

Manifold with Exhaust Cleaner — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type

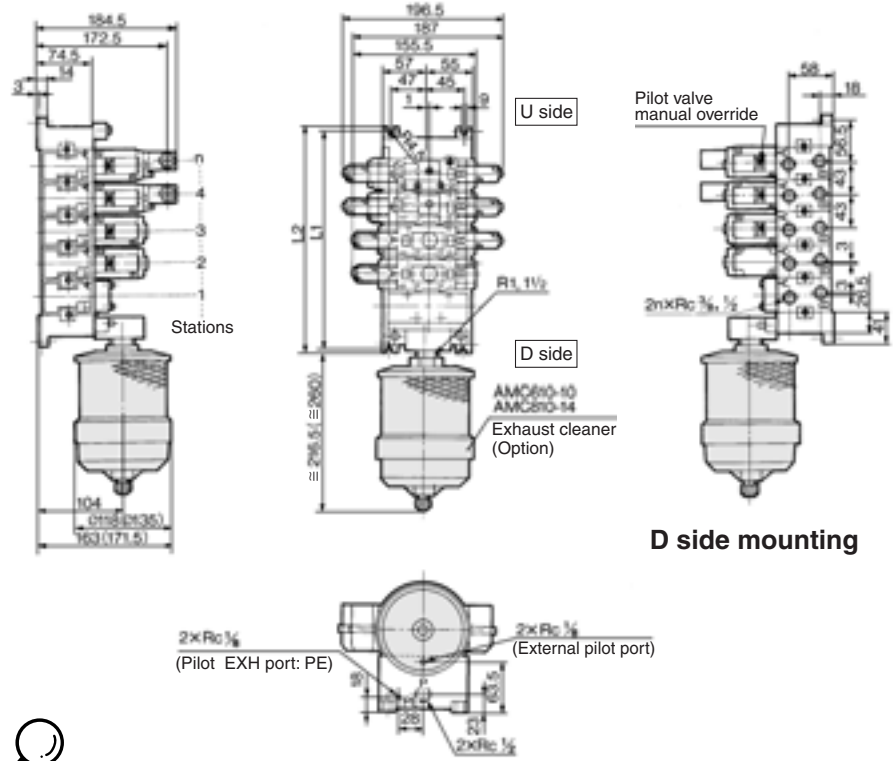
Plug-in type: VV5FS4-01T-Station 1-Port size -CD  
CU



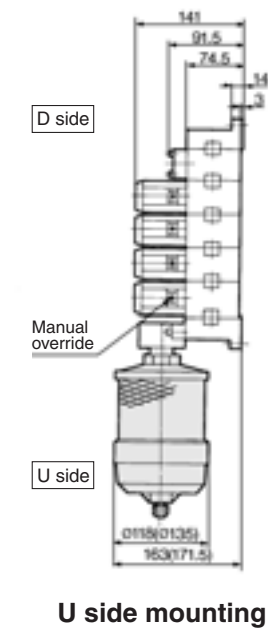
( ): AMC810



Non plug-in type: VV5FS4-10-Station 1-Port size -CD  
CU



( ): AMC810

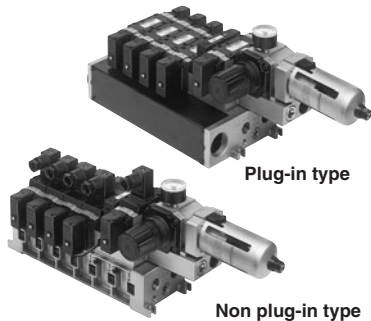


| n: Stations |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
| Stations    | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | Formula          |
| L1          | 156 | 199 | 242 | 285 | 328 | 371 | 414 | 457 | 500 | L1 = 43 x n + 70 |
| L2          | 168 | 211 | 254 | 297 | 340 | 383 | 426 | 469 | 512 | L2 = 43 x n + 82 |



## Manifold with Control Unit

- Control unit (Filter, Regulator, Pressure switch, Air release valve) are all standardized to the one unit, and can be mounted on the manifold base without any attachments.
- Piping processes are eliminated.



### ⚠ Caution

When using an air filter with auto-drain or manual drain, mount the filter vertically.

### Manifold Specifications

| Manifold                          | Plug-in type: VV5FS4-01□  | Non plug-in type: VV5FS4-10      |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Wiring                            | With terminal block<br>With multi-connector<br>With D-sub connector | DIN terminal<br>Grommet terminal |
| Applicable valve model            | VFS4□00-□F  | VFS4□10-□D, VFS4□10-□E           |
| Porting specifications<br>Rc (PT) | Common SUP, Common EXH  |                                  |
|                                   | 2(B), 4(A) port   | Side: 3/8, 1/2, Bottom: 3/8      |
| Stations                          | 1(P), 3(R2), 5(R1) port   | Side: 1/2                        |
|                                   | 2 to 10 *   |                                  |

\* With multi-connector, or with D-sub connector: 8 stations max.

### Control Unit Specifications

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Air filter (With auto-drain/With manual drain) |   |
| Filtration degree                              | 5 μm  |
| Regulator                                      |   |
| Set pressure (Outlet pressure)                 | 0.05 to 0.85 MPa  |
| Pressure switch <sup>(1)</sup>                 |   |
| Set pressure range: OFF                        | 0.1 to 0.6 MPa  |
| Differential                                   | 0.08 MPa or less  |
| Contact  | 1a  |
| Indicator light                                | LED (RED)   |
| Max. switch capacity                           | 2 VA AC, 2 W DC   |
| Max. operating current                         | 24 VAC/DC or less: 50 mA<br>48 VAC/DC: 40 mA<br>100 VAC/DC: 20 mA |
| Air release valve (Single only)                |   |
| Operating pressure range                       | 0.1 to 1.0 MPa  |

### Control Unit/Option

|   |   |       |
|---|---|-------|
| Air release valve spacer <sup>(2)</sup> | <Plug-in type><br>VVFS4000-24A-1R (D side mounting)     |       |
|   | <Non plug-in type><br>VVFS4000-24A-2R (D side mounting) |       |
| Pressure switch                         | IS1000P-2-1   |       |
| Blanking plate <sup>(3)</sup>           | Filter regulator  | MP2-3 |
|   | Pressure switch   | MP3-2 |
| Release valve                           | VVFS4000-24A-10   |       |
| Filter element                          | 11104-5B  |       |

- Note 1) Voltage: 24 VDC to 100 VAC  
Inner voltage drop: 4 V
- Note 2) Combination of a valve VFS41□□ (single) and a release valve spacer can be used as an air release valve.
- Note 3) The non plug-in type cannot be mounted afterwards.

### How to Order

**VV5FS4 - 01C D - 08 1 - 03 - AP -** **CE-compliant**

Series VFS4000 Manifold

Base type/Electrical entry

|     |                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 01T | Plug-in type with terminal block  |
| 01C | Plug-in type with multi-connector |
| 01F | Plug-in type with D-sub connector |
| 10  | Non plug-in type                  |

Connector mounting direction

| Symbol | With connector  | Applicable base |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Nil    | None            | 01T, 10         |
| D      | D side mounting | 01C, 01F        |
| U      | U side mounting |                 |

Stations

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| 02  | 2 stations  |
| ... | ...         |
| 10* | 10 stations |

\* Base type 01T, 10: 2 to 10 stations  
Base type 01C, 01F: 2 to 8 stations

Symbol

| Symbol | Passage | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1      | P       | R1, R2                        |
| 2      | Common  | Common                        |

\* Semi-standard

Port size

| Symbol | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 03     | Rc 3/8    | Rc 3/8 |
| 04     | Rc 1/2    | Rc 1/2 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 3/8 is only available.

Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Semi-standard

Air release valve coil rating

|     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
| Nil | None (F, G type only) |
| 1   | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz     |
| 5   | 24 VDC                |

For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

Control unit type

| Symbol   | Nil | A | AP | M | MP | F | G | C | E |
|--|-----|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|
| Control equipment  |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |
| Air filter with auto-drain                                 |     | ● | ●  |   |    | ● |   |   |   |
| Air filter with manual drain                               |     |   |    | ● | ●  |   | ● |   |   |
| Regulator  |     | ● | ●  | ● | ●  | ● | ● |   |   |
| Air release valve  |     | ● | ●  | ● | ●  |   |   | ● | ● |
| Pressure switch  |     |   | ●  |   | ●  |   |   |   |   |
| Blanking plate (Air release valve)                         |     |   |    |   |    | ● | ● |   |   |
| Blanking plate (Filter, Regulator)                         |     |   |    |   |    |   |   | ● |   |
| Blanking plate (Pressure switch)                           |     | ● |    | ● |    | ● | ● | ● |   |
| Number of manifold blocks required for mounting (stations) | 2   | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

### How to Order Manifold Assembly [Example]

Add the valve and option part numbers in order starting from the first station on the D side.

#### <Example>

- Plug-in type with terminal block: In order to mount control unit, it requires 2 stations.  
(Manifold base) VV5FS4-01T-081-03-AP5 ..... 1  
(2 position single) \* VFS4100-5FZ ..... 4  
(2 position double) \* VFS4200-5FZ ..... 2
- Non plug-in type: In order to mount control unit, it requires 2 stations.  
(Manifold base) VV5FS4-10-061-03-A ..... 1  
(2 position single) \* VFS4110-5D ..... 4

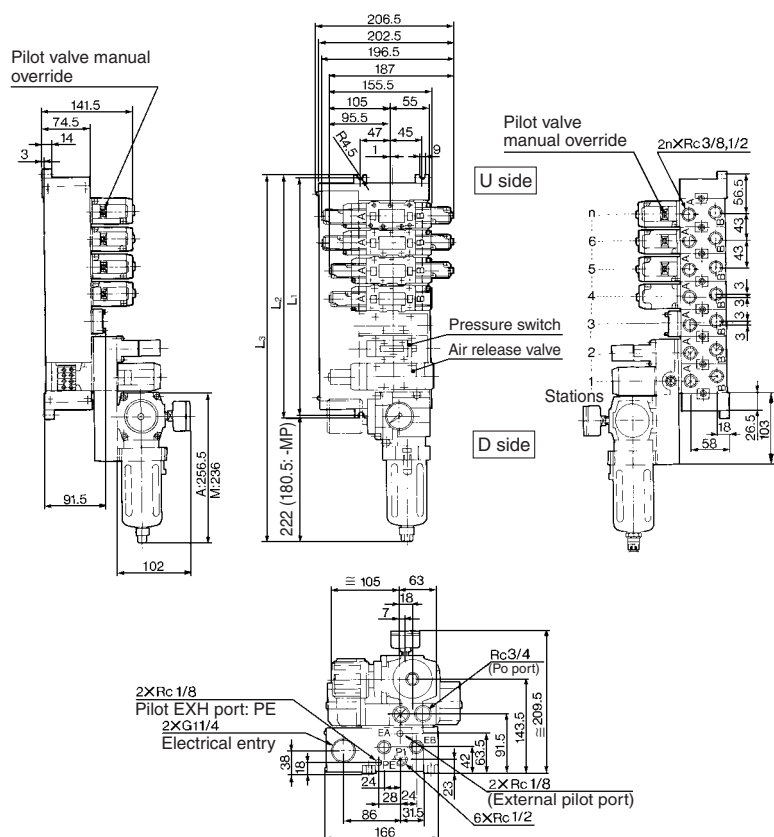
The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the solenoid valve.



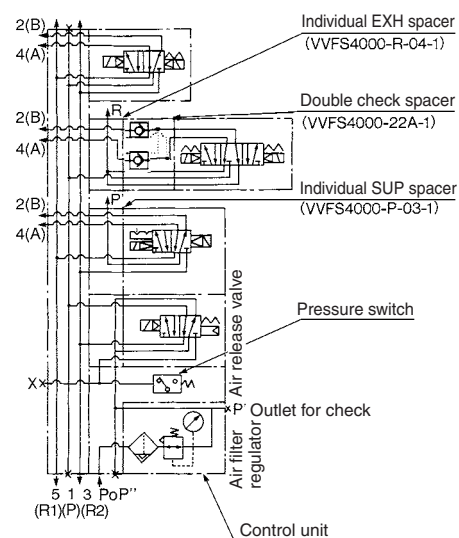
# Series VFS4000

## Manifold with Control Unit — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type

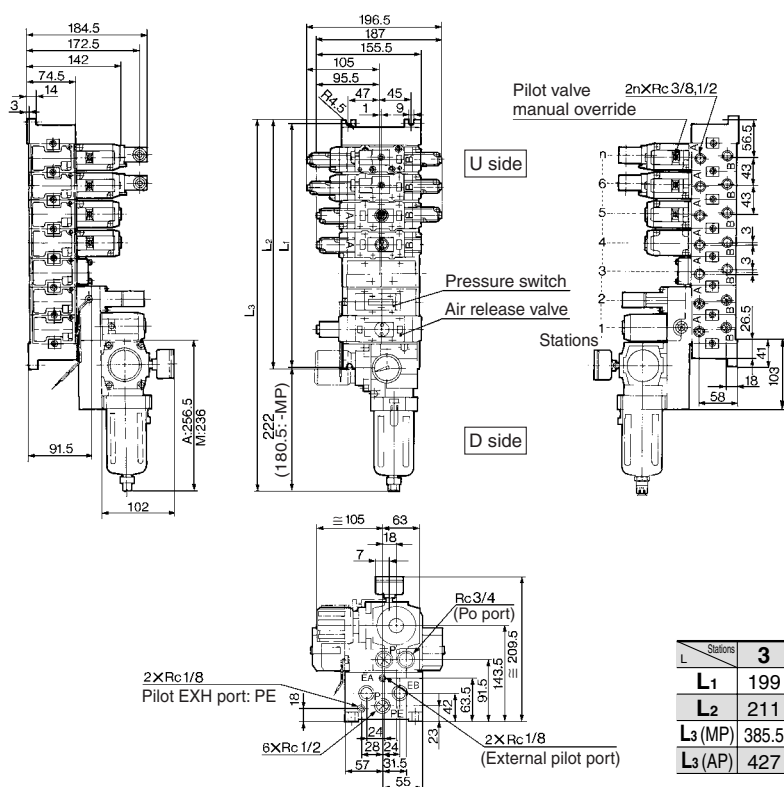
Plug-in type: VV5FS4-01T-Station 1-Port size -AP Voltage for release valve



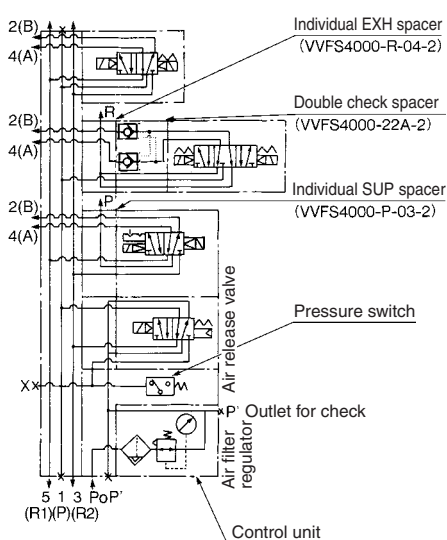
### Example for manifold



Non plug-in type: VV5FS4-10-Station 1-Port size -AP Voltage for release valve



### Example for manifold



| n: Stations             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                 |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|
| <div>L \ Stations</div> | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | Formula                         |
| L <sub>1</sub>          | 199   | 242   | 285   | 328   | 371   | 414   | 457   | 500   | L <sub>1</sub> = 43 x n + 70    |
| L <sub>2</sub>          | 211   | 254   | 297   | 340   | 383   | 426   | 469   | 512   | L <sub>2</sub> = 43 x n + 82    |
| L <sub>3</sub> (MP)     | 385.5 | 428.5 | 471.5 | 514.5 | 557.5 | 600.5 | 643.5 | 686.5 | L <sub>3</sub> = 43 x n + 256.5 |
| L <sub>3</sub> (AP)     | 427   | 470   | 513   | 556   | 599   | 642   | 685   | 728   | L <sub>3</sub> = 43 x n + 298   |

|              |
|--------------|
| <b>SJ</b>    |
| <b>SY</b>    |
| <b>SV</b>    |
| <b>SYJ</b>   |
| <b>SZ</b>    |
| <b>VP4</b>   |
| <b>S0700</b> |
| <b>VQ</b>    |
| <b>VQ4</b>   |
| <b>VQ5</b>   |
| <b>VQC</b>   |
| <b>VQZ</b>   |
| <b>SQ</b>    |
| <b>VFS</b>   |
| <b>VFR</b>   |
| <b>VQ7</b>   |

# Made to Order

Serial Transmission Kit Manifold: EX123/124 Integrated Type (For Output)  
Serial Transmission System

## How to Order

### How to Order Manifold

**VV5FS4 - 01S U V - 08 1 - 03 - X199**

Plug-in type  
Serial transmission kit

SI unit mounting position

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| D | D side mounting |
| U | U side mounting |

Stations

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 2  | 2 stations  |
| :  | :           |
| 10 | 10 stations |

Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N   | NPT  |
| T   | NPTF |
| F   | G    |

Port size

| Symbol | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 03     |           | Rc 3/8 |
| 04     | Rc 1/2    | Rc 1/2 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported: Rc 1/8 only

Note 1) Max. 10 stations. Add 1 station for serial unit mounting.

Note 2) Max. 10 Stations: For single and double mixed wiring. (No. of valves: 9)

Max. 9 stations: For standard double wiring (No. of valves: 8)

SI unit can be mounted on either U or D side.

Combination symbol

| Symbol | Port specification |        | Piping specification A, B |
|--------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|
|        | P                  | R1, R2 |                           |
| 1      | Common             | Common | Side                      |
| 2*     |                    |        | Bottom                    |

\* Option

Refer to pages 1653 to 1655 for the details of the EX123/124 integrated type (for output) serial transmission system.

### Applicable models

| Symbol | SI unit part no.    |                     | Description   |
|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
|        | For U side mounting | For D side mounting |   |
| 0      | —                   | —                   | Without SI unit   |
| F1     | EX123U-SUW1         | EX123D-SUW1         | NKE Corporation: Uni-wire System (16 outputs)                       |
| H      | EX123U-SUH1         | EX123D-SUH1         | NKE Corporation: Uni-wire H System (16 outputs)                     |
| J1     | EX123U-SSL1         | EX123D-SSL1         | SUNX Corporation: S-LINK System (16 outputs)                        |
| J2     | EX123U-SSL2         | EX123D-SSL2         | SUNX Corporation: S-LINK System (8 outputs)                         |
| Q      | EX124U-SDN1         | EX124D-SDN1         | DevieNet (2 power supply systems)                                   |
| R1     | EX124U-SCS1         | EX124D-SCS1         | OMRON Corporation: CompoBus/S (16 outputs) (2 power supply systems) |
| R2     | EX124U-SCS2         | EX124D-SCS2         | OMRON Corporation: CompoBus/S (8 outputs) (2 power supply systems)  |
| V      | EX124U-SMJ1         | EX124D-SMJ1         | CC-Link (2 power supply systems)                                    |

### Correspondence of SI unit output numbers and solenoid valve coils

#### <Wiring Example 1> Double wiring (Standard)

D side

U side

| SI unit output no. | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9       |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                    | Double | Double | Single | Single | Single | Double | Single | Single | SI unit |
|                    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    |         |

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

#### <Wiring Example 2> Single/Double mixed wiring (Option)

D side

U side

| SI unit output no. | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9      | 10      |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                    | Double | Double | Single | Single | Single | Double | Single | Double | Single | SI unit |
|                    | A B    | A B    | A      | A      | A      | A B    | A      | A B    | A      |         |

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

\* Mixed wiring is available as an option. Use the manifold specification sheet to specify this.

### How to Order Valves

**VFS4 00 - 5 F**

Symbol

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | 2 position single          |
| 2 | 2 position double          |
| 3 | 3 position closed center   |
| 4 | 3 position exhaust center  |
| 5 | 3 position pressure center |
| 6 | 3 position double check    |

Pilot type

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R   | External pilot |

24 VDC

Pilot valve manual override

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| Nil | Non-locking push type (Flush)    |
| A   | Non-locking push type (Extended) |
| B   | Locking type (Tool required)     |
| C   | Locking type (Lever)             |

Option

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

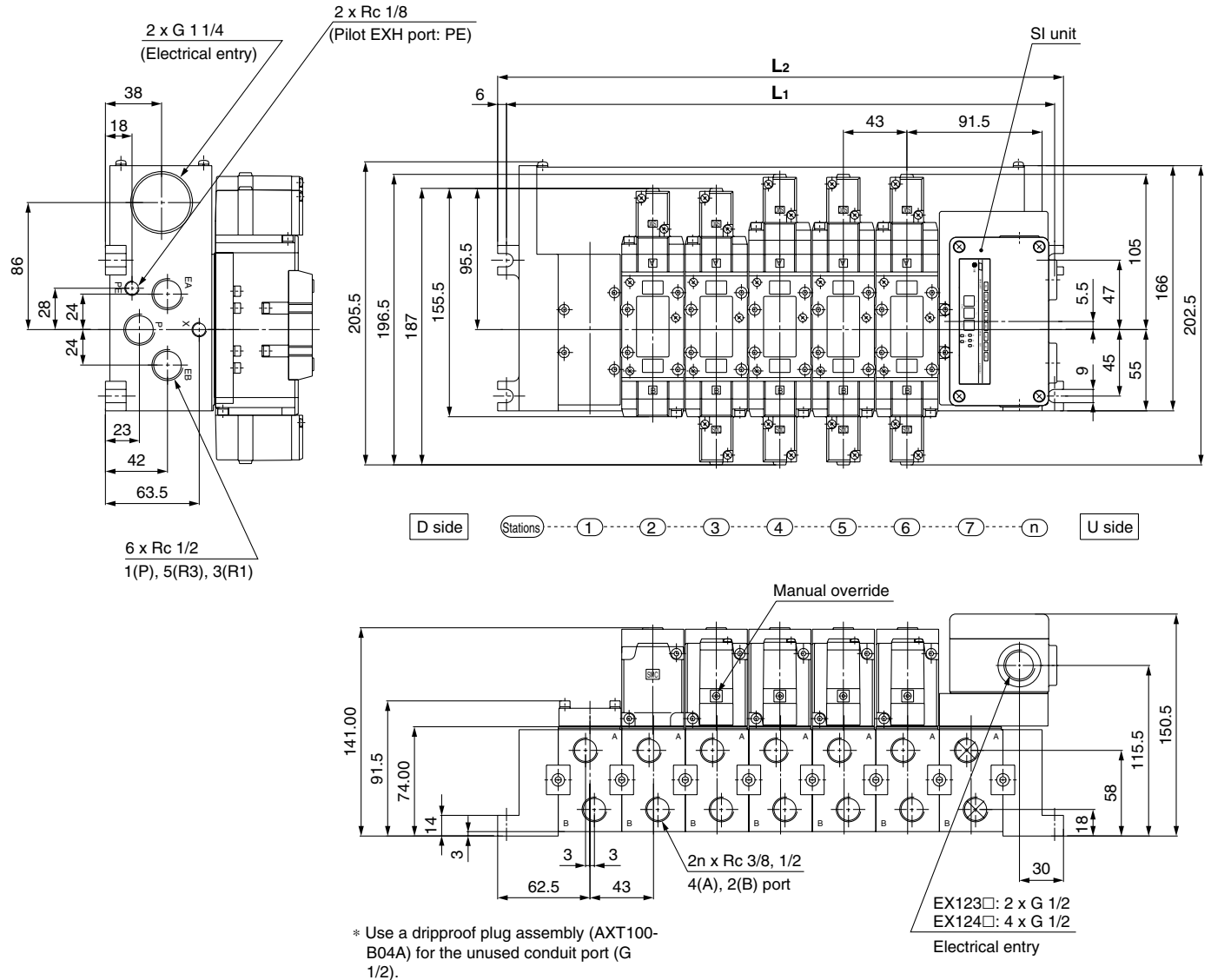
Coil rated voltage

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | None |
|-----|------|

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS4000**

## Serial Transmission Kit Manifold (EX123/124): Plug-in Type

VV5FS4-01S **Mounting position** **Model** - **Stations** **Symbol** - **Port size** **Thread** -X199

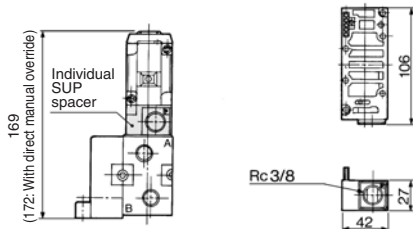


## Manifold Option Parts — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type

### Individual SUP spacer:

VVFS4000-P-03-1 (Plug-in type)

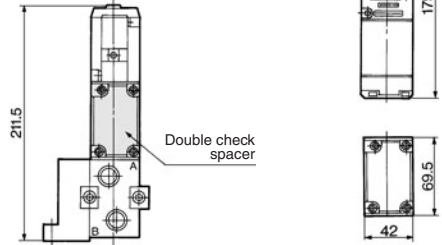
VVFS4000-P-03-2 (Non plug-in type)



### Double check spacer:

VVFS4000-22A-1 (Plug-in type)

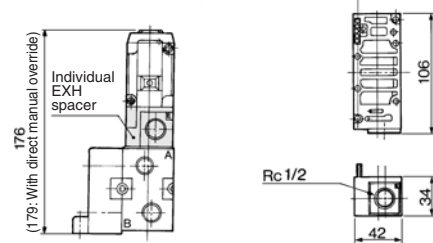
VVFS4000-22A-2 (Non plug-in type)



### Individual EXH spacer:

VVFS4000-R-04-1 (Plug-in type)

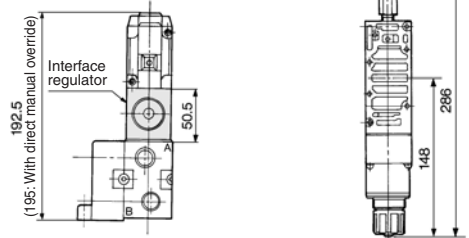
VVFS4000-R-04-2 (Non plug-in type)



### Interface regulator/P port regulation:

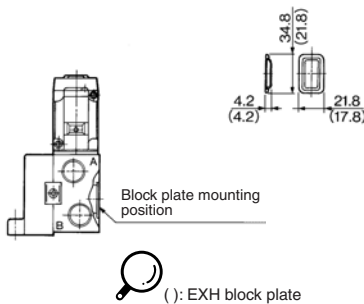
ARBF4050-00-P-1 (Plug-in type)

ARBF4050-00-P-2 (Non plug-in type)



### SUP block plate: AXT634-10A

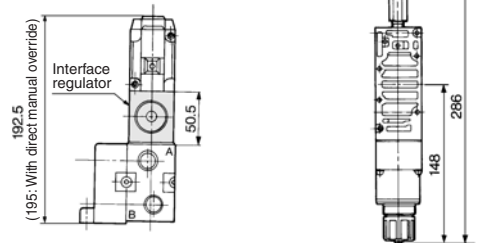
EXH block plate: AXT634-11A



### Interface regulator/A port regulation:

ARBF4050-00-A-1 (Plug-in type)

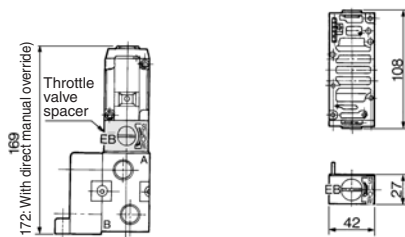
ARBF4050-00-A-2 (Non plug-in type)



### Throttle valve spacer:

VVFS4000-20A-1 (Plug-in type)

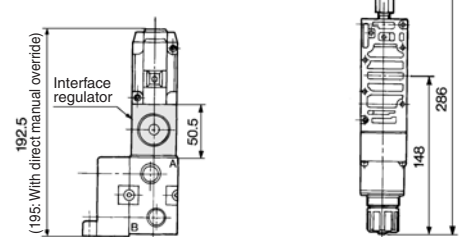
VVFS4000-20A-2 (Non plug-in type)



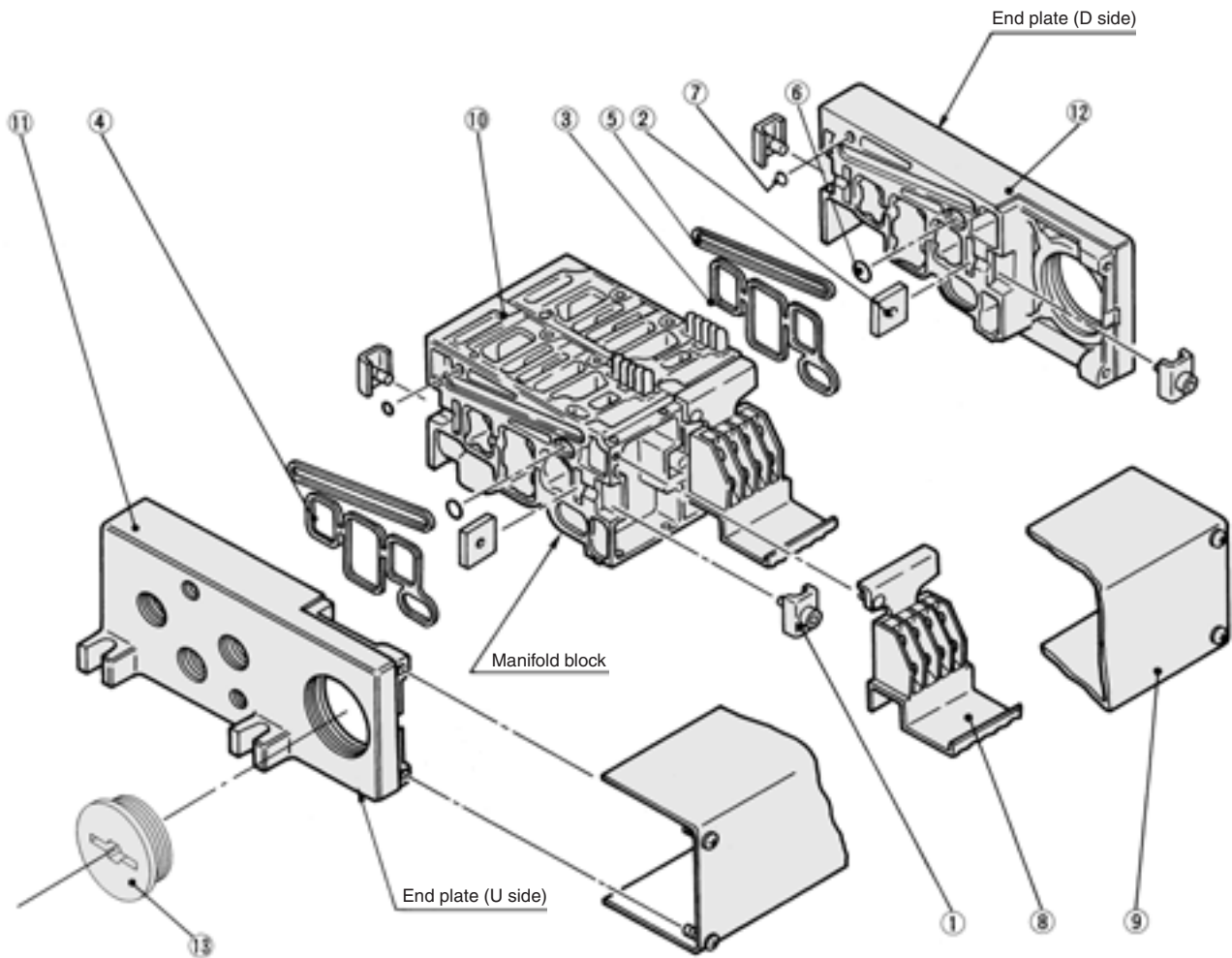
### Interface regulator/B port regulation:

ARBF4050-00-B-1 (Plug-in type)

ARBF4050-00-B-2 (Non plug-in type)



## Manifold Base Construction — Plug-in type, Non Plug-in type



### Replacement Parts

| No. | Description             | Material    | Part no.                              |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1   | Connection fitting A    | Steel plate | VVF4000-5-1A                          |
| 2   | Connection fitting B    | Steel plate | VVF4000-5-2                           |
| 3   | Gasket                  | NBR         | VVF4000-7 (End plate)                 |
| 4   | Gasket                  | NBR         | VVF4000-7-1 (Manifold block)          |
| 5   | Gasket                  | NBR         | VVF4000-8                             |
| 6   | O-ring                  | NBR         | AS568-011                             |
| 7   | O-ring                  | NBR         | P-3                                   |
| 8   | Terminal assembly       | —           | VVF4000-6A                            |
| 9   | Junction cover assembly | For 01T     | VVF4000-4A- <small>[Stations]</small> |
|     |                         | For 01SU    | AZ738-30A- <small>[Stations]</small>  |
| 13  | Rubber plug             | NBR         | AXT336-9                              |

- For increasing the manifold bases, please order the manifold block assembly number of the principal part assembly ⑩. For plug-in type: The manifold base with terminal stand (integrated with a junction cover) is required with the ⑨ junction cover assembly.

### Replacement Parts: Sub Assembly

| No. | Description                 | Assembly part no.                                    | Component parts   | Applicable manifold base |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| 10  | Manifold block assembly     | VVF4000-1A-1- <small>03</small><br><small>04</small> | Manifold block ⑩, Terminal ⑧, Metal joint ①, ②, Gasket ④, Receptacle assembly | Plug-in type             |
|     |                             | VVF4000-1A-2- <small>03</small><br><small>04</small> | Manifold block ⑩, Metal joint ①, ②, Gasket ④                                  | Non plug-in type         |
| 11  | End plate (U side) assembly | VVF4000-2A-1   | End plate (U) ⑪, Metal joint ①, ②   | Plug-in type             |
|     |                             | VVF4000-2A-2   | End plate (U) ⑪, Metal joint ①, ②   | Non plug-in type         |
| 12  | End plate (D side) assembly | VVF4000-3A-1   | End plate (D) ⑫, Metal joint ①, ②, Gasket ③, ⑤, O-ring ⑥, ⑦                   | Plug-in type             |
|     |                             | VVF4000-3A-2   | End plate (D) ⑫, Metal joint ①, ②, Gasket ③, ⑤, O-ring ⑤, ⑥                   | Non plug-in type         |



Note) Manifold Base/Construction: Plug-in type with terminal block.



# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in

## Series VFS5000



NRTL /C

(Details → P. 1222-4)

### Model

| Type of actuation |                 | Model   |             | Port size Rc | Flow characteristics |      |     |                         |      |     | Max. <sup>(1)</sup><br>operating<br>cycle<br>(cpm) | Response<br>time<br>(ms) | Mass <sup>(3)</sup><br>(kg) |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|------|-----|-------------------------|------|-----|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                   |                 | Plug-in | Non plug-in |              | 1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)    |      |     | 4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R1/R2) |      |     |  |                          |                             |
|                   |                 |         |             |              | C<br>[dm³/(s·bar)]   | b    | Cv  | C<br>[dm³/(s·bar)]      | b    | Cv  |  |                          |                             |
| 2 position        | Single          | VFS5100 | VFS5110     | 3/8          | 15                   | 0.30 | 3.7 | 15                      | 0.30 | 4.1 | 600  | 45 or less               | 0.88                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/2          | 16                   | 0.15 | 3.7 | 19                      | 0.15 | 4.5 |  |                          |                             |
|                   |                 |         |             | 3/4          | 17                   | 0.15 | 3.9 | 20                      | 0.13 | 4.7 |  |                          |                             |
|                   | Double          | VFS5200 | VFS5210     | 3/8          | 15                   | 0.30 | 3.7 | 15                      | 0.30 | 4.1 | 600  | 25 or less               | 1.06                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/2          | 16                   | 0.15 | 3.7 | 19                      | 0.15 | 4.5 |  |                          |                             |
|                   |                 |         |             | 3/4          | 17                   | 0.15 | 3.9 | 20                      | 0.13 | 4.7 |  |                          |                             |
| 3 position        | Closed center   | VFS5300 | VFS5310     | 3/8          | 14                   | 0.25 | 4.0 | 14                      | 0.24 | 4.1 | 300  | 55 or less               | 1.16                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/2          | 16                   | 0.25 | 4.1 | 16                      | 0.24 | 4.1 |  |                          |                             |
|                   |                 |         |             | 3/4          | 16                   | 0.25 | 4.1 | 16                      | 0.23 | 4.1 |  |                          |                             |
|                   | Exhaust center  | VFS5400 | VFS5410     | 3/8          | 14                   | 0.32 | 3.8 | 14                      | 0.25 | 3.5 | 300  | 55 or less               | 1.14                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/2          | 16                   | 0.17 | 3.8 | 16                      | 0.18 | 4.1 |  |                          |                             |
|                   |                 |         |             | 3/4          | 17                   | 0.20 | 4.2 | 17                      | 0.13 | 4.1 |  |                          |                             |
|                   | Pressure center | VFS5500 | VFS5510     | 3/8          | 14                   | 0.30 | 3.7 | 14                      | 0.31 | 3.8 | 300  | 55 or less               | 1.14                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/2          | 16                   | 0.23 | 3.9 | 16                      | 0.22 | 4.1 |  |                          |                             |
|                   |                 |         |             | 3/4          | 18                   | 0.25 | 4.6 | 17                      | 0.22 | 4.3 |  |                          |                             |
|                   | Double check    | VFS5600 | VFS5610     | 3/8          | 9.0                  | —    | —   | 9.0                     | —    | —   | 180  | 60 or less               | 1.99                        |
|                   |                 |         |             | 1/2          | 9.0                  | —    | —   | 9.0                     | —    | —   |  |                          |                             |
|                   |                 |         |             | 3/4          | 9.0                  | —    | —   | 9.0                     | —    | —   |  |                          |                             |



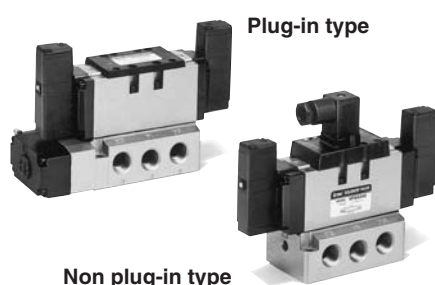
Note 1) Based on JIS B 8375 (once per 30 days) for the minimum operating frequency. Note 2) Based on JIS B8375-1981. (The value at supply pressure 0.5 MPa.)  
Note 3) The figures in the above list are without sub-plate. In the case of with plug-in sub-plate and, with non plug-in sub-plate add Rc 3/8, 1/2—0.744 kg, Rc 3/4—0.966 kg and Rc 3/8, 1/2—0.577 kg, Rc 3/4—0.823 kg respectively.  
Note 4) "Note 1)" and "Note 2)" are with controlled clean air.

Compact yet provides a large flow capacity  
3/4: C: 20 dm<sup>3</sup>/(s·bar)

Low power consumption: 1.8 W DC

Easy maintenance

2 types of sub-plates:  
Plug-in and non plug-in



### JIS Symbol

| 2 position | 3 position      |
|------------|-----------------|
| Single     | Closed center   |
|            |                 |
| Double     | Exhaust center  |
|            |                 |
|            | Pressure center |
|            |                 |
|            | Double check    |
|            |                 |

### Standard Specifications

| Valve specifications       | Fluid                                    |         | Air/Inert gas  |
|----------------------------|--|---------|--|
|                            | Maximum operating pressure               |         | 1.0 MPa  |
|                            | Minimum operating pressure               |         | 0.1 MPa  |
|                            | Proof pressure                           |         | 1.5 MPa  |
|                            | Ambient and fluid temperature            |         | −10 to 60°C <sup>(1)</sup>   |
|                            | Lubrication                              |         | Non-lube <sup>(2)</sup>  |
|                            | Pilot valve manual override              |         | Non-locking push type (Flush)  |
|                            | Shock/Vibration resistance               |         | 150/50 m/s <sup>2</sup> <sup>(3)</sup>   |
|                            | Enclosure                                |         | Type E: Dustproof (Level 0), Type F: Dripproof (Level 2), Type D: Splashproof (Level 4) <sup>(4)</sup> |
| Electricity specifications | Coil rated voltage                       |         | 100, 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 24 VDC   |
|                            | Allowable voltage fluctuation            |         | −15 to +10% of rated voltage   |
|                            | Coil insulation type                     |         | Class B or equivalent (130°C) <sup>(5)</sup>   |
|                            | Apparent power<br>(Power consumption) AC | Inrush  | 5.6 VA/50 Hz, 5.0 VA/60 Hz   |
|                            |  | Holding | 3.4 VA (2.1 W)/50 Hz, 2.3 VA (1.5 W)/60 Hz   |
|                            | Power consumption DC                     |         | 1.8 W (2.04 W: With light/surge voltage suppressor)  |
|                            | Electrical entry                         |         | Plug-in type: Conduit terminal<br>Non plug-in type: Grommet terminal, DIN terminal                     |



Note 1) Use dry air at low temperatures.  
Note 2) Use turbine oil Class 1 (ISO VG32), if lubricated.  
Note 3) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it is tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states every once for each condition. (Values at the initial period)  
Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed at both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature. (Values at the initial period)  
Note 4) Based on JIS C 0920. Note 5) Based on JIS C 4003.

### Option Specifications


| Pilot type             |             | External pilot <sup>Note)</sup>  |
|------------------------|-------------|--|
| Manual override        | Main valve  | Direct manual override   |
|                        | Pilot valve | Non-locking push type (Extended), Locking type (Tool required), Locking type (Lever) |
| Coil rated voltage     |             | 110 to 120, 220, 240 VAC (50/60 Hz)<br>12, 100 VDC                                   |
| Porting specifications |             | Bottom ported  |
| Option                 |             | With light/surge voltage suppressor, Non-rotating DIN terminal                       |




Note) Operating pressure: 0 to 1.0 MPa  
Pilot pressure: 0.1 to 1.0 MPa

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in *Series VFS5000*

## How to Order



**Plug-in**



**Non plug-in**

**Body type**

O: Plug-in type sub-plate

F: Plug-in type conduit terminal

**Electrical entry**

Nil: Side ported

B\*: Bottom ported

\* In the case of external pilot (Semi-standard), bottom piping is not available.

**Porting specifications**

Nil: Without sub-plate

03: Rc 3/8

04: Rc 1/2

06: Rc 3/4

**Thread type**

Nil: Rc

N\*: NPT

T\*: NPTF

F\*: G

\* Semi-standard

**CE-compliant**

Nil: —

Q: CE-compliant

**Symbol**

|   |                           |   |                            |
|---|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | 2 position single         | 5 | 3 position pressure center |
| 2 | 2 position double         | 6 | 3 position double check    |
| 3 | 3 position closed center  |   |                            |
| 4 | 3 position exhaust center |   |                            |

**Body type**

1: Non plug-in type sub-plate

**Body option**

|    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 0  | Standard               |
| 1* | Direct manual override |

\* Semi-standard

**Option**

Nil: None

Z: With light/surge voltage suppressor

P\*: Non-rotating DIN terminal

ZP\*: Light/Surge Voltage Suppressor Non-rotating DIN terminal

\* Type "P", "ZP" is available for DIN type only.

**Electrical entry**

E: Grommet terminal

D: DIN terminal

**Coil rated voltage**

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                   |
| 6* | 12 VDC                   |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |

\* Semi-standard

For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

**Pilot type**

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R*  | External pilot |

\* Semi-standard

**Pilot valve Manual override**

Nil: Non-locking push type (Flush)

A\*: Non-locking push type (Extended)

B\*: Locking type (Tool required)

C\*: Locking type (Lever)

\* Semi-standard

**VFS5 1 0 0 - 2 F - - - 04 - -**

**VFS5 1 1 0 - 5 D - - - 06 - -**

**SJ**

**SY**

**SV**

**SYJ**

**SZ**

**VP4**

**S0700**

**VQ**

**VQ4**

**VQ5**

**VQC**

**VQZ**

**SQ**

**VFS**

**VFR**

**VQ7**

## How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

**SF4 - 1 F - 30**

**Coil rated voltage**

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                   |
| 6* | 12 VDC                   |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |

\* Semi-standard

For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

**Manual override**

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| Nil | Non-locking push type (Flush)    |
| A*  | Non-locking push type (Extended) |
| B*  | Locking type (Tool required)     |
| C*  | Locking type (Lever)             |

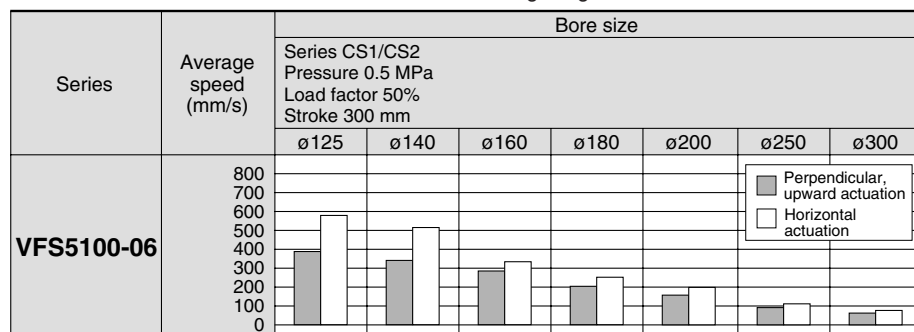
\* Semi-standard

**\*\* Refer to page 1224 for voltage conversion.**

# Series VFS5000

## Cylinder Speed Chart

Use as a guide for selection.  
Please confirm the actual conditions with SMC  
Sizing Program.



- ⦿ It is when the cylinder is extending that is meter-out controlled by speed controller which is directly connected with cylinder, and its needle valve with being fully open.  
\* The average velocity of the cylinder is what the stroke is divided by the total stroke time.  
\* Load factor:  $((\text{Load weight} \times 9.8) / \text{Theoretical force}) \times 100\%$

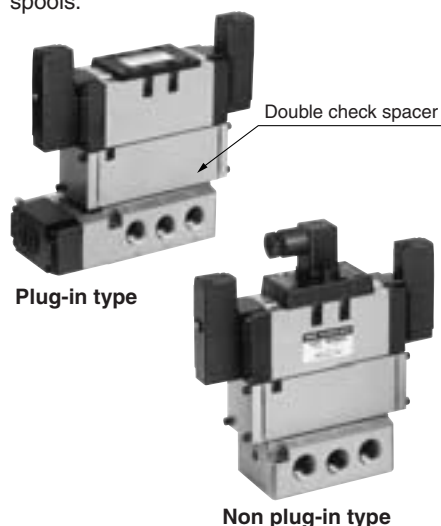
## Conditions

|            |                    |              |
|------------|--------------------|--------------|
| VFS5100-06 | Series CS1         |              |
|            | Tube bore x Length | SGP20A x 1 m |
|            | Speed controller   | AS500-06     |
|            | Silencer           | AN500-06     |

## Double Check Spacer/Specifications

### Can hold an intermediate cylinder position for an extended time

If the double check spacer with a built-in double check valve is combined, it will enable the cylinder to stop in the intermediate stroke and maintain its position for a long time without being affected by the leakage between the spools.



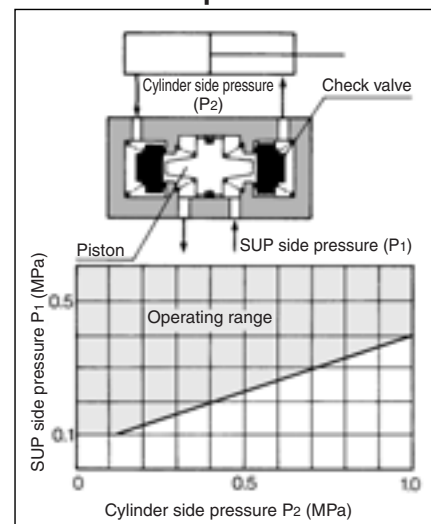
## Specifications

| Double check spacer part no. | Plug-in type   | Non plug-in type         |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
|                              | VVFS5000-22A-1 | VVFS5000-22A-2           |
| Applicable valve model       | VFS5400-□F     | VFS5410-□D<br>VFS5410-□E |

## ⚠ Caution

- In the case of 3 position double check valve (VFS56□0), check the leakage from piping and fittings in between valve and cylinder by means of synthetic detergent solutions, and ensure that there is no such leakage found there. Also check the leakage from cylinder seal and piston seal. If there is any leakage, sometimes the cylinder, when valve is de-energized, can move without stopping at intermediate position.
- Be aware that if the exhaust side is restricted excessively, the intermediate stopping accuracy will decrease and will lead to improper intermediate stops.

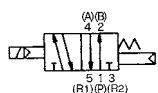
## Check Valve Operation



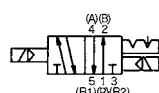
- The combination of VFS51□0, VFS52□0 and a double check spacer can be used as prevention of falling at the stroke end but cannot hold the intermediate position of the cylinder.

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in *Series VFS5000*

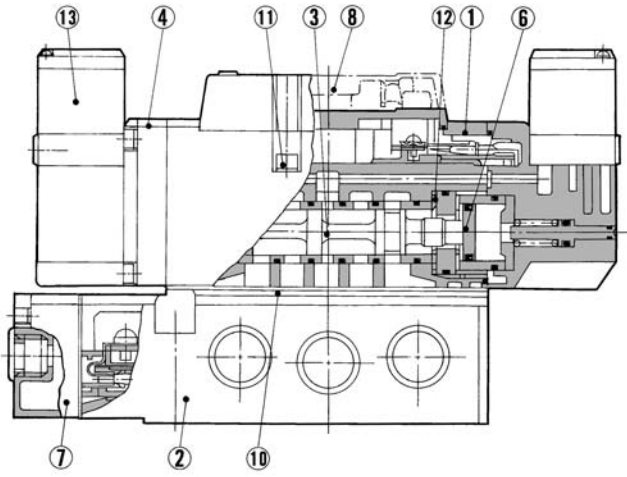
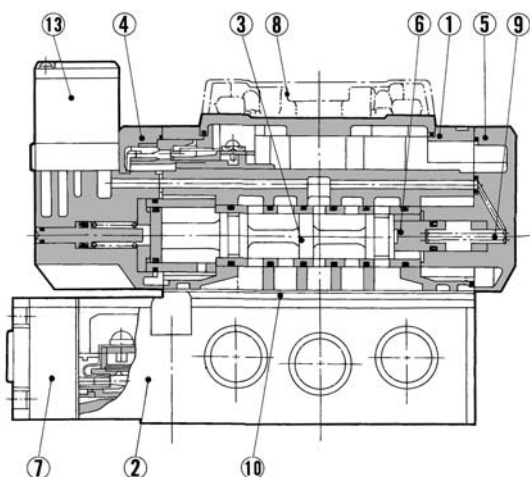
## Construction



2 position single

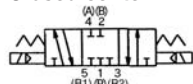


2 position double



3 position closed center/exhaust center/pressure center

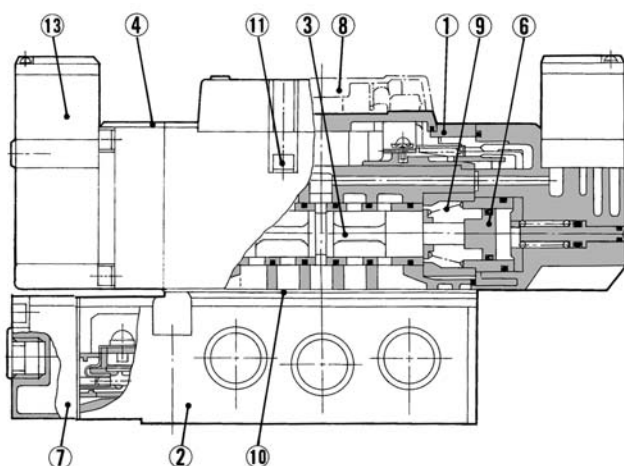
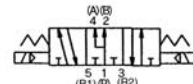
Closed center



Exhaust center



Pressure center



## Component Parts

| No. | Description               | Material            | Note            |
|-----|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1   | Body                      | Aluminum die-casted | Platinum silver |
| 2   | Sub-plate                 | Aluminum die-casted | Platinum silver |
| 3   | Spool/Sleeve              | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 4   | Adapter plate             | Resin               | Black           |
| 5   | End plate                 | Resin               | Black           |
| 6   | Piston                    | Resin               | —               |
| 7   | Junction cover            | Resin               | —               |
| 8   | Light cover               | Resin               | —               |
| 9   | Return spring             | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 10  | Gasket                    | NBR                 | —               |
| 11  | Hexagon socket head screw | Steel               | —               |
| 12  | Detent assembly           | —                   | —               |
| 13  | Pilot valve assembly      | —                   | —               |

\* Refer to "How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly" on page 1203.

## Sub-plate Assembly Part No.

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Plug-in     | VFS5000-P- <sup>03</sup> <sub>04</sub> <sub>05</sub> |
| Non plug-in | VFS5000-S- <sup>03</sup> <sub>04</sub> <sub>05</sub> |



\* Mounting bolt and gasket are not included.

## Sub-plate Assembly (For External Pilot) Part No.

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Plug-in     | VFS5000-P-R <sup>03</sup> <sub>04</sub> <sub>05</sub> |
| Non plug-in | VFS5000-S-R <sup>03</sup> <sub>04</sub> <sub>05</sub> |

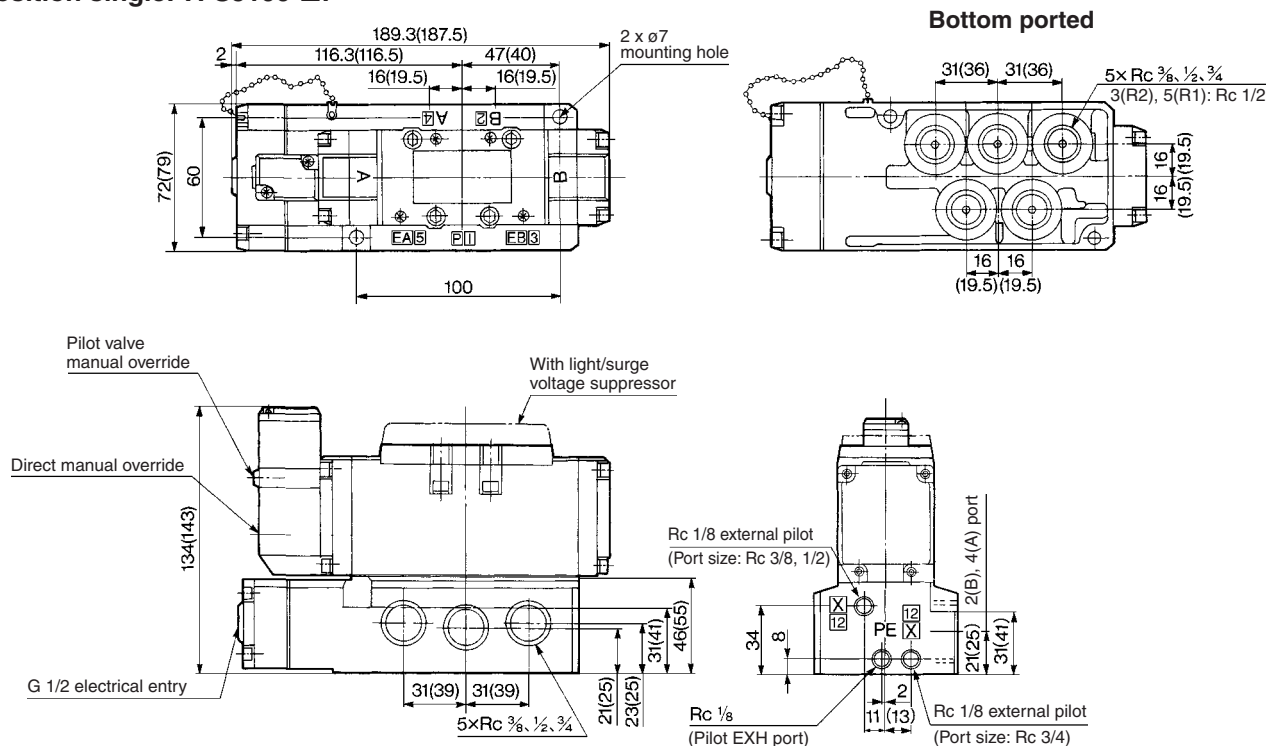
|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Part no. for mounting bolt and gasket |
| BG-VFS5000-1                          |

SJ  
SY  
SV  
SYJ  
SZ  
VP4  
S0700  
VQ  
VQ4  
VQ5  
VQC  
VQZ  
SQ  
VFS  
VFR  
VQ7

# Series VFS5000

## Plug-in — 2 Position single/Double/3 Position closed center/Exhaust center/Pressure center/Double check

### 2 position single: VFS5100-□F

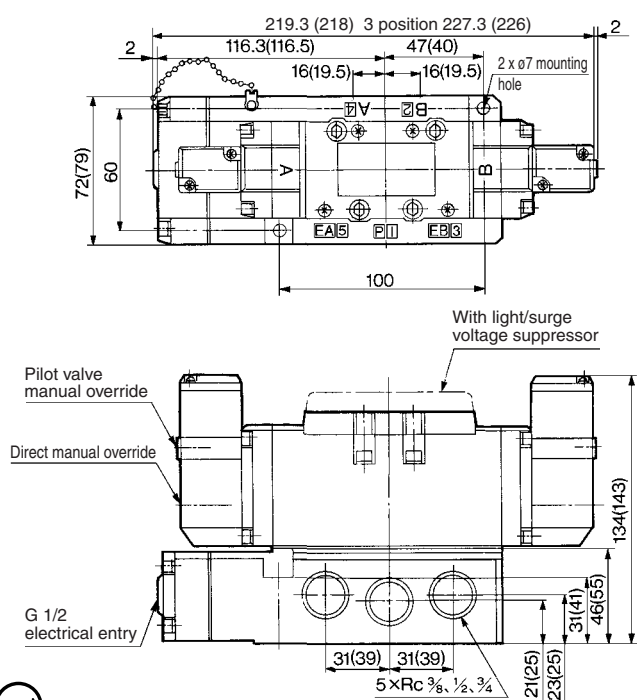


### 2 position double: VFS5200-□F

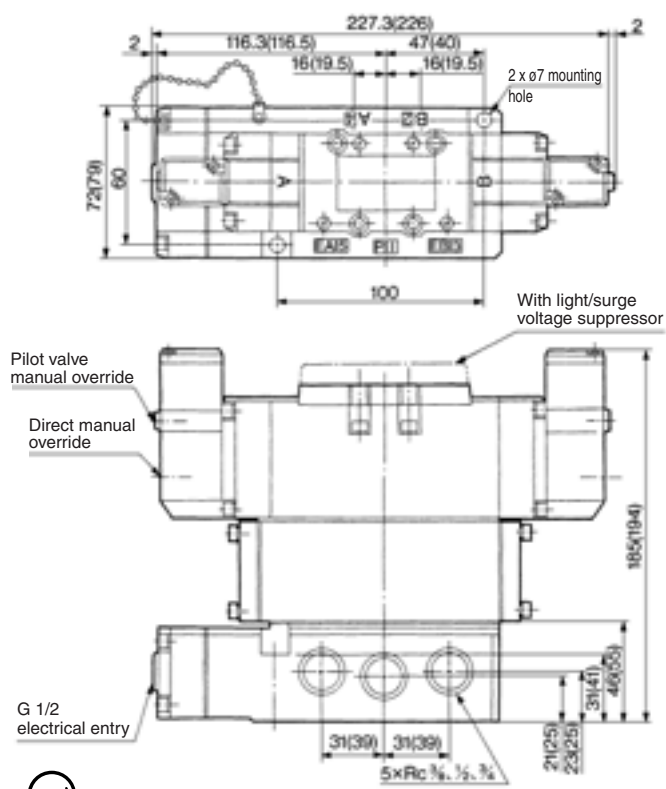
### 3 position closed center: VFS5300-□F

### 3 position exhaust center: VFS5400-□F

### 3 position pressure center: VFS5500-□F



### 3 position double check: VFS5600-□F

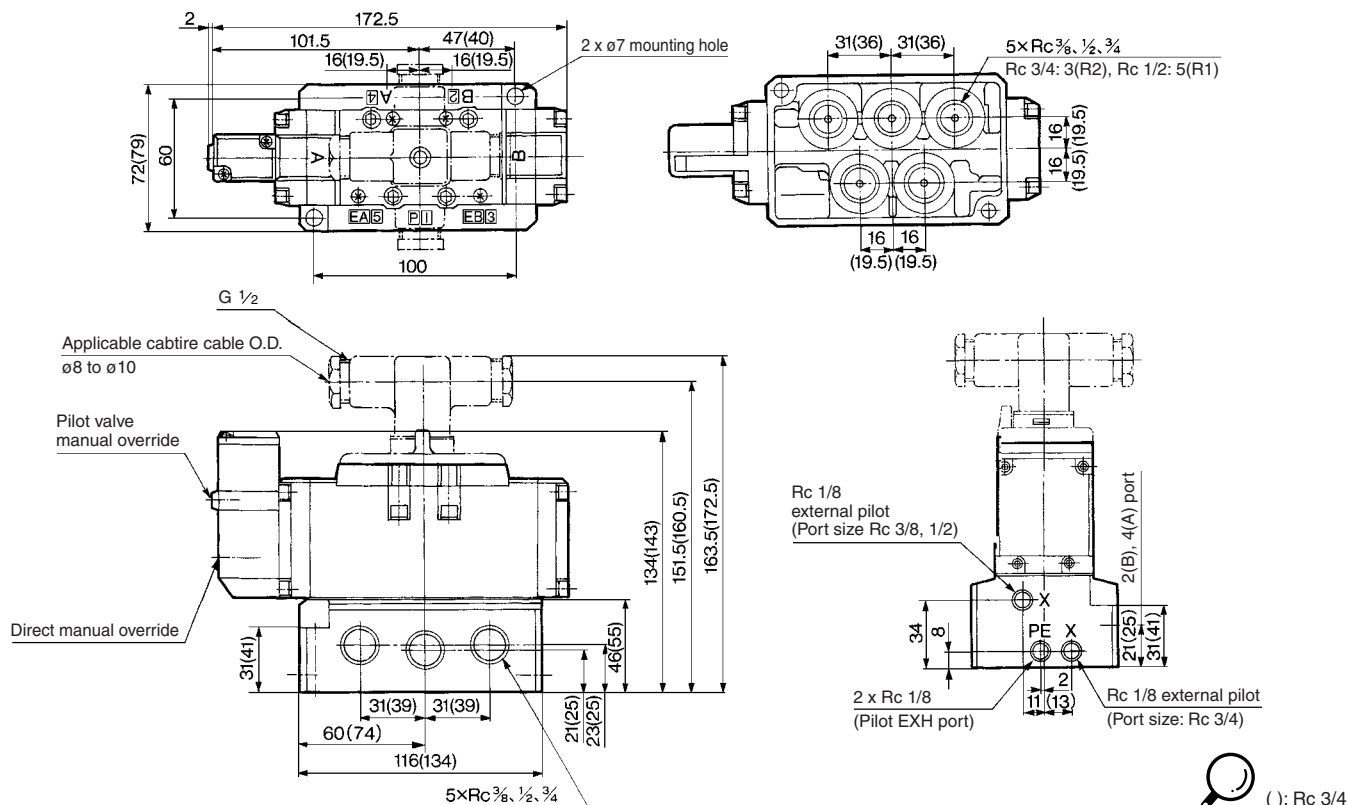




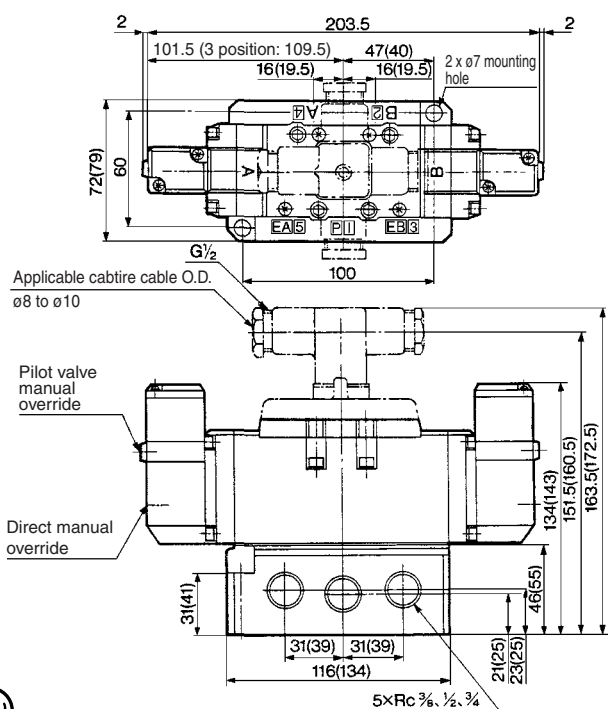
# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS5000**

**Non Plug-in — 2 Position single/Double/3 Position closed center/Exhaust center/Pressure center/Double check**

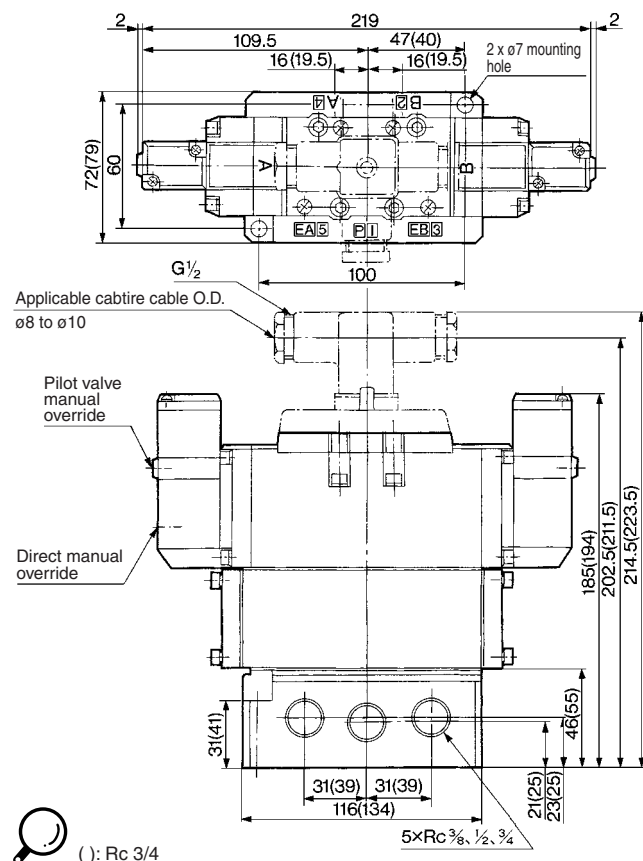
**2 position single: VFS5110-□E, VFS5110-□D**



**2 position double: VFS5210-□E, VFS5210-□D**  
**3 position closed center: VFS5310-□E, VFS5310-□D**  
**3 position exhaust center: VFS5410-□E, VFS5410-□D**  
**3 position pressure center: VFS5510-□E, VFS5510-□D**



**3 position double check: VFS5610-□E, VFS5610-□D**



SJ  
SY  
SV  
SYJ  
SZ  
VP4  
S0700  
VQ  
VQ4  
VQ5  
VQC  
VQZ  
SQ  
VFS  
VFR  
VQ7

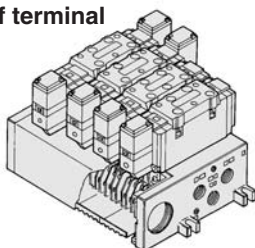


# Series VFS5000

## Manifold Specifications

### Plug-in Type: With Terminal Block

- Since lead wires of solenoid valve are connected with the terminals on upper surface of terminal block, corresponding lead wires from power source can be wired at the bottom of terminal block.



**VV5FS5-01T-06 1-04**

Series VFS5000 Manifold  
Plug-in type with terminal block

**Stations**

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 02 | 2 stations  |
| 10 | 10 stations |

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1      | Common  | Side                          |
| 2      | Common  | Bottom*                       |

\* Option

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

**Thread type**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

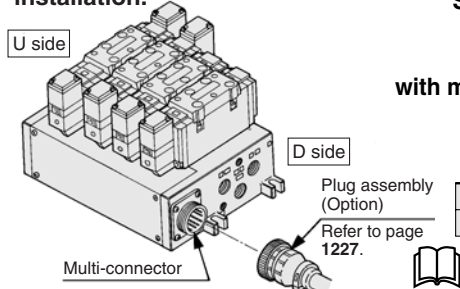
**Port size**

| Symbol | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 04     | Rc 3/4    | Rc 1/2 |
| 06     | Rc 3/4    | Rc 3/4 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 1/2 is only available.

### Plug-in Type: With Multi-connector (Wiring specifications: Refer to page 1227.)

- Master connection of power and solenoid valves.
- Quick wiring permits easier installation.



**VV5FS5-01C D-05 2-04**

Series VFS5000 Manifold  
Plug-in type with multi-connector

**Stations**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| 02  | 2 stations |
| 08* | 8 stations |

\* Max. 8 stations

**Connector mounting direction**

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| D | D side mounting |
| U | U side mounting |

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1      | Common  | Side                          |
| 2      | Common  | Bottom*                       |

\* Option

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

**Thread type**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

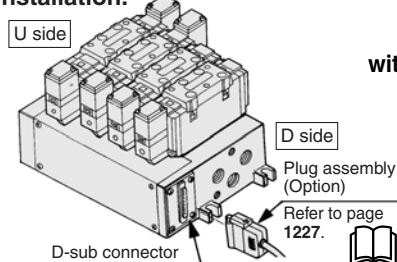
**Port size**

| Symbol | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 04     | Rc 3/4    | Rc 1/2 |
| 06     | Rc 3/4    | Rc 3/4 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 1/2 is only available.

### Plug-in Type: With D-sub Connector (Wiring specifications: Refer to page 1227.)

- Wide range of interchangeability (MIL Spec. D-sub connector terminal 25 pcs attached.)
- Quick wiring permits easier installation.



**VV5FS5-01F D-06 1-04**

Series VFS5000 Manifold  
Plug-in type with D-sub connector

**Stations**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| 02  | 2 stations |
| 08* | 8 stations |

\* Max. 8 stations

**Connector mounting direction**

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| D | D side mounting |
| U | U side mounting |

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1      | Common  | Side                          |
| 2      | Common  | Bottom*                       |

\* Option

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

**Thread type**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

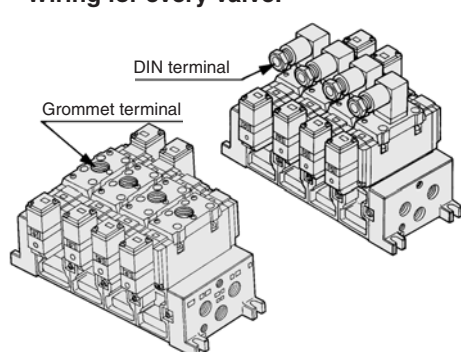
**Port size**

| Symbol | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 04     | Rc 3/4    | Rc 1/2 |
| 06     | Rc 3/4    | Rc 3/4 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 1/2 is only available.

### Non Plug-in Type: Grommet Terminal, DIN Terminal

- Wiring for every valve.



**VV5FS5-10-05 2-04**

Series VFS5000 Manifold  
Non plug-in type

**Stations**

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 02 | 2 stations  |
| 10 | 10 stations |

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1      | Common  | Side                          |
| 2      | Common  | Bottom*                       |

\* Option

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

**Thread type**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

**Port size**

| Symbol | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 04     | Rc 3/4    | Rc 1/2 |
| 06     | Rc 3/4    | Rc 3/4 |
| M      |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 1/2 is only available.

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in *Series VFS5000*

## Manifold Specifications

| Base model                           | Wiring  | Porting specifications | Port size Rc |             | Stations | Applicable valve model   |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------|
|                                      |   | A, B port              | P, R1, R2    | A, B        |          |                          |
| Plug-in type<br><b>VV5FS5-01□</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With terminal block</li> <li>With multi-connector</li> <li>With D-sub connector</li> </ul> | Side/Bottom            | Rc 3/4       | Rc 1/2, 3/4 | 2 to 10* | VFS5□00-□F               |
| Non plug-in type<br><b>VV5FS5-10</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DIN terminal</li> <li>Grommet terminal</li> </ul>  |                        |              |             |          | VFS5□10-□D<br>VFS5□10-□E |

\*With multi-connector, or with D-sub connector: 8 stations max.

## Flow Characteristics at the Number of Manifold Stations (Operated individually)

| Model  | Passage/Stations           | Station 1                    | Station 5 | Station 10 |
|--------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| VV5FS5 | 1 → 4/2<br>(P → A/B)       | C [dm <sup>3</sup> /(s·bar)] | 15.0      | 15.0       |
|        |                            | b                            | 0.20      | 0.20       |
|        |                            | Cv                           | 4.0       | 4.0        |
|        | 4/2 → 5/3<br>(A/B → R1/R2) | C [dm <sup>3</sup> /(s·bar)] | 16.0      | 16.0       |
|        |                            | b                            | 0.20      | 0.20       |
|        |                            | Cv                           | 4.2       | 4.2        |

\* Port size: Rc 1/2, 3/4

## How to Order Manifold Assembly

Please indicate manifold base type, corresponding valve, and option parts.

### <Example>

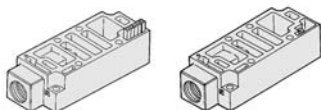
- Plug-in type with terminal block: 6 stations  
(Manifold base) **VV5FS5-01T-061-04** .....1  
(2 position single) **VFS5100-5FZ** .....3  
(2 position double) **VFS5200-5FZ** .....2  
(Blanking plate) **VVFS5000-10A** .....1
- Non plug-in type: 6 stations  
(Manifold base) **VV5FS5-10-061-04** .....1  
(2 position single) **VFS5110-5D** .....5  
(3 position exhaust center) **VFS5410-5D** .....1  
(Individual EXH center) **VVFS5000-R-04-2** .....1

## Manifold Option Parts Assembly

### Individual SUP spacer

An individual SUP spacer set on manifold block can form SUP port for every valve.

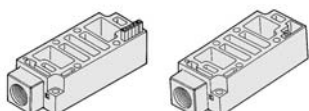
| Body type | Plug-in type    | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS5000-P-04-1 | VVFS5000-P-04-2  |



### Individual EXH spacer

An individual EXH spacer set on manifold block can form EXH port for every valve. (common EXH type)

| Body type | Plug-in type    | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS5000-R-04-1 | VVFS5000-R-04-2  |



### SUP block plate

When supplying manifold with more than two different pressures, high and low, insert a block plate in between stations subjected to different pressures.

| Body type | Plug-in type | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | AXT628-12A   |                  |

### EXH block plate

When valve exhaust affects the other stations on the circuit or when a reverse pressure valve is used on a standard manifold valve, insert EXH block plate in between stations to separate valve exhaust.

| Body type | Plug-in type | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | AXT512-14-1A |                  |



EXH block plate

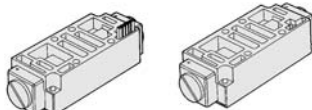


SUP block plate

### Throttle valve spacer

Needle valve set on the manifold block can control cylinder speed by throttling exhaust.

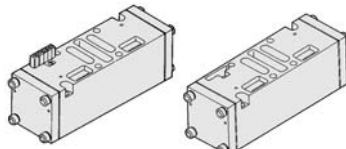
| Body type | Plug-in type   | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS5000-20A-1 | VVFS5000-20A-2   |



### Double check spacer

If the double check spacer with a built-in double check valve is combined, it will enable the cylinder to stop in the intermediate stroke and maintain its position for a long time without being affected by the leakage between the spools.

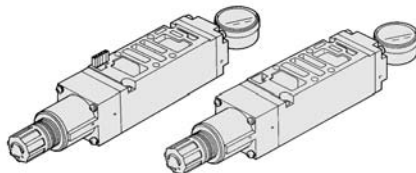
| Body type | Plug-in type   | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS5000-22A-1 | VVFS5000-22A-2   |



### Interface regulator

Interface regulator set on manifold block can regulate the pressure to each valve. (In the event of using, refer to "Flow Characteristics" on page 1225).

| Body type         | Plug-in type    | Non plug-in type |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| P port regulation | ARBF5050-00-P-1 | ARBF5050-00-P-2  |
| A port regulation | ARBF5050-00-A-1 | ARBF5050-00-A-2  |
| B port regulation | ARBF5050-00-B-1 | ARBF5050-00-B-2  |



### Blanking plate

It is used by attaching on the manifold block for being prepared for removing a valve for maintenance reasons or planning to mount a spare valve, etc.

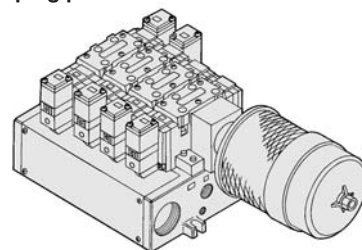
| Body type | Plug-in type | Non plug-in type |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Part no.  | VVFS5000-10A |                  |

## Manifold Option

### With exhaust cleaner

#### Plug-in type/Non plug-in type

- Valve exhaust noise dampening: 35 dB or more.
- Oil mist collection: Rate of collection 99.9% or more.
- Piping process reduced.



For details, refer to page 1212.

### Made to Order

#### Manifold with serial transmission kit Plug-in type

- Solenoid valve wiring process reduced considerably.



For details, refer to page 1214.

SJ

SY

SV

SYJ

SZ

VP4

S0700

VQ

VQ4

VQ5

VQC

VQZ

SQ

VFS

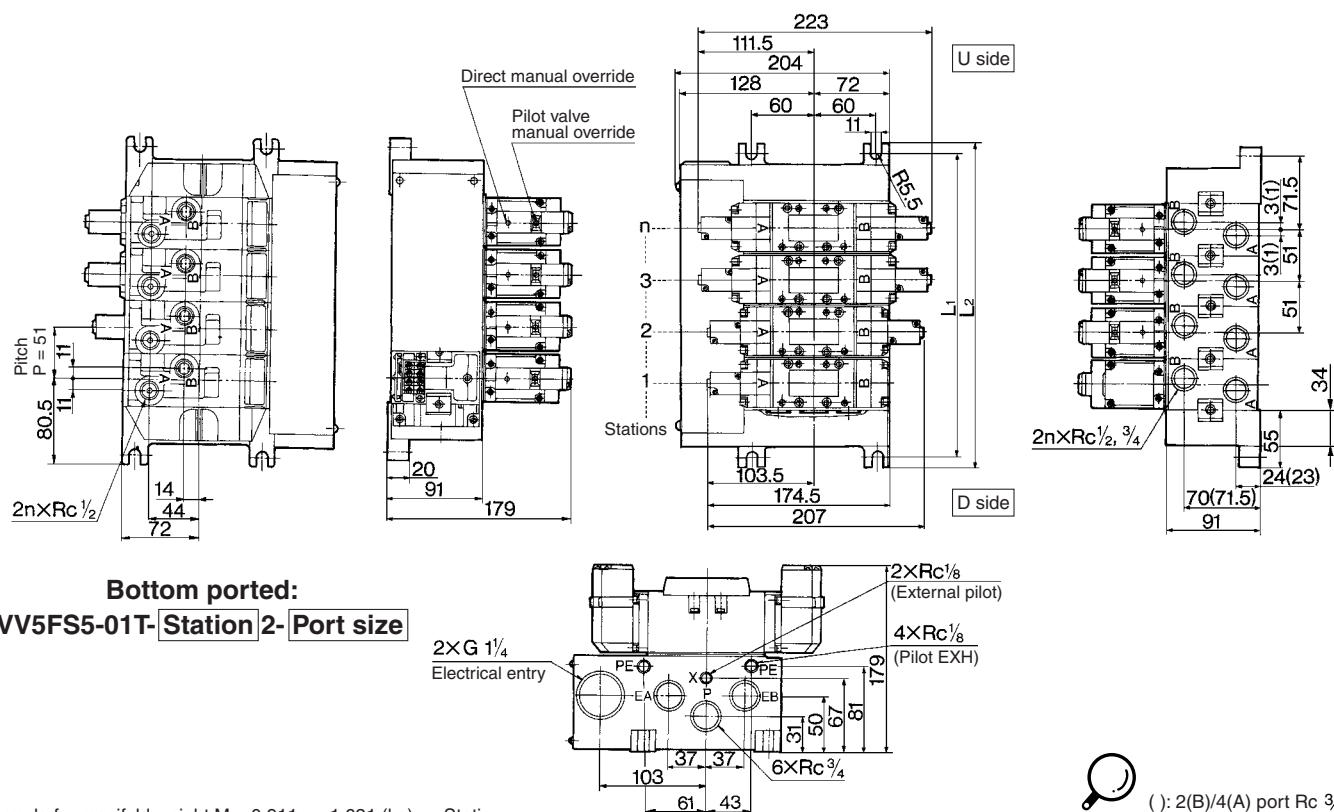
VFR

VQ7

# Series VFS5000

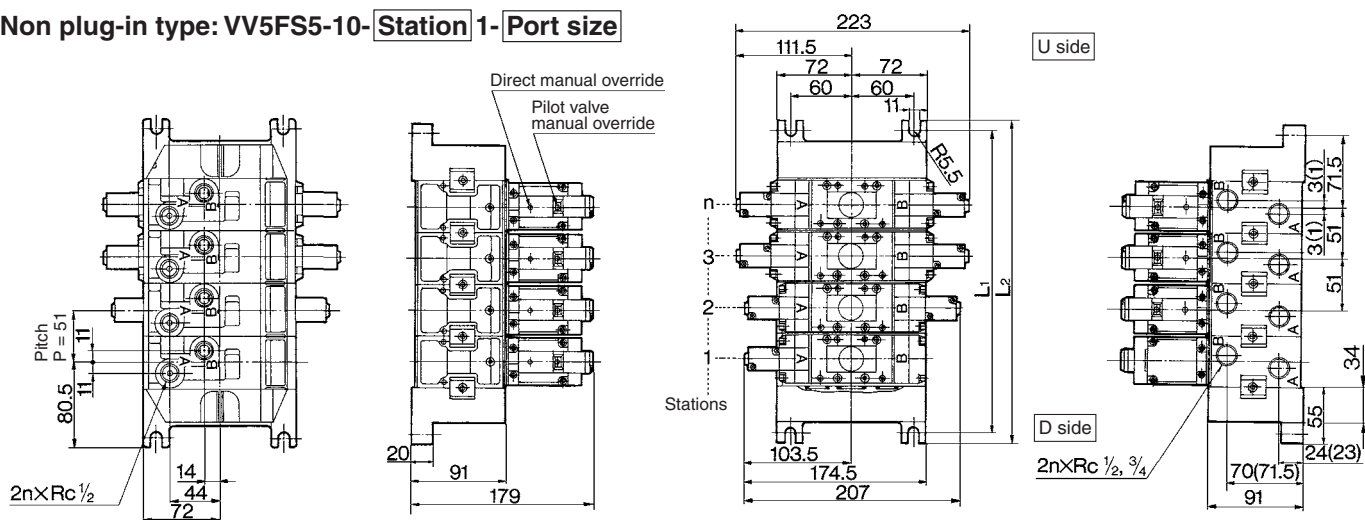
## Manifold — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type

### Plug-in type (With terminal block): VV5FS5-01T-Station 1-Port size



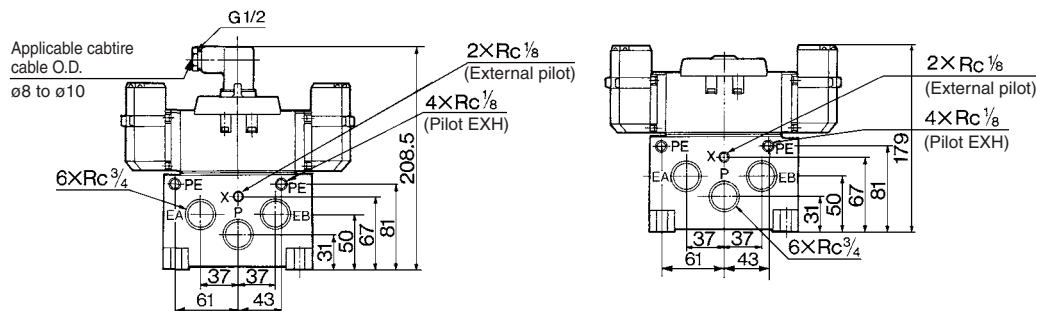
Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.911n + 1.621$  (kg)  $n$ : Station

### Non plug-in type: VV5FS5-10-Station 1-Port size



### DIN terminal

### VV5FS5-10-Station 2-Port size



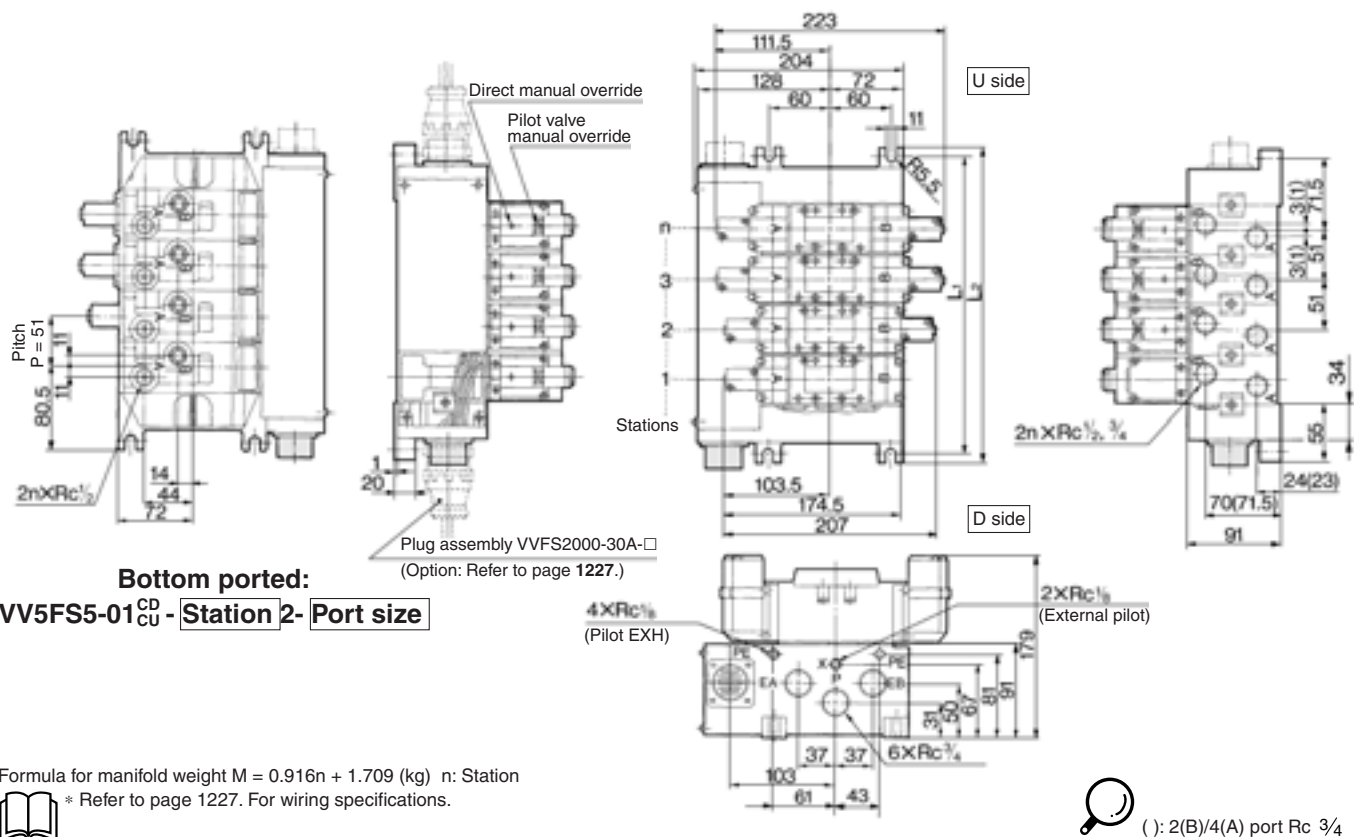
| Stations       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | Formula                       |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|
| L <sub>1</sub> | 194 | 245 | 296 | 347 | 398 | 449 | 500 | 551 | 602 | L <sub>1</sub> = 51 x n + 92  |
| L <sub>2</sub> | 212 | 263 | 314 | 365 | 416 | 467 | 518 | 569 | 620 | L <sub>2</sub> = 51 x n + 110 |

Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.811n + 1.231$  (kg)  $n$ : Station

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS5000**

## Manifold — Plug-in type with multi-connector/D-sub connector

Plug-in type with multi-connector: VV5FS5-01CD-Station 1-Port size, VV5FS5-01CU-Station 1-Port size

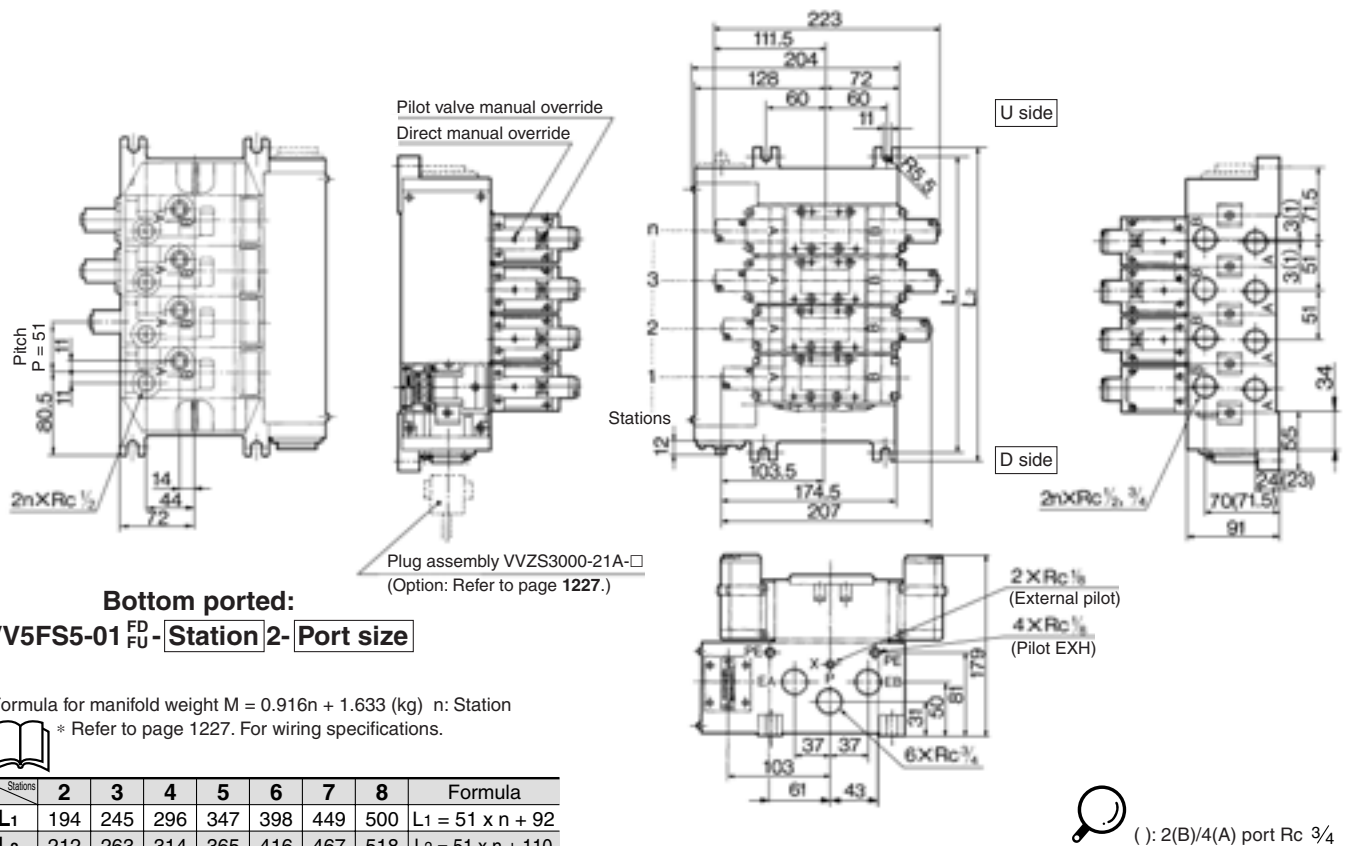


Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.916n + 1.709$  (kg) n: Station  
\* Refer to page 1227. For wiring specifications.



( ): 2(B)/4(A) port Rc 3/4

Plug-in type with D-sub connector: VV5FS5-01FD-Station 1-Port size, VV5FS5-01FU-Station 1-Port size



Formula for manifold weight  $M = 0.916n + 1.633$  (kg) n: Station  
\* Refer to page 1227. For wiring specifications.



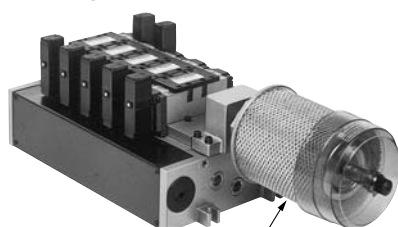
( ): 2(B)/4(A) port Rc 3/4

| Stations       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | Formula                       |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|
| L <sub>1</sub> | 194 | 245 | 296 | 347 | 398 | 449 | 500 | L <sub>1</sub> = 51 x n + 92  |
| L <sub>2</sub> | 212 | 263 | 314 | 365 | 416 | 467 | 518 | L <sub>2</sub> = 51 x n + 110 |



## Manifold with Exhaust Cleaner

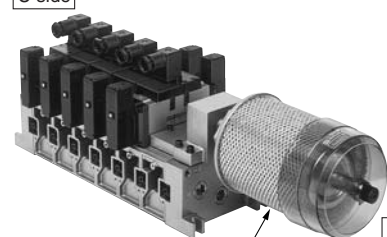
- Serves to protect working environment.
- Valve exhaust noise dampening: 35 dB or more.
- Collection rate of drainage and oil mist: 99.9% or more.
- Piping work is reduced.



Plug-in type

U side

Exhaust cleaner  
(Option)



Non plug-in type

Exhaust cleaner  
(Option)

D side

### Manifold Specifications

| Manifold                     | Plug-in type: VV5FS5-01□   | Non plug-in type: VV5FS5-10          |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Wiring                       | With terminal blocks<br>With multi-connector<br>With D-sub connector | DIN terminal<br>Grommet terminal     |
| Applicable valve model       | VFS5□00-□F   | VFS5□10-□D, VFS5□10-□E               |
| Porting specifications<br>Rc | Common SUP/Common EXH  |                                      |
|                              | 2(B), 4(A) port  | Side: 1/2, 3/4, Bottom: 1/2 (Option) |
|                              | 1(P), 3(R2), 5(R1)   | P: 3/4, EXH: 1 1/2                   |
| Stations                     | 2 to 10 <sup>(1)</sup>   |                                      |
| Applicable exhaust cleaners  | AMC810-14 (Connecting port size R 1 1/2) <sup>(2)</sup>              |                                      |

Note 1) With multi-connector, or with D-sub connector: 8 stations max.  
Note 2) Exhaust cleaner: Not attached.

### How to Order

**VV5FS5 - 10 - 06 1 - 04 - CD -**

**Series VFS5000 Manifold**

**Base type/Electrical entry**

|     |                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 01T | Plug-in type with terminal block  |
| 01C | Plug-in type with multi-connector |
| 01F | Plug-in type with D-sub connector |
| 10  | Non plug-in type                  |

**Connector mounting direction**

| Symbol | With connector  | Applicable base |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Nil    | None            | 01T, 10         |
| D      | D side mounting | 01C, 01F        |
| U      | U side mounting | 01C, 01F        |

**Stations**

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 02 | 2 stations  |
| ⋮  | ⋮           |
| 10 | 10 stations |

Base type 01T, 10: 2 to 10 stations  
Base type 01C, 01F: 2 to 8 stations

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

**Exhaust cleaner mounting direction**

| Symbol | Exhaust cleaner mounting direction |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| CD     | D side D side mounting             |
| CU     | U side U side mounting             |

**Thread type**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

**Port size**

| Symbol | P      | A, B   |
|--------|--------|--------|
| 04     | Rc 1/2 | Rc 1/2 |
| 06     | Rc 3/4 | Rc 3/4 |
| M      | Mixed  | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 1/2 is only available.

**Symbol**

| Symbol | Passage | Porting specifications (A, B) |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1      | Common  | Common                        |
| 2      | Common  | Common                        |

\* Option

### How to Order Manifold Assembly [Example]

Add the valve and option part numbers in order starting from the first station on the D side.

#### <Example>

- Plug-in type with terminal block (6 stations)  
(Manifold base) VV5FS5-01T-061-04-CD ..... 1  
(2 position single) \* VFS5100-5FZ ..... 3  
(2 position double) \* VFS5200-5FZ ..... 2  
(Blanking plate) \* VVFS5000-10A ..... 1  
(Exhaust cleaner) AMC810-14 ..... 1

- Non plug-in type (6 stations)  
(Manifold base) VV5FS5-10-061-04-CU ..... 1  
(2 position single) \* VFS5110-5E ..... 3  
(2 position double) \* VFS5210-5E ..... 2  
(Blanking plate) \* VVFS5000-10A ..... 1  
(Exhaust cleaner) AMC810-14 ..... 1

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the solenoid valve.

### Caution

When using an exhaust cleaner, mount it downwards.

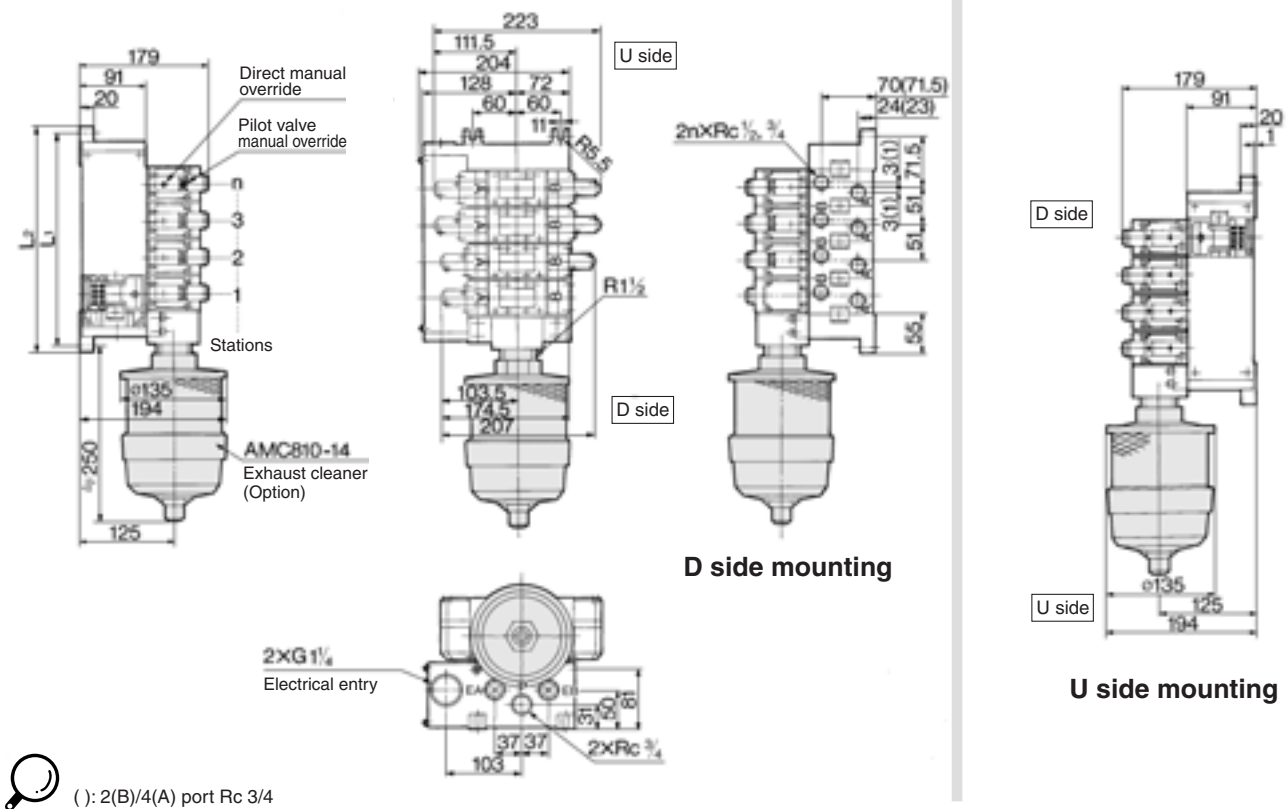


\* Refer to Best Pneumatics Vol. 6 for Exhaust Cleaner details.

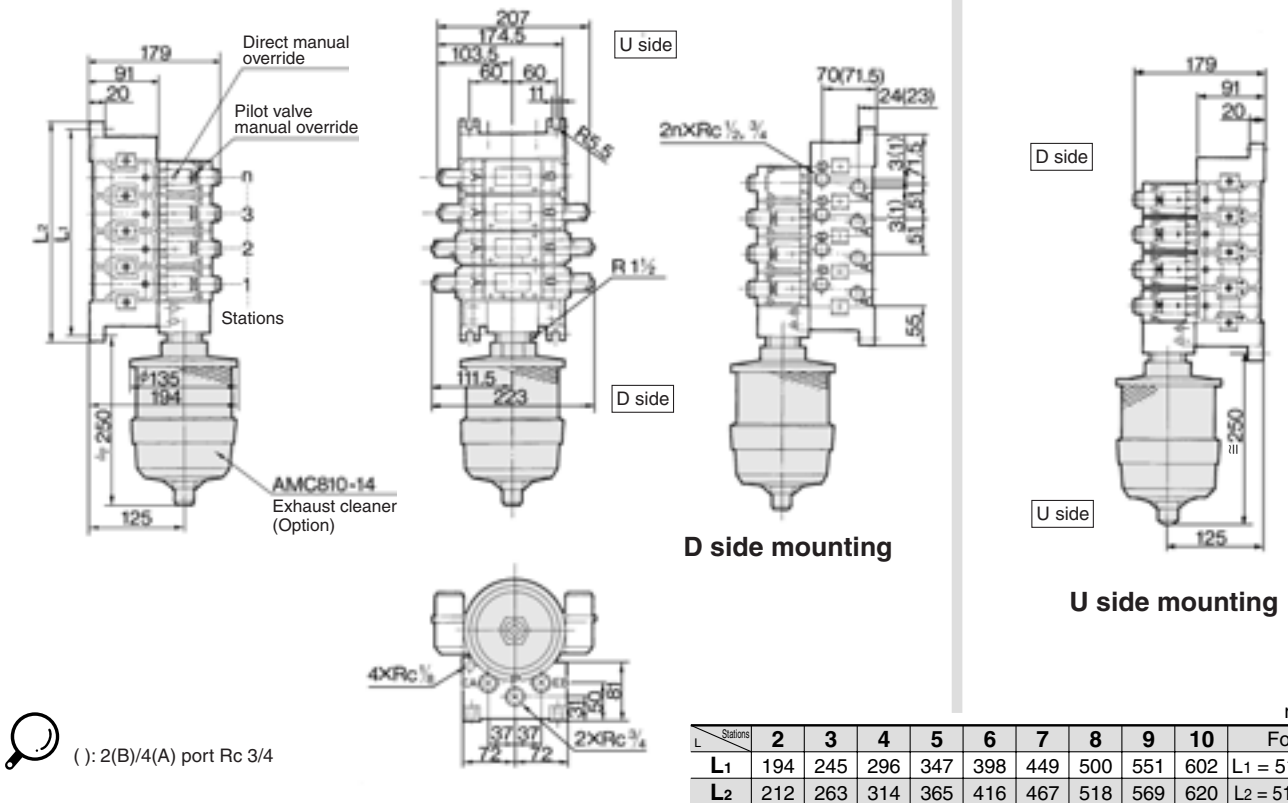
5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve  
Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS5000**

Manifold with Exhaust Cleaner — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type

Plug-in type: VV5FS5-01T-Station 1- Port size -<sup>CD</sup><sub>CU</sub>



Non plug-in type: VV5FS5-10-Station 1- Port size -<sup>CD</sup><sub>CU</sub>



| n: Stations    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                               |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|
| Stations       | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | Formula                       |
| L <sub>1</sub> | 194 | 245 | 296 | 347 | 398 | 449 | 500 | 551 | 602 | L <sub>1</sub> = 51 x n + 92  |
| L <sub>2</sub> | 212 | 263 | 314 | 365 | 416 | 467 | 518 | 569 | 620 | L <sub>2</sub> = 51 x n + 110 |

- SJ
- SY
- SV
- SYJ
- SZ
- VP4
- S0700
- VQ
- VQ4
- VQ5
- VQC
- VQZ
- SQ
- VFS
- VFR
- VQ7



# Made to Order

Serial Transmission Kit Manifold: EX123/124 Integrated Type (For Output)  
Serial Transmission System

## How to Order

### How to Order Manifold

**VV5FS5-01SUV-081-04-X199**

Plug-in type  
Serial transmission kit

SI unit mounting position

|          |                 |
|----------|-----------------|
| <b>D</b> | D side mounting |
| <b>U</b> | U side mounting |

Stations

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| <b>2</b>  | 2 stations  |
| <b>:</b>  | :           |
| <b>10</b> | 10 stations |

Thread type

|            |      |
|------------|------|
| <b>Nil</b> | Rc   |
| <b>N</b>   | NPT  |
| <b>T</b>   | NPTF |
| <b>F</b>   | G    |

Port size

| Symbol    | P, R1, R2 | A, B   |
|-----------|-----------|--------|
| <b>04</b> | Rc 3/4    | Rc 1/2 |
| <b>06</b> |           | Rc 3/4 |
| <b>M</b>  |           | Mixed  |

\* For bottom ported: Rc 1/8 only

Note 1) Max. 10 stations. Add 1 station for serial unit mounting.  
Note 2) Max. 10 Stations: For single and double mixed wiring. (No. of valves: 9)  
Max. 9 stations: For standard double wiring (No. of valves: 8)

SI unit can be mounted on either U or D side.

Combination symbol

| Symbol    | Port specification |        | Piping specification A, B |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|
|           | P                  | R1, R2 |                           |
| <b>1</b>  | Common             | Common | Side                      |
| <b>2*</b> |                    |        | Bottom                    |

\* Option

Refer to pages 1653 to 1655 for the details of the EX123/124 integrated type (for output) serial transmission system.

### Applicable models

| Symbol    | SI unit part no.    |                     | Description   |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
|           | For U side mounting | For D side mounting |   |
| <b>0</b>  | —                   | —                   | Without SI unit   |
| <b>F1</b> | EX123U-SUW1         | EX123D-SUW1         | NKE Corporation: Uni-wire System (16 outputs)                       |
| <b>H</b>  | EX123U-SUH1         | EX123D-SUH1         | NKE Corporation: Uni-wire H System (16 outputs)                     |
| <b>J1</b> | EX123U-SSL1         | EX123D-SSL1         | SUNX Corporation: S-LINK System (16 outputs)                        |
| <b>J2</b> | EX123U-SSL2         | EX123D-SSL2         | SUNX Corporation: S-LINK System (8 outputs)                         |
| <b>Q</b>  | EX124U-SDN1         | EX124D-SDN1         | DevieNet (2 power supply systems)                                   |
| <b>R1</b> | EX124U-SCS1         | EX124D-SCS1         | OMRON Corporation: CompoBus/S (16 outputs) (2 power supply systems) |
| <b>R2</b> | EX124U-SCS2         | EX124D-SCS2         | OMRON Corporation: CompoBus/S (8 outputs) (2 power supply systems)  |
| <b>V</b>  | EX124U-SMJ1         | EX124D-SMJ1         | CC-Link (2 power supply systems)                                    |

### Correspondence of SI unit output numbers and solenoid valve coils

#### <Wiring Example 1> Double wiring (Standard)

D side

U side

| SI unit output no. | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9       |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                    | Double | Double | Single | Single | Single | Double | Single | Single | SI unit |
|                    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    | A B    |         |

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

#### <Wiring Example 2> Single/Double mixed wiring (Option)

D side

U side

| SI unit output no. | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9      | 10      |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                    | Double | Double | Single | Single | Single | Double | Single | Double | Single | SI unit |
|                    | A B    | A B    | A      | A      | A      | A B    | A      | A B    | A      |         |

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11

\* Mixed wiring is available as an option. Use the manifold specification sheet to specify this.

### How to Order Valves

**VFS5-00-5F**

Symbol

|          |                            |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <b>1</b> | 2 position single          |
| <b>2</b> | 2 position double          |
| <b>3</b> | 3 position closed center   |
| <b>4</b> | 3 position exhaust center  |
| <b>5</b> | 3 position pressure center |
| <b>6</b> | 3 position double check    |

Pilot type

|            |                |
|------------|----------------|
| <b>Nil</b> | Internal pilot |
| <b>R</b>   | External pilot |

24 VDC

Pilot valve manual override

|            |                                  |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Nil</b> | Non-locking push type (Flush)    |
| <b>A</b>   | Non-locking push type (Extended) |
| <b>B</b>   | Locking type (Tool required)     |
| <b>C</b>   | Locking type (Lever)             |

Option

|            |                                     |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Nil</b> | None                                |
| <b>Z</b>   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

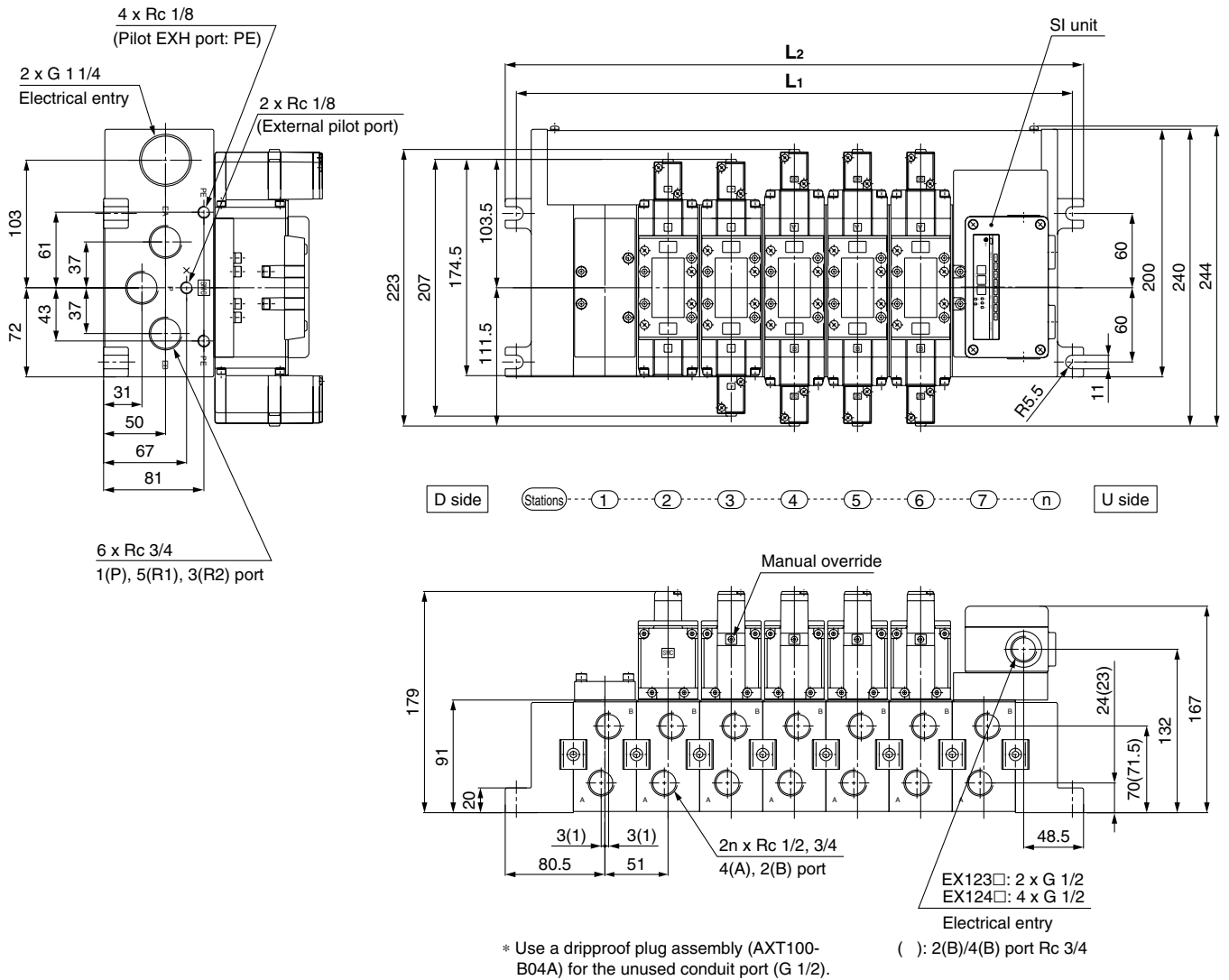
Coil rated voltage

|            |      |
|------------|------|
| <b>Nil</b> | None |
|------------|------|

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in **Series VFS5000**

## Serial Transmission Kit Manifold: EX123/124 Integrated Type (For Output) Serial Transmission System

VV5FS5-01S **Mounting position** **Model** - **Stations** **Symbol** - **Port size** **Thread** -X199



### Dimensions

Formula  $L_1 = 51n + 92$   $L_2 = 51n + 110$   
n: Stations (Max. 10 stations)

| L              | n | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|----------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| L <sub>1</sub> |   | 194 | 245 | 296 | 347 | 398 | 449 | 500 | 551 | 602 |
| L <sub>2</sub> |   | 212 | 263 | 314 | 365 | 416 | 467 | 518 | 569 | 620 |

Note) Actual number of manifold base stations: Add 1 SI unit mounting station to the number of valve stations.

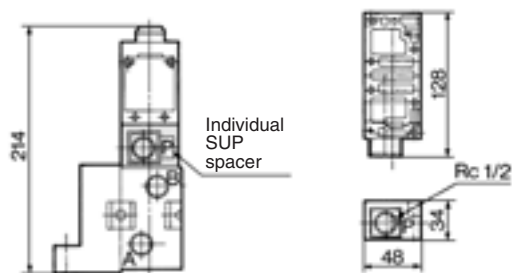
# Series VFS5000

## Manifold Option Parts — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type

Individual SUP spacer:

VVFS5000-P-04-1 (Plug-in type)

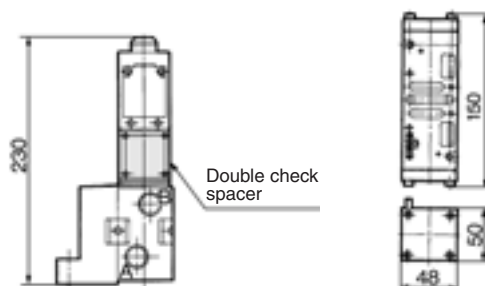
VVFS5000-P-04-2 (Non plug-in type)



Double check spacer:

VVFS5000-22A-1 (Plug-in type)

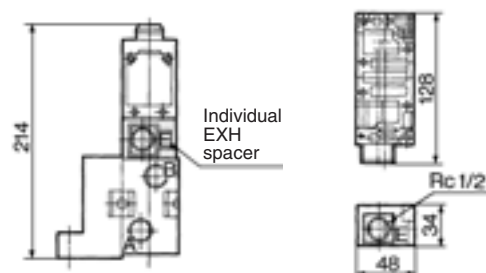
VVFS5000-22A-2 (Non plug-in type)



Individual EXH spacer:

VVFS5000-R-04-1 (Plug-in type)

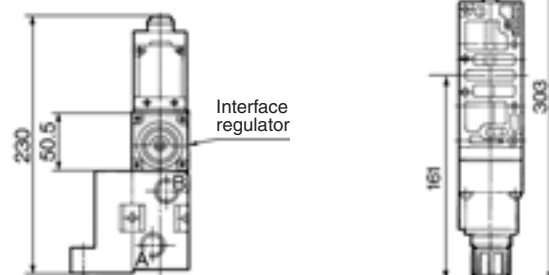
VVFS5000-R-04-2 (Non plug-in type)



Interface regulator/P port regulation:

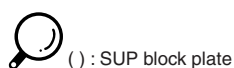
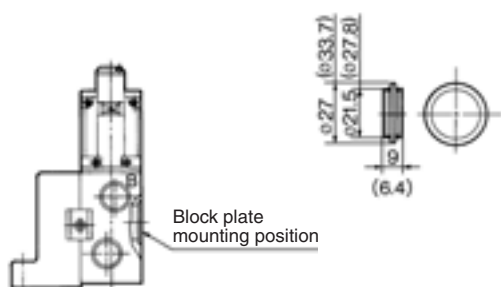
ARBF5050-00-P-1 (Plug-in type)

ARBF5050-00-P-2 (Non plug-in type)



SUP block plate: AXT628-12A

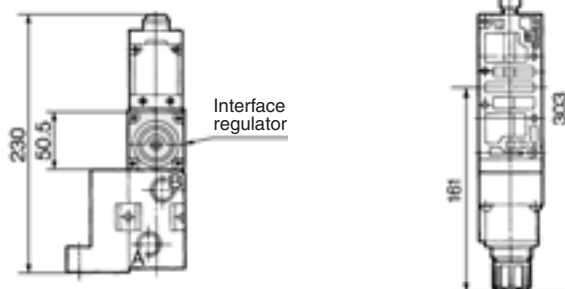
EXH block plate: AXT512-14-1A



Interface regulator/A port regulation:

ARBF5050-00-A-1 (Plug-in type)

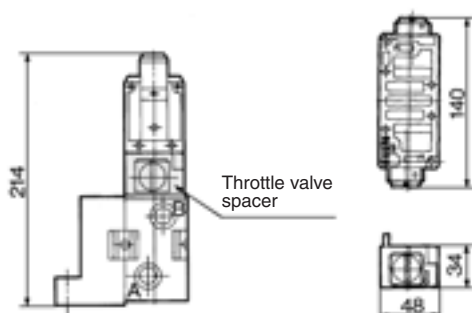
ARBF5050-00-A-2 (Non plug-in type)



Throttle valve spacer:

VVFS5000-20A-1 (Plug-in type)

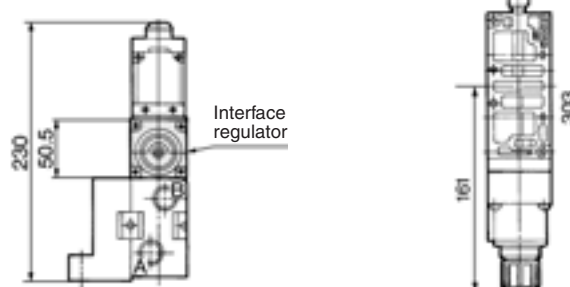
VVFS5000-20A-2 (Non plug-in type)



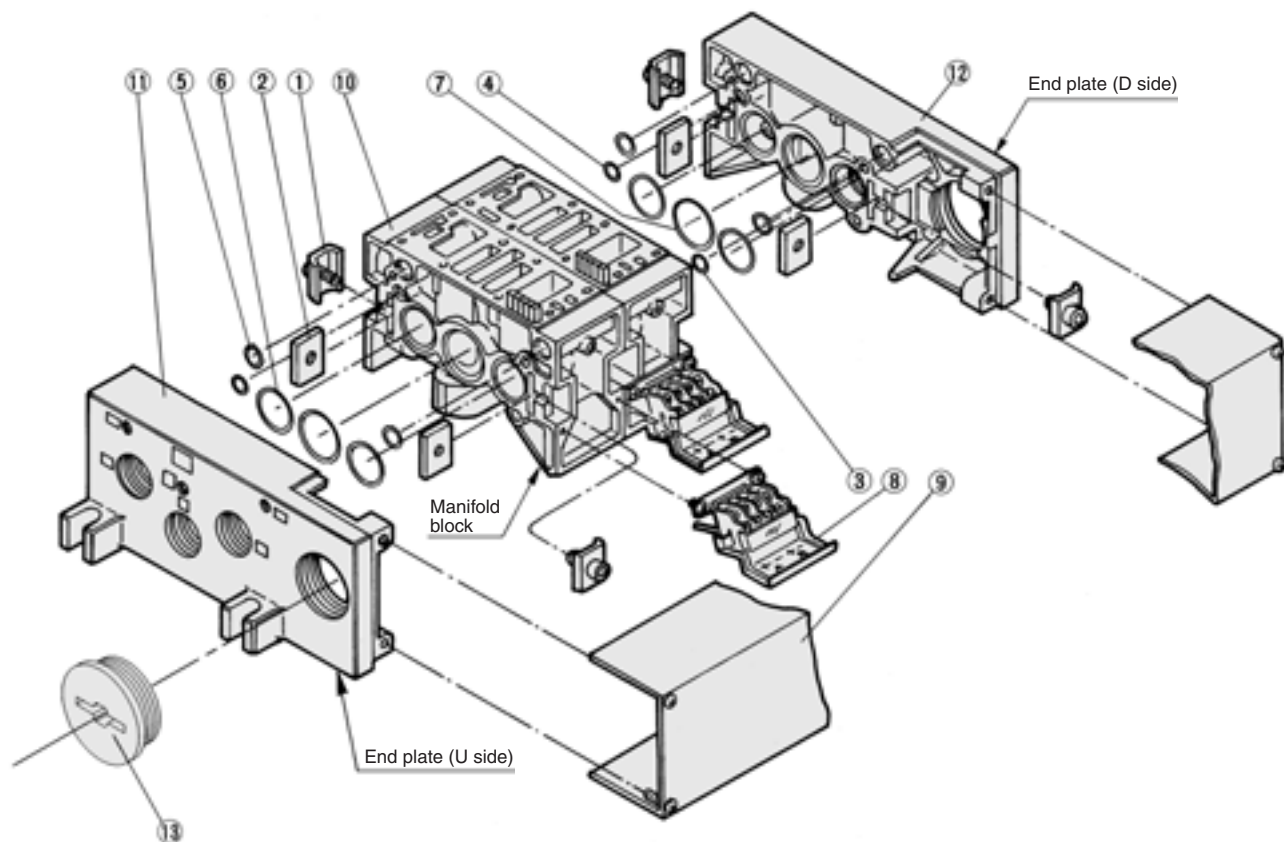
Interface regulator/B port regulation:

ARBF5050-00-B-1 (Plug-in type)

ARBF5050-00-B-2 (Non plug-in type)



## Manifold Base Construction — Plug-in type, Non plug-in type



### Replacement Parts

| No. | Description             | Material            | Part no.  |
|-----|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 1   | Connection fitting A    | Steel plate         | AXT628-6-1A   |
| 2   | Connection fitting B    | Steel plate         | AXT628-6-2  |
| 3   | O-ring                  | NBR                 | AS568-006   |
| 4   | O-ring                  | NBR                 | AS568-010   |
| 5   | O-ring                  | NBR                 | AS568-013   |
| 6   | O-ring                  | NBR                 | AS568-022   |
| 7   | O-ring                  | NBR                 | AS568-026   |
| 8   | Terminal assembly       | —                   | AXT628-5-1A   |
| 9   | Junction cover assembly | For 01T<br>For 01SU | VVFS5000-4A-<br>AZ738-31A-<br><small>[Stations]</small> |
| 13  | Rubber plug             | NBR                 | AXT336-9  |

- For increasing the manifold bases, please order the manifold block assembly number of the principal part assembly ⑩.  
For plug-in type: The manifold base with terminal stand (integrated with a junction cover) is required with the ⑨ junction cover assembly.

### Replacement Parts: Sub Assembly

| No. | Description                 | Assembly part no.                            | Component parts   | Applicable manifold base |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| 10  | Manifold block assembly     | VVFS5000-1A-1- <sup>04</sup> / <sub>06</sub> | Manifold block ⑩, Metal joint ①, ②, Terminal ⑧, O-ring ③, ④, ⑤, ⑥, ⑦, Receptacle assembly | Plug-in type             |
|     |                             | VVFS5000-1A-2- <sup>04</sup> / <sub>06</sub> | Manifold block ⑩, Metal joint ①, ②, O-ring ③, ④, ⑤, ⑥, ⑦                                  | Non plug-in type         |
| 11  | End plate (U side) assembly | VVFS5000-2A-1                                | End plate (U) ⑪, Metal joint ①, ②   | Plug-in type             |
|     |                             | VVFS5000-2A-2                                | End plate (U) ⑪, Metal joint ①, ②   | Non plug-in type         |
| 12  | End plate (D side) assembly | VVFS5000-3A-1                                | End plate (D) ⑫, Metal joint ①, ②, O-ring ③, ④, ⑤, ⑥, ⑦                                   | Plug-in type             |
|     |                             | VVFS5000-3A-2                                | End plate (D) ⑫, Metal joint ①, ②, O-ring ③, ④, ⑤, ⑥, ⑦                                   | Non plug-in type         |



Note) Manifold Base/Construction: Plug-in type with terminal block.

SJ  
SY  
SV  
SYJ  
SZ  
VP4  
S0700  
VQ  
VQ4  
VQ5  
VQC  
VQZ  
SQ  
VFS  
VFR  
VQ7

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in

## Series VFS6000



NRTL /C  
(Details → P. 1222-5)

### Model

| Type of actuation |        | Model   |             | Port size Rc | Flow characteristics |      |     |                         |      |     | Max. <sup>(1)</sup><br>operating cycle (cpm) | Response <sup>(2)</sup><br>time (ms) | Mass <sup>(3)</sup><br>(kg) |
|-------------------|--------|---------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|------|-----|-------------------------|------|-----|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                   |        | Plug-in | Non plug-in |              | 1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)    |      |     | 4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R1/R2) |      |     |  |                                      |                             |
|                   |        |         |             |              | C<br>[dm³/(s·bar)]   | b    | Cv  | C<br>[dm³/(s·bar)]      | b    | Cv  |  |                                      |                             |
| 2 position        | Single | VFS6100 | VFS6110     | 3/4          | 29                   | 0.10 | 6.8 | 38                      | 0.10 | 9.0 | 180  | 160 or less                          | 2.5                         |
|                   |        |         |             | 1            |                      |      |     |                         |      |     |  |                                      |                             |
|                   | Double | VFS6200 | VFS6210     | 3/4          | 29                   | 0.10 | 6.8 | 38                      | 0.10 | 9.0 | 180  | 60 or less                           | 2.75                        |
|                   |        |         |             | 1            |                      |      |     |                         |      |     |  |                                      |                             |



Note 1) Based on JIS B 8375-1981 (once per 30 days) for the min. operating frequency.

Note 2) According to JIS B 8375-1981. (The value at supply pressure 0.5 MPa.)

Note 3) The figures in the above list are for without sub-plate. In case of with sub-plate, add 1.65 kg for Rc 3/4 and 1.5 kg for RC 1 respectively.

Note 4) "Note 1)" and "Note 2)" are with controlled clean air.

Note 5) The flow characteristics is for the port size Rc 4/3.

Compact yet provides a large flow capacity  
3/4: C: 38 dm<sup>3</sup>/(s·bar)

Low power consumption: 1.8 W DC

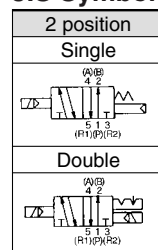
Easy maintenance

2 types of sub-plates:

Plug-in and non plug-in



### JIS Symbol



### Standard Specifications

| Valve specifications       | Fluid                                 |         | Air/Inert gas  |                                |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
|                            | Maximum operating pressure            |         | 1.0 MPa  |                                |
|                            | Minimum operating pressure            |         | 0.1 MPa  |                                |
|                            | Proof pressure                        |         | 1.5 MPa  |                                |
|                            | Ambient and fluid temperature         |         | -10 to 60°C <sup>(1)</sup>   |                                |
|                            | Lubrication                           |         | Non-lube <sup>(2)</sup>  |                                |
|                            | Pilot valve manual override           |         | Non-locking push type (Flush)  |                                |
|                            | Shock/Vibration resistance            |         | 150/50 m/s <sup>2</sup> <sup>(3)</sup>   |                                |
|                            | Enclosure                             |         | Type E: Dustproof (Level 0), Type F: Dripproof (Level 2), Type D: Splashproof (Level 4) <sup>(4)</sup> |                                |
| Electricity specifications | Coil rated voltage                    |         | 100, 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 24 VDC   |                                |
|                            | Allowable voltage fluctuation         |         | -15 to +10% of rated voltage   |                                |
|                            | Coil insulation type                  |         | Class B or equivalent (130°C) <sup>(5)</sup>   |                                |
|                            | Apparent power (Power consumption) AC | Inrush  | 5.6 VA/50 Hz, 5.0 VA/60 Hz   |                                |
|                            |                                       | Holding | 3.4 VA (2.1 W)/50 Hz, 2.3 VA (1.5 W)/60 Hz   |                                |
|                            | Power consumption DC                  |         | 1.8 W (2.04 W: With light/surge voltage suppressor)  |                                |
|                            | Electrical entry                      |         | Plug-in type   | Conduit terminal               |
|                            |                                       |         | Non plug-in type   | Grommet terminal, DIN terminal |



Note 1) Use dry air at low temperatures.

Note 2) Use turbine oil Class 1 (ISO VG32), if lubricated.

Note 3) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it is tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states every once for each condition. (Values at the initial period)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed at both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature. (Values at the initial period)

Note 4) Based on JIS C 0920. Note 5) Based on JIS C 4003.

### Option Specifications

| Pilot type             |            | External pilot <sup>Note)</sup>                                |  |
|------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Manual override        | Main valve | Direct manual override   |  |
| Coil rated voltage     |            | 110 to 120, 220, 240 VAC (50 Hz/60 Hz)                         |  |
| Porting specifications |            | Bottom ported  |  |
| Option                 |            | With light/surge voltage suppressor, Non-rotating DIN terminal |  |




Note) Operating pressure: 0 to 1.0 MPa


Pilot pressure: 0.1 to 1.0 MPa

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in *Series VFS6000*

## How to Order



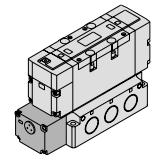
**Plug-in**



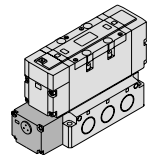
**Non plug-in**

**Body type**

O: Plug-in type sub-plate

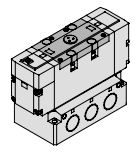


F: Plug-in type conduit terminal

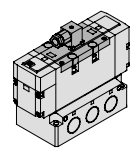


**Electrical entry**

E: Grommet terminal



D: DIN terminal



**Porting specifications**

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| Nil | Side ported |
|-----|-------------|

**Port size**

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| Nil | Without sub-plate |
| 06  | Rc 3/4            |
| 10  | Rc 1              |

**Thread type**

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Semi-standard

**CE-compliant**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| Nil | —            |
| Q   | CE-compliant |

**Option**

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

**Coil rated voltage**

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                   |
| 6* | 12 VDC                   |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |

\* Semi-standard  
For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.

**Pilot type**

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R*  | External pilot |

\* Semi-standard


**Body Option**

|    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 0  | Standard               |
| 1* | Direct manual override |

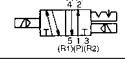
\* Semi-standard

**Symbol**

1: 2 position single

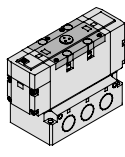


2: 2 position double



**Body type**

1: Non plug-in type sub-plate



**Ordering Code Example:**

**Plug-in:** VFS6 1 0 0 - 5 F Z - 10 -

**Non plug-in:** VFS6 1 1 0 - 5 D Z - 10 -

SJ

SY

SV

SYJ

SZ

VP4

S0700

VQ

VQ4

VQ5

VQC

VQZ

SQ

VFS

VFR

VQ7

## How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

SF4 - 1 F - 22

### Coil rated voltage

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                   |
| 6* | 12 VDC                   |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |

\* Semi-standard  
For other rated voltages, please consult with SMC.



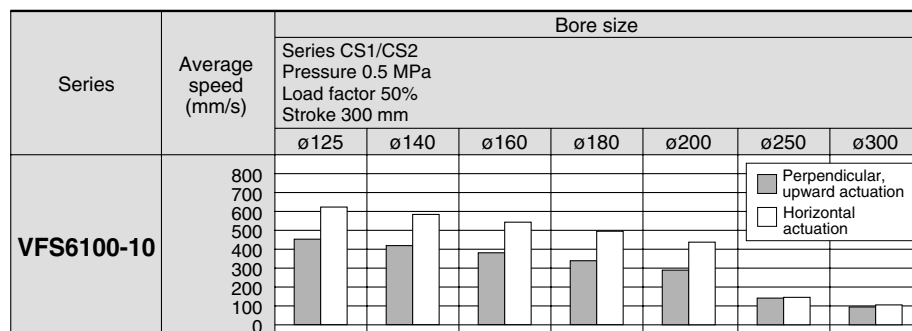
\* Refer to page 1224  
for voltage conversion.



# Series VFS6000

## Cylinder Speed Chart

Use as a guide for selection.  
Please confirm the actual conditions with SMC  
Sizing Program.

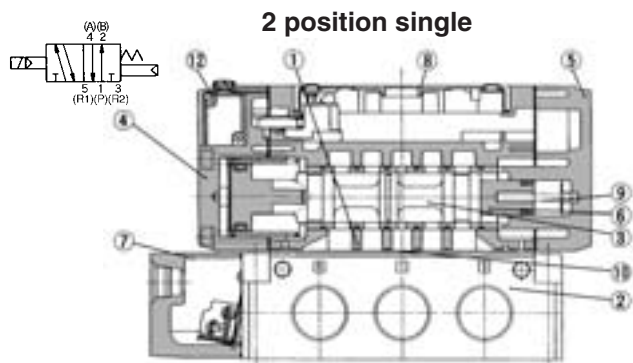


- \* It is when the cylinder is extending that is meter-out controlled by speed controller which is directly connected with cylinder, and its needle valve with being fully open.
- \* The average velocity of the cylinder is what the stroke is divided by the total stroke time.
- \* Load factor:  $((\text{Load weight} \times 9.8) / \text{Theoretical force}) \times 100\%$

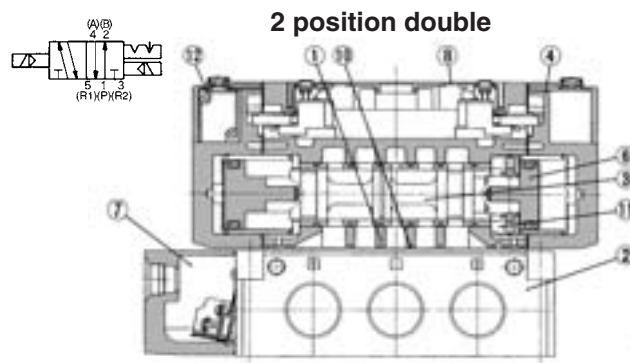
## Conditions

|            |                    | Series CS1/CS2 |
|------------|--------------------|----------------|
| VFS6100-10 | Tube bore x Length | SGP25A x 1 m   |
|            | Speed controller   | AS600-10       |
|            | Silencer           | AN600-10       |

## Construction



2 position single



2 position double

## Component Parts

| No. | Description          | Material            | Note            |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1   | Body                 | Aluminum die-casted | Platinum silver |
| 2   | Sub-plate            | Aluminum die-casted | Platinum silver |
| 3   | Spool/Sleeve         | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 4   | Adapter plate        | Aluminum die-casted | Black           |
| 5   | End plate            | Aluminum die-casted | Black           |
| 6   | Piston               | Resin               | —               |
| 7   | Junction cover       | Resin               | —               |
| 8   | Light cover          | Resin               | —               |
| 9   | Return spring        | Stainless steel     | —               |
| 10  | Gasket               | NBR                 | —               |
| 11  | Detent assembly      | —                   | —               |
| 12  | Pilot valve assembly | —                   | —               |

\* Refer to "How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly" on page 1219.

## Sub-plate Assembly Part No.

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Plug-in     | VFS6000-P- <sup>06</sup> / <sub>10</sub> |
| Non plug-in | VFS6000-S- <sup>06</sup> / <sub>10</sub> |



\* Mounting bolt and gasket are not included.

## Sub-plate Assembly (For External Pilot) Part No.

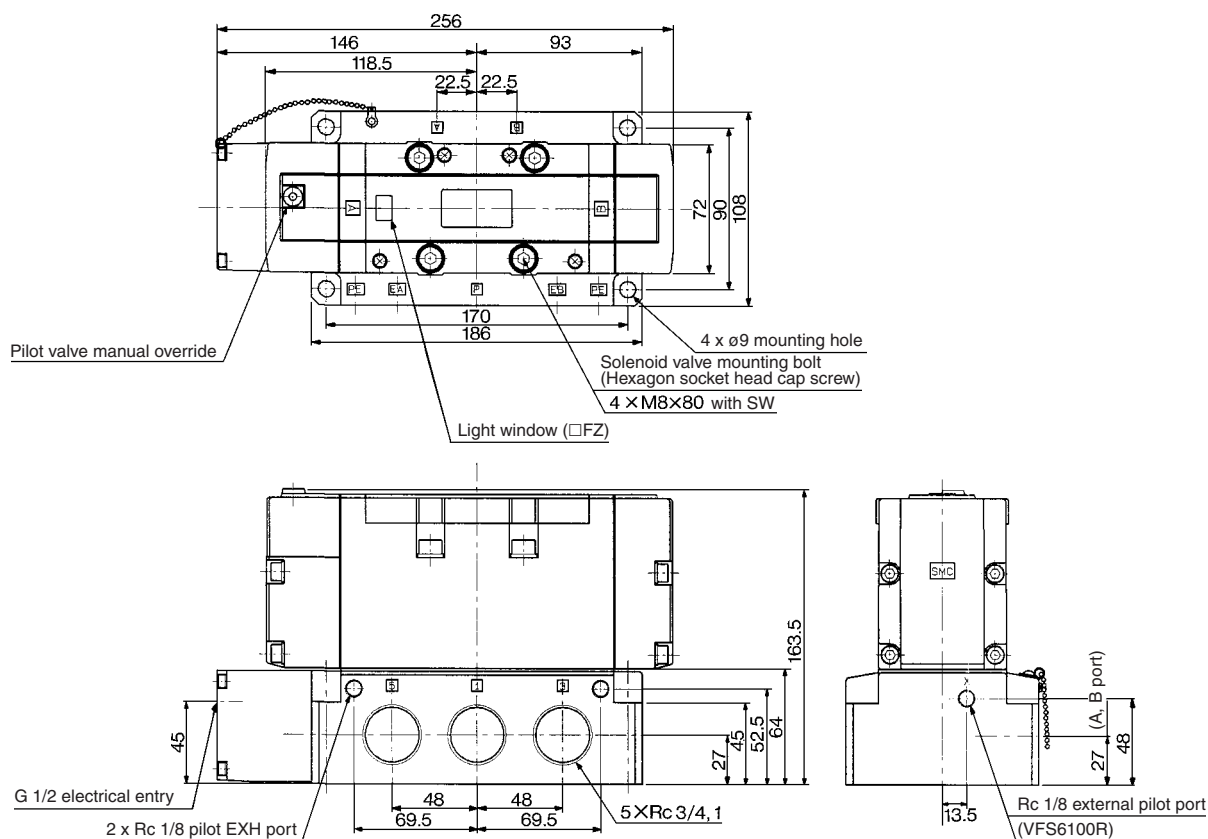
|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Plug-in     | VFS6000-P-R <sup>01</sup> / <sub>02</sub> |
| Non plug-in | VFS6000-S-R <sup>01</sup> / <sub>02</sub> |

|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| Part no. for mounting bolt and gasket |
| BG-VFS6000                            |

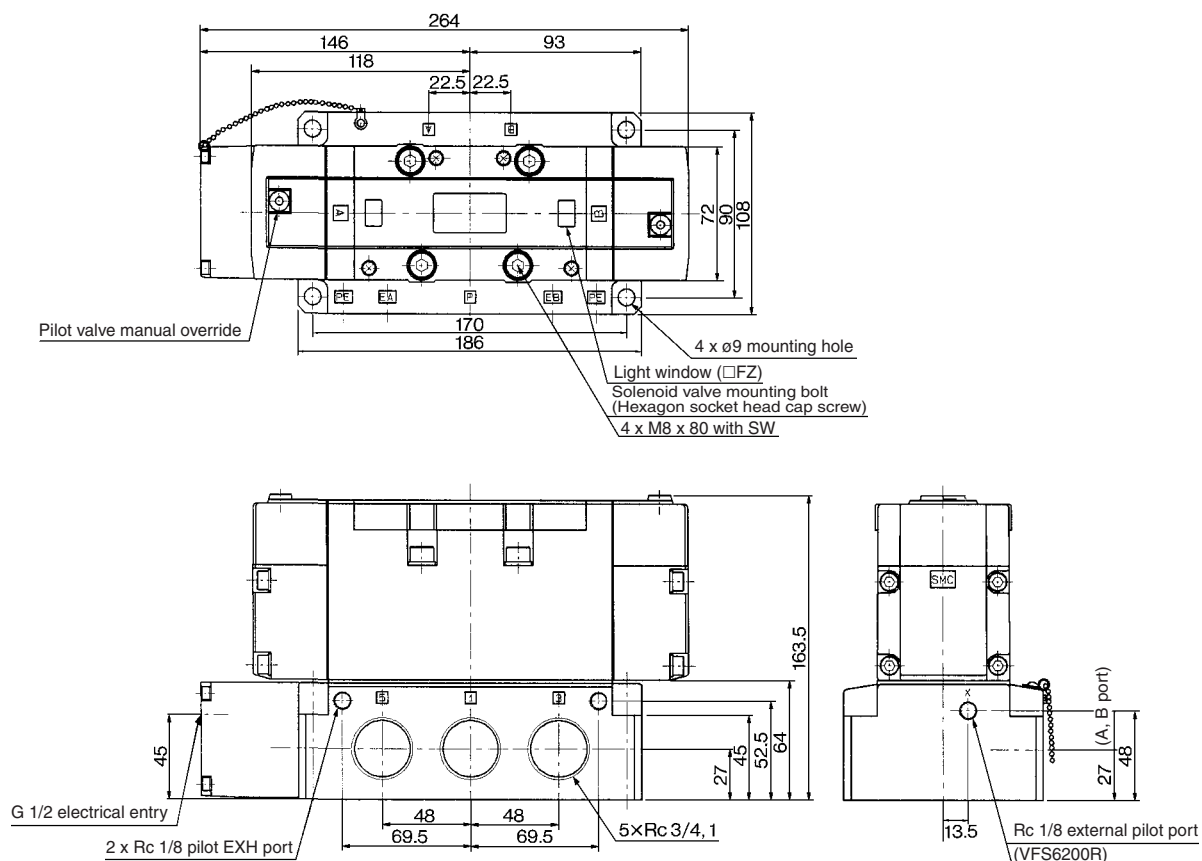
# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Plug-in/Non Plug-in *Series VFS6000*

## Plug-in — 2 Position single/Double

### 2 position single: VFS6100-□F



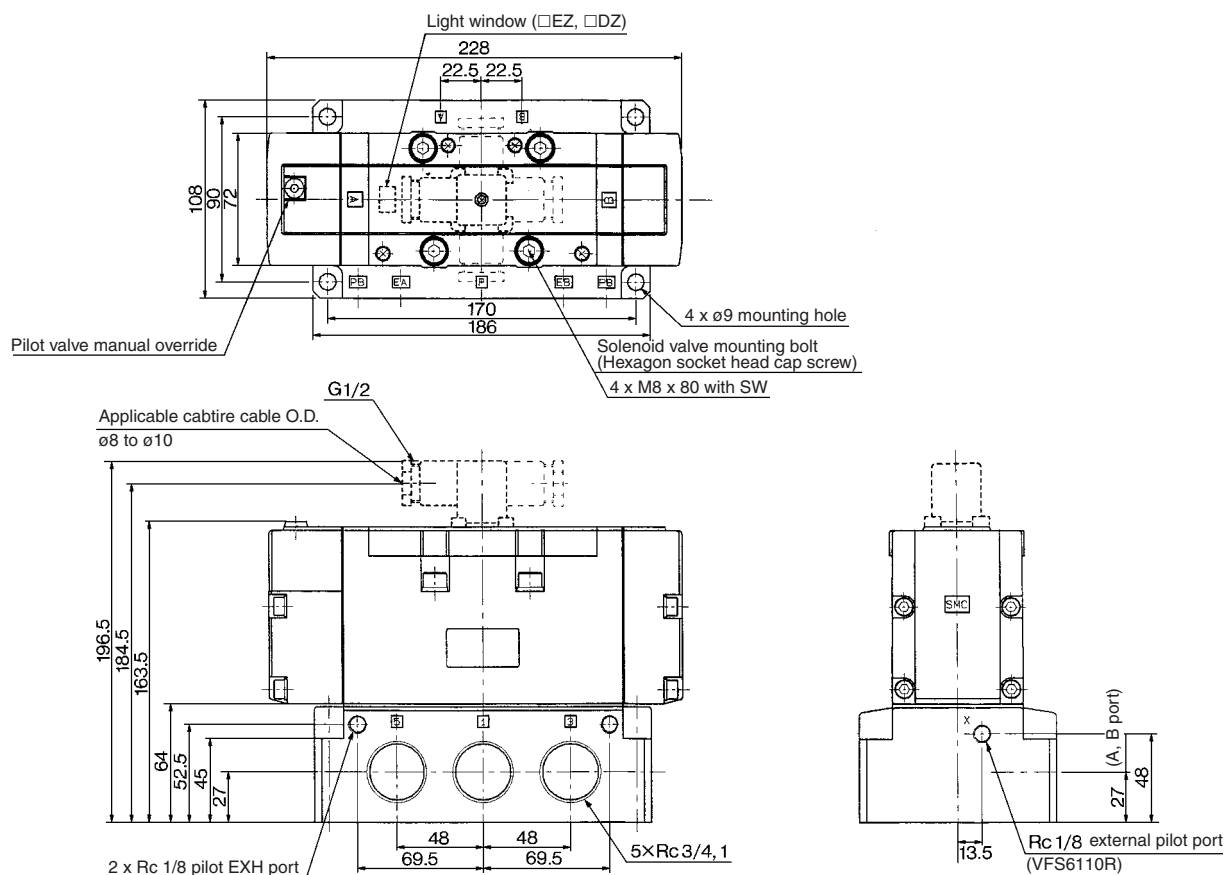
### 2 position double: VFS6200-□F



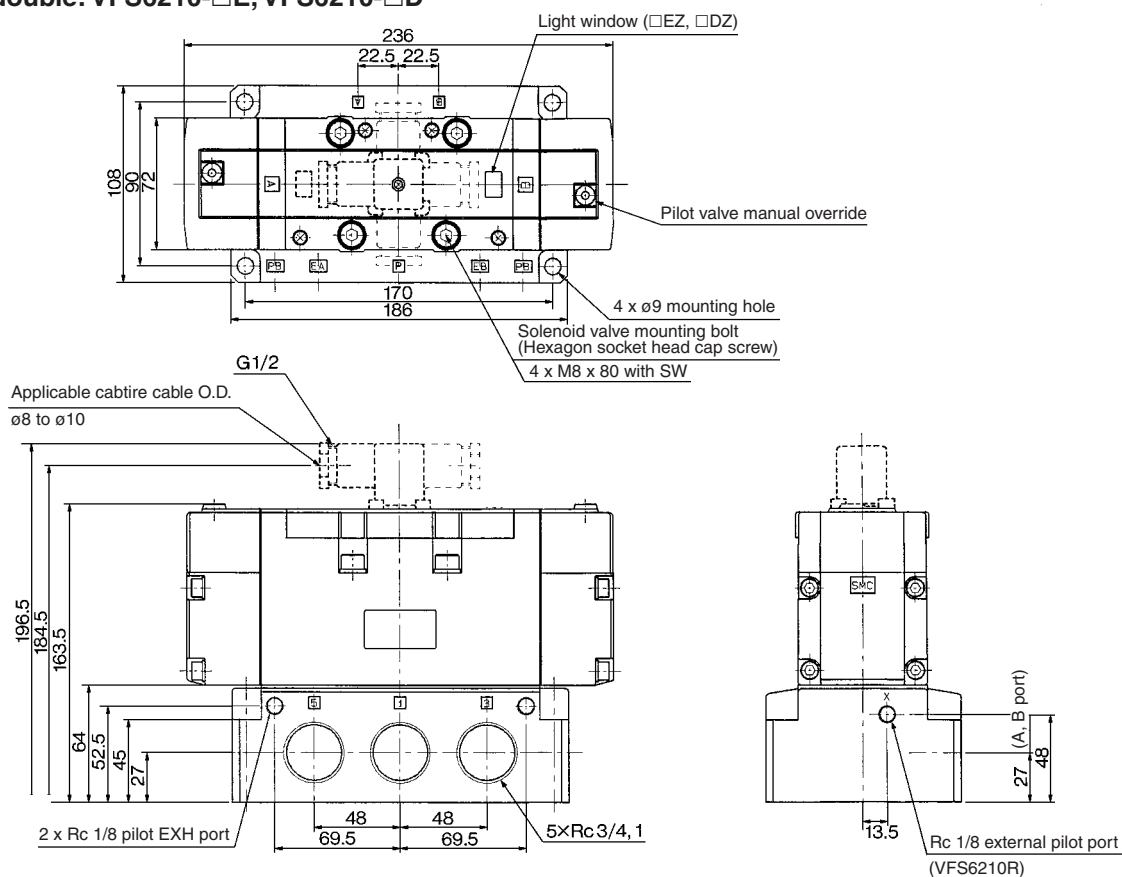
# Series VFS6000

## Non Plug-in — 2 Position single/Double

2 position single: VFS6110-□E, VFS6110-□D



2 position double: VFS6210-□E, VFS6210-□D



# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Non Plug-in

## Series VFS2000



### How to Order

Non plug-in



30 – VFS2 2 10 – 1 D – 02

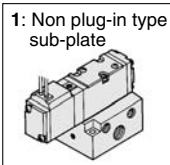
Conforming to  
CSA standard

Symbol

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 position single<br>          |
| 2 | 2 position double<br>          |
| 3 | 3 position closed center<br>   |
| 4 | 3 position exhaust center<br>  |
| 5 | 3 position pressure center<br> |
| 6 | 3 position double check<br>    |

\* Combining double check spacer with external pilot will not work.

Body type



Pilot type

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R*  | External pilot |

\* Option: External pilot is possible only to the one with sub-plate.

Coil rated voltage

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                   |
| 6* | 12 VDC                   |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 H         |

\* Option

Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

Port size

| Nil | Without sub-plate                         |
|-----|---|
| 01  | Rc 1/8<br>Non plug-in type, Standard type |
| 02  | Rc 1/4                                    |



Porting specifications

|     |               |
|-----|---------------|
| Nil | Side ported   |
| B*  | Bottom ported |

\* Option

Pilot valve manual override

|  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Nil: Non-locking push type (Flush)<br>   | B*: Locking type (Tool required)<br> |
| A*: Non-locking push type (Extended)<br> | C*: Locking type (Lever)<br>         |

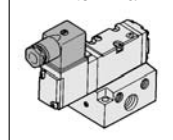
\* Option

Option

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

Electrical entry

D: DIN terminal



Refer to standard products for specifications and dimensions.

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Non Plug-in

## Series VFS3000



### How to Order

Non plug-in

30 - VFS3 2 1 1 - 2 D - - 02



Conforming to  
CSA standard

#### Symbol

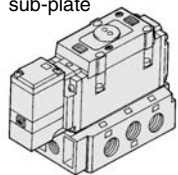
|   |                               |   |                                |
|---|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 position single<br>         | 5 | 3 position pressure center<br> |
| 2 | 2 position double<br>         | 6 | 3 position double check<br>    |
| 3 | 3 position closed center<br>  |   |                                |
| 4 | 3 position exhaust center<br> |   |                                |



\* Reverse pressure: Can be used by  
external pilot specifications.

#### Body type

1: Non plug-in type  
sub-plate



#### Body option

|    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 0  | Standard               |
| 1* | Direct manual override |

\* Option

#### Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

#### Port size

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| Nil | Without sub-plate |
| 02  | Rc 1/4            |
| 03  | Rc 3/8            |

\* For bottom ported, Rc 1/4  
is only available.

#### Porting specifications

|     |               |
|-----|---------------|
| Nil | Side ported   |
| B*  | Bottom ported |

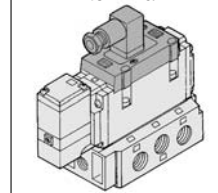
\* Option

#### Option

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

#### Electrical entry

D: DIN terminal



#### Coil rated voltage

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                   |
| 6* | 12 VDC                   |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |

\* Option

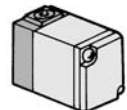
#### Pilot type

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R*  | External pilot |

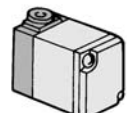
\* Option

#### Pilot valve manual override

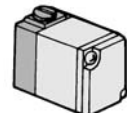
Nil: Non-locking push type  
(Flush)



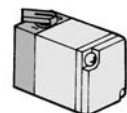
A\*: Non-locking push type  
(Extended)



B\*: Locking type  
(Tool required)



C\*: Locking type  
(Lever)



\* Option

Refer to standard products for specifications and dimensions.

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Non Plug-in

## Series VFS4000



### How to Order

Non plug-in

30 - VFS4 2 1 0 - 1 D - 03



Conforming to  
CSA standard

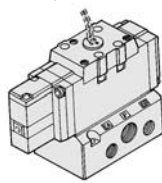
#### Symbol

|   |                               |   |                                |
|---|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 position single<br>         | 5 | 3 position pressure center<br> |
| 2 | 2 position double<br>         | 6 | 3 position double check<br>    |
| 3 | 3 position closed center<br>  |   |                                |
| 4 | 3 position exhaust center<br> |   |                                |

\* Reverse pressure: Can be used by  
external pilot specifications.

#### Body type

1: Non plug-in type  
sub-plate



#### Body option

|    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 0  | Standard               |
| 1* | Direct manual override |

\* Option

#### Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

#### Port size

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| Nil | Without sub-plate |
| 03  | Rc 3/8            |
| 04* | Rc 1/2            |

\* EA, EB: Rc 3/8

#### Porting specifications

|     |               |
|-----|---------------|
| Nil | Side ported   |
| B*  | Bottom ported |

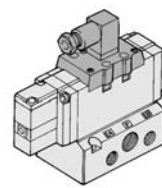
\* In the case of external pilot (Option),  
bottom piping is not available.

#### Option

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

#### Electrical entry

D: DIN terminal



#### Coil rated voltage

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                   |
| 6* | 12 VDC                   |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |

\* Option

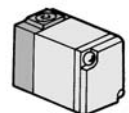
#### Pilot type

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R*  | External pilot |

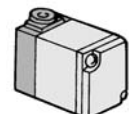
\* Option

#### Pilot valve manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type  
(Flush)



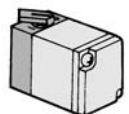
A\*: Non-locking push type  
(Extended)



B\*: Locking type  
(Tool required)



C\*: Locking type  
(Lever)



\* Option

Refer to standard products for specifications and dimensions.



# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Non Plug-in

## Series VFS5000



### How to Order

Non plug-in



30 – VFS5 1 1 0 – 5 D – 06

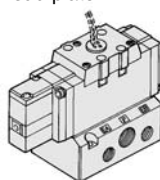
Conforming to  
CSA standard

#### Symbol

|   |                               |   |                                |
|---|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 2 position single<br>         | 5 | 3 position pressure center<br> |
| 2 | 2 position double<br>         | 6 | 3 position double check<br>    |
| 3 | 3 position closed center<br>  |   |                                |
| 4 | 3 position exhaust center<br> |   |                                |

#### Body type

1: Non plug-in type  
sub-plate



#### Body option

|    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 0  | Standard               |
| 1* | Direct manual override |

\* Option

#### Pilot type

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R*  | External pilot |

\* Option

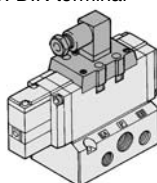
#### Coil rated voltage

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                   |
| 6* | 12 VDC                   |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |

\* Option

#### Electrical entry

D: DIN terminal



#### Port size

| Nil | Without sub-plate |
|-----|-------------------|
| 03  | Rc 3/8            |
| 04  | Rc 1/2            |
| 06  | Rc 3/4            |

#### Porting specifications

|     |               |
|-----|---------------|
| Nil | Side ported   |
| B*  | Bottom ported |

\* In the case of external pilot (Option), bottom piping is not available.

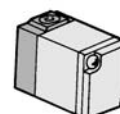
#### Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

#### Pilot valve manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type  
(Flush)



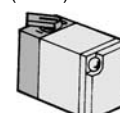
A\*: Non-locking push type  
(Extended)



B\*: Locking type  
(Tool required)



C\*: Locking type  
(Lever)



\* Option

#### Option

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

Refer to standard products for specifications and dimensions.

# 5 Port Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve Metal Seal, Non Plug-in

## Series VFS6000



### How to Order

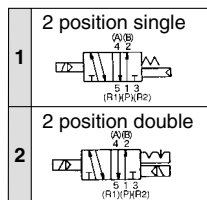
#### Non plug-in



30 – VFS6 1 1 0 – 5 D Z – 10

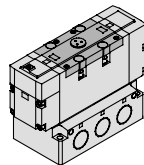
Conforming to  
CSA standard

#### Symbol



#### Body type

1: Non plug-in type  
sub-plate



#### Body option

|    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 0  | Standard               |
| 1* | Direct manual override |

\* Option

#### Pilot type

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| Nil | Internal pilot |
| R*  | External pilot |

\* Option

#### Thread type

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| Nil | Rc   |
| N*  | NPT  |
| T*  | NPTF |
| F*  | G    |

\* Option

#### Port size

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| Nil | Without sub-plate |
| 06  | Rc 3/4            |
| 10  | Rc 1              |

#### Porting specifications

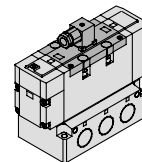
|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| Nil | Side ported |
|-----|-------------|

#### Option

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Nil | None                                |
| Z   | With light/surge voltage suppressor |

#### Electrical entry

D: DIN terminal



#### Coil rated voltage

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 100 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 2  | 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 3* | 110 to 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| 4* | 220 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |
| 5  | 24 VDC                   |
| 6* | 12 VDC                   |
| 7* | 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz        |

\* Option

Refer to standard products for specifications and dimensions.



# Series VFS Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read before handling.

Refer to front matters 58 and 59 for Safety Instructions and pages 3 to 7 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

## ⚠ Caution

### Light/Surge Voltage Suppressor, Electrical Entry

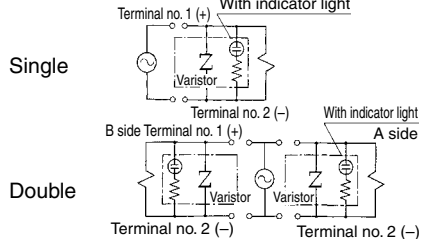
### Single unit

#### Body Ported

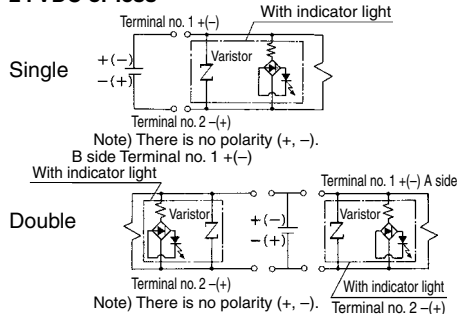
#### Series VFS1000/2000/3000

#### Light/Surge Voltage Suppressor

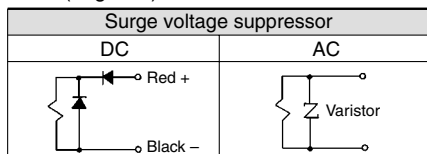
##### AC and 100 VDC



##### 24 VDC or less

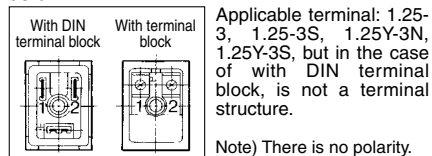


- Type G: Lead wire comes directly from the solenoid part. Connect it with the power source. Grommet with DC voltage surge voltage suppressor has polarity. Connect red lead wire to + (positive) side and black to - (negative) side.



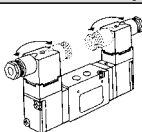
#### Wiring

In the case of DIN terminal and terminal block (with indicator light/surge voltage suppressor), the interior wiring is shown below.



#### Changing Direction of DIN Terminal/Cable Entry

To change direction of DIN terminal retaining screw, pull off outer cover, rotate connector board through 180°. Replace cover and tighten screw.



#### Changing Direction of Electrical Entry and Manual Override

Loosen the set screw (M3-2 pcs.), take out pilot operator, turn solenoid valve 180° degrees to change the direction of lead wire and manual override. (Possible on Series VFS1000 only.)



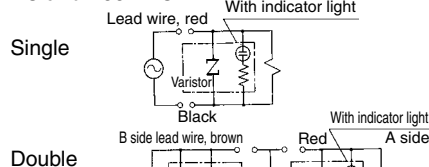
#### Base Mounted

#### Series VFS2000

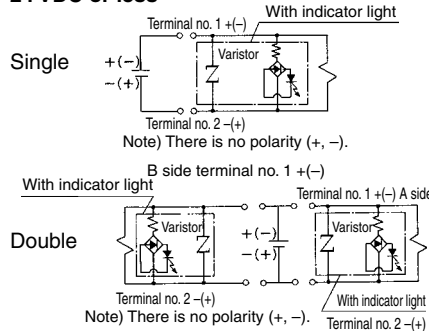
#### Light/Surge Voltage Suppressor

- In the case of surge voltage suppressor, surge voltage absorption device ZNR is attached to AC power.

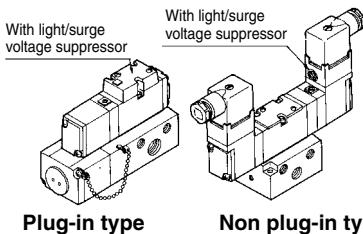
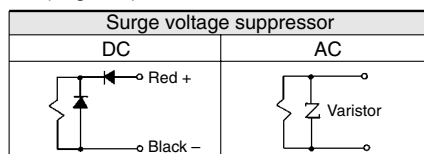
##### AC and 100 VDC



##### 24 VDC or less



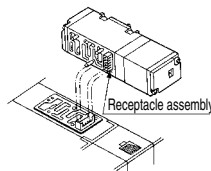
- Type G: Use lead wire from solenoid to connect with power side. Grommet with DC voltage surge voltage suppressor has polarity. Connect red lead wire to + (positive) side and black to - (negative) side.



#### How to Exchange

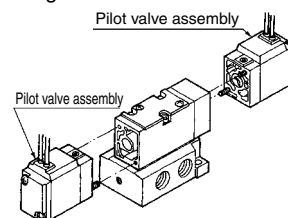
##### Solenoid valve

- Loosen 3 set screws (hexagonal socket head cap screw M3 x 31) and pull solenoid valve out vertically, otherwise it may cause damage to the solenoid valve. Never remove a valve at an angle.
- When mounting solenoid valve onto the base, plug pin assembly (base side) into receptacle assembly (body-side) vertically.



#### Exchange of pilot valve (Voltage exchange)

- When changing rated voltage and electrical entry etc., pilot valve assembly can be changed. But in case of a plug-in type with light/surge voltage suppressor, pilot valve assembly cannot be changed for changing rated voltage.



#### Electrical Connection

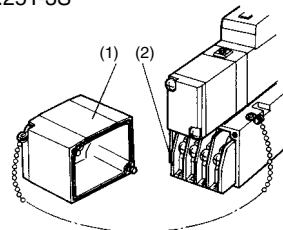
##### Single unit/Plug-in type sub-plate: T Conduit terminal (With terminal block)

- If the junction cover (1) of the sub-plate is removed, you can see the plug-in type terminal block (2) (part no. NVF2000-27A-1) mounted inside the sub-plate.

The following markings are on the terminal block board. Connect with corresponding power side.

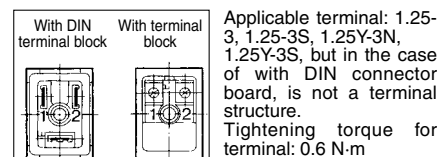
| Description            | Solenoid A side | Solenoid B side |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Terminal block marking | A               | B               |

- There is no polarity.
- When ground wiring and COM wiring are required, please specify separately.
- Applicable terminal: 1.25-3, 1.25-3S, 1.25Y-3N, 1.25Y-3S



##### Single unit/Non plug-in type sub-plate: G, E, T, D

- **Type G:** Use lead wire from solenoid to connect with power side.
- **Type E, T, D:** In the case of a DIN terminal and terminal block (with light/surge voltage suppressor), the interior wiring is shown below. Connect with corresponding power side.



Note) There is no polarity.

#### Changing Direction of DIN Terminal/Cable Entry

- **Change of the electrical entry of DIN type connector cable**  
Unscrew retaining screw, pull off outer cover, rotate connector board through 180°. Replace cover and tighten screw. Applicable cable: O.D. ø6 to ø8.



# Series VFS Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read before handling.

Refer to front matters 58 and 59 for Safety Instructions and pages 3 to 7 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

## ⚠ Caution

### Light/Surge Voltage Suppressor, Electrical Entry

### Single unit

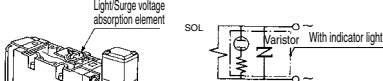
#### Base Mounted

#### Series VFS3000/4000/5000/6000

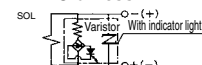
#### Light/Surge Voltage Suppressor

In the case of surge voltage suppressor, surge voltage absorption element is attached to terminal block on body area.

##### 100 VAC/DC or more



##### 24 VDC or less

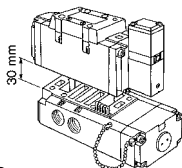


(Note) There is no polarity.

#### How to Exchange

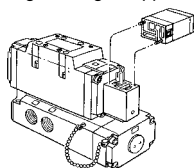
##### Solenoid valve

- Loosen set screw and take solenoid valve out vertically, otherwise it may cause damage to the solenoid valve. Never remove a valve at an angle.
- When mounting solenoid valve onto the base, plug pin assembly (base side) into receptacle assembly (body side) vertically.

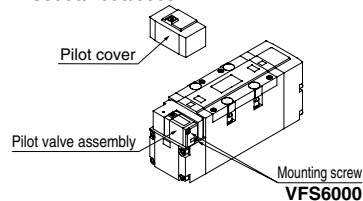


##### Pilot valve

- When changing the rated voltage, electrical entry, etc., pilot valve assembly can be exchanged easily since this is plug-in type. Then, when changing the rated voltage with indicator light/surge voltage suppressor, change of indicator light/surge voltage suppressor substrate is also needed. So, order together with pilot valve assembly.



#### VFS3000/4000/5000



#### Light/Surge Voltage Suppressor Substrate Part No.

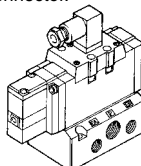
|         |              | VFS3000-10A-□#1 |
|---------|--------------|-----------------|
| VFS4000 | 100V or more | VF4000-9A-□#1   |
|         | 24V or less  | VF4000-9B-□#1   |
| VFS5000 | 100V or more | AXT627-7A-□#1   |
|         | 24V or less  | AXT627-7B-□#1   |
| VFS6000 | 100V or more | VF4000-9A-□#1   |
|         | 24V or less  | VF4000-9B-□#1   |

□: Coil rated voltage Symbol: Refer to below.  
 1: 100 to 120 V 6: 12 V  
 2: 200 to 220 V 7: 240 V  
 5: 24 V

#### Lead Wire Connection

##### DIN terminal block type

- Male pin terminal of DIN terminal block board of solenoid valve and wires as shown below. Connect to corresponding terminal block on the connector.



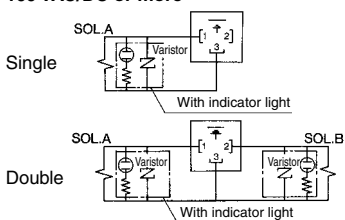
##### DIN terminal (Wiring)



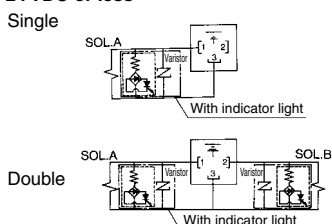
|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | A side |
| 2 | B side |
| 3 | COM    |
| ⏏ | Ground |

- There is no polarity.

##### 100 VAC/DC or more



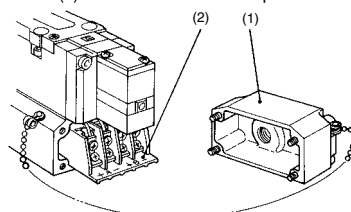
##### 24 VDC or less



- Heavy-duty cord  
Applicable cable O. D.:  $\phi 8$  to  $\phi 10$
- Applicable terminal  
Applicable terminal on block board: 3 (kinds)  
1.25Y-3L, 1.25-3.5S, 1.25-4M
- Connector/Clamping torque  
Set screw 0.6 N·m  
Terminal screw 0.6 N·m
- Incorrect common (DIN terminal no. 3) causes damage on power side circuit.

##### Plug-in type (With terminal)

- If the junction cover (1) of the sub-plate is removed, you can see the plug-in type terminal block (2) mounted inside the sub-plate.



- The following markings are on the terminal block. Connect with corresponding power side.

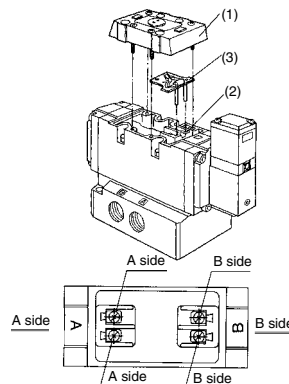
|                        | Solenoid A side | Solenoid B side |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Terminal block marking | A<br>+ -        | B<br>+ -        |

- Applicable terminal:  
VFS3000: 1.25-3, 1.25-3S, 1.25Y-3N, 1.25Y-3S  
VFS4000: 1.25-3.5M, 1.25Y-3L, 1.25Y-3M  
VFS5000: 1.25-4, 1.25-4M  
VFS6000: 1.25-3.5M, 1.25Y-3L, 1.25-3M

- There is no polarity.
- Tightening torque for terminal: 0.6 N·m

##### Non plug-in type (With terminal)

- Remove cover (1), over terminal block (2) attached to the inside of body. Connect with corresponding power side. For a type with indicator light and surge voltage suppressor, pull out the light and surge voltage suppressor substrate (3) in a straight direction and then connect them.



- Applicable terminal:  
VFS3000: 1.25-3, 1.25-3S, 1.25Y-3N, 1.25Y-3S  
VFS4000/5000/6000: 1.25-3.5M, 1.25Y-3L, 1.25Y-3M

- There is no polarity.
- Tightening torque for terminal: 0.6 N·m



## Series VFS

# Specific Product Precautions 3

Be sure to read before handling.

Refer to front matters 58 and 59 for Safety Instructions and pages 3 to 7 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

### Caution

#### Maintenance

1. A lot of carbon powder and oil waste from air sources (mostly from compressor) entering into the valve sometimes can lead to increased sliding resistance at the switching spool and cause valve malfunction.

In the worst case, spool can adhere to the valve. Therefore, supply air should be kept clean.

Also, if it is left for a long time exposed to an inferior quality of air under SUP pressure applied, carbon powders and oil wastes in the compressed air will be accumulated in the clearance of the spool and sleeve and can cause the spool to adhere to the valve.

The remedy for this case is to check the compressor lubrication oil and find out the least oxidizing compressor lubrication oil.

Meanwhile, a high filtration Mist Separator (Series AM) installed on the back of regular filter (Series AF) can prevent foreign particles from entering into the valve.

Besides, as lubricant for compressors, Faircoal A-80 (Nippon Mitsubishi Oil Corp.), Dafney CSS55, CS49 (Idemitsu Kosan Co., Ltd), etc. are commercially available on the market.

2. When disassembling and re-assembling, please ensure that all components are in proper positions. Prevent gaskets from slipping, and clamp bolts down equally.

Use torques listed below when mounting pilot valve assemblies and solenoid valve bodies.

#### Pilot Valve Assembly: SF4-□-□

| Holding screw | Proper tightening torque (N·m) |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| M3            | 0.45 to 0.6                    |

#### Solenoid Valve Body

| Holding screw | Proper tightening torque (N·m) |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| M3            | 0.8 to 1.2                     |
| M4            | 1.4 to 2.5                     |
| M5            | 2.8 to 5                       |

#### How to Calculate the Flow Rate

Refer to front matters 44 to 47 for How to Calculate the Flow Rate.

### Interface Regulator Specifications

| Interface regulator <sup>(3)</sup>   | ARBF2000                 |     |      | ARBF3050        |    |    | ARBF4050 |    |    | ARBF5050 |    |   |
|--|--------------------------|-----|------|-----------------|----|----|----------|----|----|----------|----|---|
| Applicable solenoid valve series   | VFS2000                  |     |      | VFS3000         |    |    | VFS4000  |    |    | VFS5000  |    |   |
| Regulating port  | P                        |     |      | A               | B  | P  | A        | B  | P  | A        | B  | P |
| Proof pressure   | 1.5 MPa                  |     |      |                 |    |    |          |    |    |          |    |   |
| Maximum operating pressure   | 1.0 MPa                  |     |      |                 |    |    |          |    |    |          |    |   |
| Set pressure range <sup>(1)</sup>  | 0.05 to 0.83 MPa         |     |      | 0.1 to 0.83 MPa |    |    |          |    |    |          |    |   |
| Ambient and fluid temperature  | -5 to 60°C (No freezing) |     |      |                 |    |    |          |    |    |          |    |   |
| Port size for connection of pressure gauge   | M5 x 0.8                 |     |      | Rc 1/8          |    |    |          |    |    |          |    |   |
| Weight (kg)  | 0.16                     |     |      | 0.46            |    |    | 0.72     |    |    | 0.83     |    |   |
| Effective area at supply side (mm <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>(2)</sup><br>S at P <sub>1</sub> = 0.7 MPa, P <sub>2</sub> = 0.5 MPa | P → A                    | 5.5 | 21   | 18.5            | 11 | 35 | 31       | 26 | 44 | 38       | 32 |   |
|  | P → B                    | 5.1 | 18.5 | 22              | 12 | 31 | 31       | 24 | 38 | 40       | 31 |   |
| Effective area at exhaust side (mm <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>(2)</sup><br>S at P <sub>2</sub> = 0.5 MPa                          | A → EA                   | 12  | 40   |                 |    | 55 |          |    | 90 |          |    |   |
|  | B → EB                   | 11  | 36   |                 |    | 45 |          |    | 77 |          |    |   |

Note 1) Set within the operating pressure range of solenoid valve.

Note 2) Synthesized effective area with solenoid valve 2 position single type.

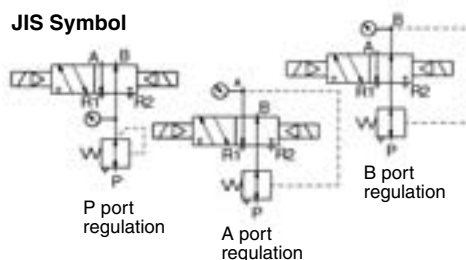
Note 3) • Operate an interface regulator only by applying pressure from the "P" port of the base, except when using it as a reverse pressure valve.

- To combine a pressure center valve and the A and B port pressure reduction of an interface regulator, use the ARBF3000, 4000, or 5000 model.
- To combine a reverse pressure valve and an interface regulator, use the ARBF3000, 4000, or 5000 model. Furthermore, the P port pressure reduction cannot be used for the reverse pressure valve.
- When combining a double check valve and an interface regulator, use a manifold or sub-plate as a basis, and stack them in the following order; the perfect spacer → the interface regulator → the valve.
- When a closed center valve is combined with the interface regulator's A, B port regulation, note that it cannot be used for intermediate stops of a cylinder because there is leakage from relief port on the regulator.

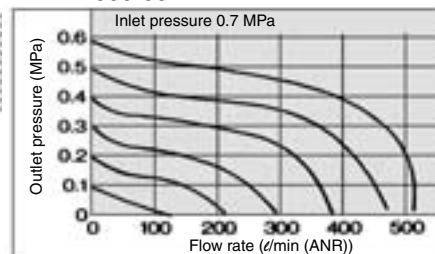
#### Flow Characteristics (P → A)

(Conditions: Inlet pressure 0.7 MPa, when 2 position solenoid valve is mounted.)

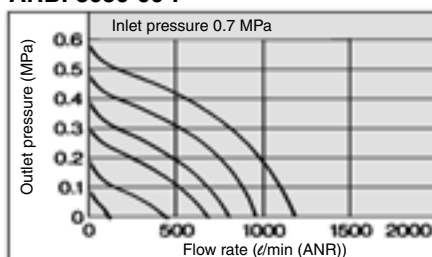
#### JIS Symbol



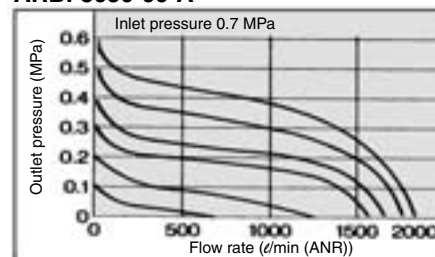
#### ARBF2000-00-P



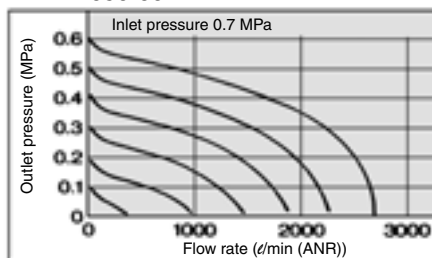
#### ARBF3050-00-P



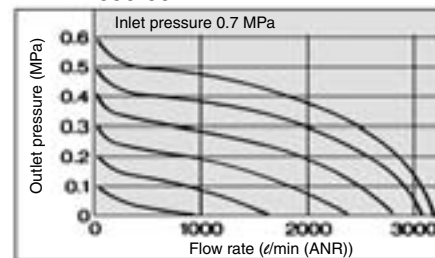
#### ARBF3050-00-A



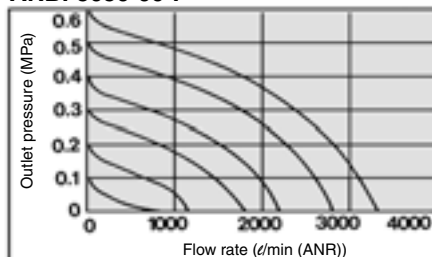
#### ARBF4050-00-P



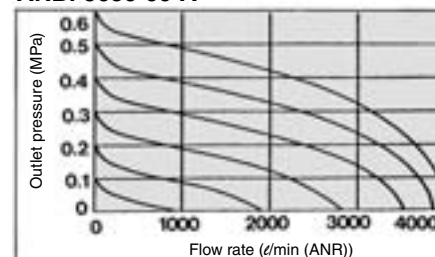
#### ARBF4050-00-A



#### ARBF5050-00-P



#### ARBF5050-00-A





# Series VFS Specific Product Precautions 4

Be sure to read before handling.

Refer to front matters 58 and 59 for Safety Instructions and pages 3 to 7 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

## ⚠ Caution

### Lead Wire Connection Manifold/Plug-in

#### Type 01 Insert Plug with Lead Wire

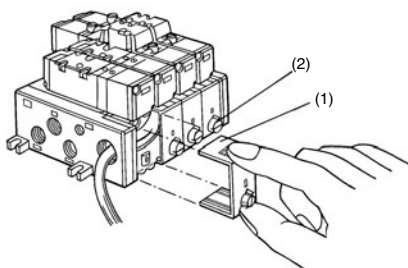
##### Series VFS2000

(Insert plug with lead wire is not available for Series VF3000, 4000, and 5000.)

##### How to remove junction cover (Type 01)

Turn the knob (2) of junction cover (1) on the manifold block side by hand or slotted screwdriver to the C → O direction (counterclockwise) 90°. While holding the knob and upper part of junction cover, pull outward to remove junction cover.

When reassembling, do the opposite.



##### Wiring

The insert plug (1) is attached to the manifold block and lead wire is plugged in with valve side as shown in the following list.

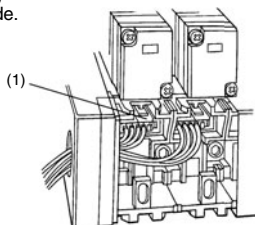
(Single solenoid: AXT624-52A-S-1)  
(Double solenoid: AXT624-52A-D-1)

Connect with corresponding power side.

| Power supply | Valve model     | Solenoid A | Solenoid B   |
|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|
| AC<br>DC     | Single solenoid | Red, Black | —            |
|              | Double solenoid | Red, Black | Brown, White |

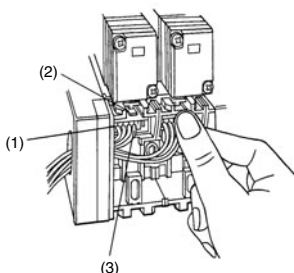
\* There is no polarity.

\* Lead wire length is 1 m.

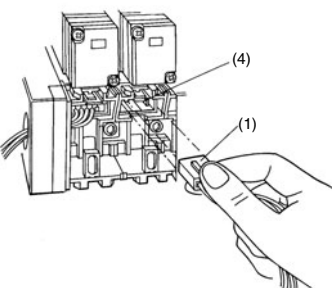


##### How to Use Insert Plug

- When removing insert plug (1) from manifold base, push the lever area (2) of inset plug downward with thumb and pull it together with the lead wire (3) outward.



- When placing the inset plug (1) into the manifold base, push the lever area of inset plug with thumb and plug it in its place in the receptacle housing (4) horizontally. After plugging, pull lead wire out a little bit to ensure that insert plug is secure.



#### Type 01 with Terminal Block

##### Series VFS2000

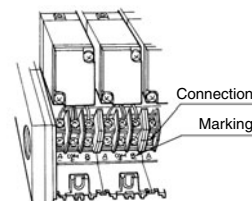
- Remove junction cover of manifold, exposing terminal block attached to the manifold block. Lead wires from solenoid valve are connected with the terminals on upper side of terminal block. (On the terminal block, lead wire is connected with both A and B sides of solenoid valve in accordance with the corresponding markings A and B on the block.) Connect each lead wire of power side corresponding to respective solenoid valve on the lower terminal block. VFS2000 has the marking + COM on the block board, but – COM specification is also available.

| Model   | Terminal block marking | A      | COM | B      |
|---------|------------------------|--------|-----|--------|
| VFS2100 |                        | A side | COM |        |
| VFS2200 |                        | A side | COM | B side |
| VFS2300 |                        | A side | COM | B side |

- Applicable terminal: 1.25-3, 1.25-3S, 1.25Y-3N, 1.25Y-3S
- Plugging COM bridge (part no. AXT625-73: 5 stations) in between each + COM on the block board will make the specifications of all the stations + COM and enables you to understand the wiring process.

(It is designed for 5 stations. So, cut the COM bridge according to the number of stations. Additionally, when it is used for 6 or more stations, combine the COM bridges and cut appropriately.)

- There is no polarity.
- Tightening torque for terminal: 0.6 N·m



##### Series VFS3000

| Model   | Terminal block marking | A      | COM | B      |
|---------|------------------------|--------|-----|--------|
| VFS3100 |                        | A side | COM |        |
| VFS3200 |                        | A side | COM | B side |
| VFS3300 |                        | A side | COM | B side |

- Applicable terminal: 1.25-3.5M, 1.25Y-3L, 1.25-3M
- Plugging the lead wire assembly for all COM in between COM terminals on the block board will make the specifications of all the stations all COM. This rationalizes the wiring. Part no. of lead wire assembly for all COM (common to VFS3000, 4000, and 5000): AZ683-56A (Since it is designed for 20 terminals, the VFS3000 is applicable to up to 20 stations. Cut lead wires appropriately according to the number of stations.)
- There is no polarity.
- VFS 3000 has the marking + COM on the block board, but – COM specification is also available.
- Tightening torque for terminal: 0.6 N·m

##### Series VFS4000/5000

| Model   | Terminal block marking | A +    | A –    | B +    | B –    |
|---------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| VFS4100 |                        | A side | A side |        |        |
| VFS4200 |                        | A side | A side | B side | B side |
| VFS4300 |                        | A side | A side | B side | B side |
| VFS5300 |                        | A side | A side | B side | B side |

- Applicable terminal: 1.25-3.5M, 1.25Y-3L, 1.25Y-3M
- Plugging the lead wire assembly for all COM in between COM terminals on the block board will make the specifications of all the stations all COM. This rationalizes the wiring. Part no. of lead wire assembly for all COM (common to VFS3000, 4000, and 5000): AZ683-56A (Since it is designed for 20 terminals, the VFS4000 and 5000 are applicable to up to 10 stations. Cut lead wires appropriately according to the number of stations.)
- There is no polarity.
- Tightening torque for terminal: 0.6 N·m





# Series VFS Specific Product Precautions 5

Be sure to read before handling.

Refer to front matters 58 and 59 for Safety Instructions and pages 3 to 7 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

## ⚠ Caution

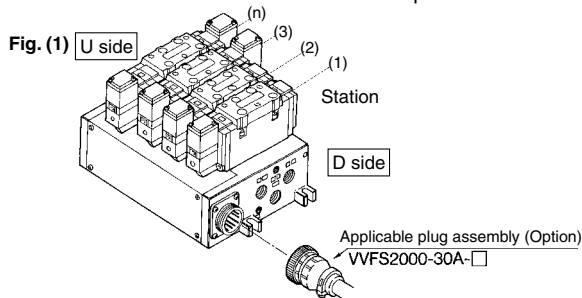
### Lead Wire Connection Manifold/Plug-in

#### Type 01C Circular Connector

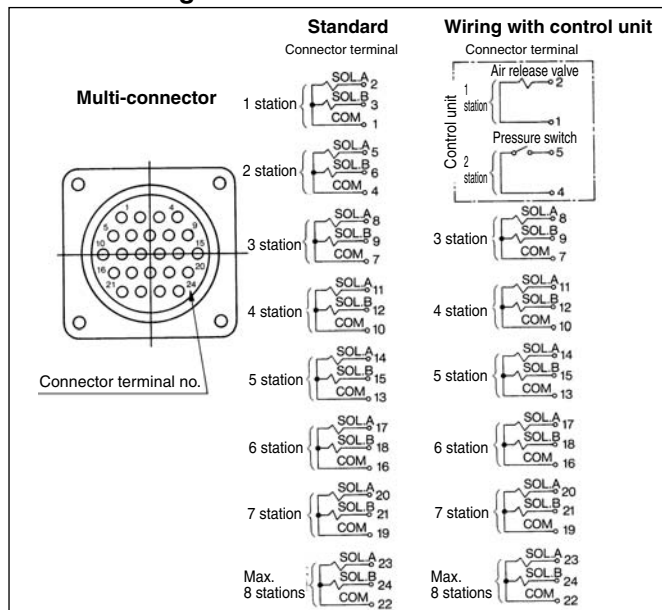
##### Series VFS2000/3000/4000/5000

###### • Wire connection specifications

Lead wire for both solenoid A and B sides in manifold are connected to connector terminal as COM specifications.



#### Internal Wiring of Manifold



Note 1) Maximum stations are 8.

Note 2) There is no polarity.

Note 3) Indication of stations are one station from D side regardless of the connector mounting side, D or U.

#### Applicable Plug Assembly (Option)

| Assembly part no. | Cable length | Component parts   |
|-------------------|--------------|---|
| VVFS2000-30A-1    | 1.5 m        | Plug 206837-1 1 pc.<br>Cable clamp 206138-1 1 pc.<br>Socket 66101-2 24 pcs.<br>Cable VCTF 24 cores x 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> made by Tyco Electronics AMP K.K. |
| VVFS2000-30A-2    | 3 m          |   |
| VVFS2000-30A-3    | 5 m          |   |
| VVFS2000-30A-4 *  | 7 m          |   |
| VVFS2000-30A-5 *  | 10 m         |   |
| VVFS2000-30A-6 *  | 15 m         |   |
| VVFS2000-30A-7 *  | 20 m         |   |

\* Option

#### Cable Color List of Each Terminal No.

| Terminal no.    | 1      | 2      | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7   | 8   | 9    | 10   | 11     | 12     |
|-----------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|--------|--------|
| Lead wire color | Orange | Orange | Black | Black | Green | Green | Red | Red | Blue | Blue | Yellow | Yellow |
| Dot marking     | —      | Yes    | —     | Yes   | —     | Yes   | —   | Yes | —    | Yes  | —      | Yes    |

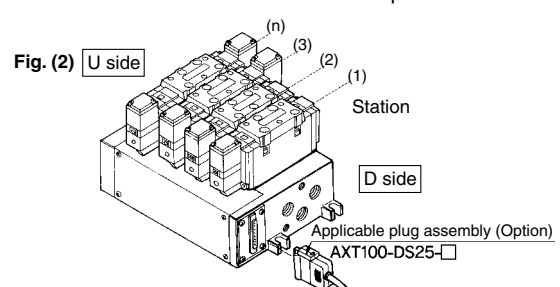
| Terminal no.    | 13    | 14    | 15    | 16    | 17   | 18   | 19   | 20   | 21       | 22       | 23          | 24          |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| Lead wire color | Brown | Brown | White | White | Pink | Pink | Gray | Gray | Sky blue | Sky blue | Light green | Light green |
| Dot marking     | —     | Yes   | —     | Yes   | —    | Yes  | —    | Yes  | —        | Yes      | —           | Yes         |

#### Type 01F D-sub Connector

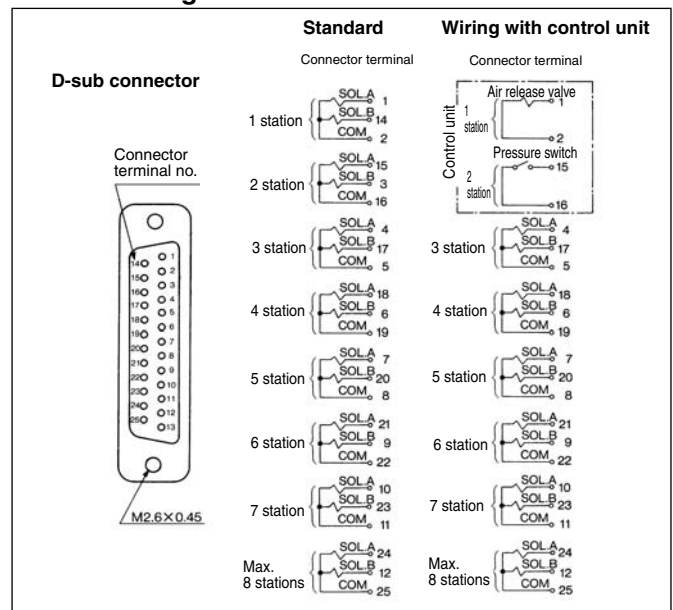
##### Series VFS2000/3000/4000/5000

###### • Wire connection specifications

Lead wire for both solenoid A and B sides in manifold are connected to connector terminal as COM specifications.



#### Internal Wiring of Manifold



Note 1) Maximum stations are 8.

Note 2) There is no polarity.

Note 3) Indication of stations are one station from D side regardless of the connector mounting side, D or U.

#### Applicable Plug Assembly (Option)

| Assembly part no. | Cable length | Component parts   |
|-------------------|--------------|---|
| AXT100-DS25-015   | 1.5 m        | Plug: MIL standard D type connector<br>25 terminals<br>Cable: 25 cores wire x 0.3 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| AXT100-DS25-030   | 3 m          |   |
| AXT100-DS25-050   | 5 m          |   |
| AXT100-DS25-080   | 8 m          |   |
| AXT100-DS25-100   | 10 m         |   |
| AXT100-DS25-150   | 15 m         |   |
| AXT100-DS25-200   | 30 m         |   |
| AXT100-DS25-300   | 20 m         |   |

#### Cable Color List of Each Terminal No.

| Terminal no.    | 1     | 2     | 3   | 4      | 5      | 6    | 7    | 8      | 9     | 10    | 11    | 12     | 13     |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-----|--------|--------|------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Lead wire color | Black | Brown | Red | Orange | Yellow | Pink | Blue | Purple | Gray  | White | White | Yellow | Orange |
| Dot marking     | —     | —     | —   | —      | —      | —    | —    | White  | Black | Black | Red   | Red    | Red    |

| Terminal no.    | 14     | 15    | 16    | 17     | 18   | 19     | 20    | 21    | 22   | 23   | 24    | 25    |
|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Lead wire color | Yellow | Pink  | Blue  | Purple | Gray | Orange | Red   | Brown | Pink | Gray | Black | White |
| Dot marking     | Black  | Black | White | —      | —    | Black  | White | White | Red  | Red  | White | —     |

